

SANTA CLARA COUNTY PARKS



# COYOTE CANYON

## NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLAN & INTERIM ACCESS PLAN

REVISED DRAFT  
AUGUST 2019



SANTA CLARA  
COUNTY PARKS

**REVISED  
DRAFT**

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Coyote Canyon Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan, acquisition and planning process spanned a six-year period from 2013-2019, during which many individuals and agencies contributed their time, energy and other resources towards the interim development of this unique property.

## **County of Santa Clara Board of Supervisors**

Supervisor Mike Wasserman – District 1  
Supervisor Cindy Chavez – District 2  
Supervisor Dave Cortese – District 3  
Supervisor Susan Ellenberg – District 4  
Supervisor Ken Yeager – District 4 (former)  
Supervisor Joe Simitian – District 5

## **County of Santa Clara Parks & Recreation Commission**

Greg West, District 1  
John Gibbs, District 1 (former)  
Dan McCorquodale, District 2  
Steve Munzel, District 3  
Chris Kangas, District 4  
Jan Hintermeister, District 4 (former)  
Ann Waltonsmith, District 5  
Joe Mitchner, At Large District 3 Appointee  
Frank Soriano, At Large District 4 Appointee

## **County of Santa Clara Parks & Recreation Department Project Team**

Cherise Orange, Project Manager/Associate Planner  
Jeremy Farr, Project Manager/NRM Planner  
Don Rocha, Director  
Robb Courtney, Director (former)  
Janet Hawks, Deputy Director of Operations & Maintenance  
Annie Thomson, Principal Planner/Interim Deputy Director of Administration  
Antoinette Romeo, Senior Planner  
Michael Rhoades, Natural Resources Management Program Manager  
Jared Bond, Natural Resources Management Program Supervisor  
John Falkowski, GIS Analyst/WOOC Principal Planner  
Seth Hiatt, GIS Analyst  
Namjun Kim, GIS Assistant (former)  
Tim Heffington, Principal Real Estate Agent  
Flint Glines, Park Operations Manager  
Matt Anderson, Chief Park Ranger/Park Operations Manager (former)  
Julie Cooper, Park Ranger Supervisor Region 3

Jeff Cossins, Park Ranger Supervisor Region 3 (former)  
Brian Christensen, Senior Park Ranger Anderson Lake County Park  
Patrick Silva, Senior Park Ranger Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park  
Eric McFarland, Park Trail Specialist  
James Guhe, Park Trail Specialist  
Joe Morton, Park Trail Specialist  
Anthony Roe, Park Trail Specialist  
Drew Enright, Park Ranger Anderson Lake County Park  
Mark Borge, Senior Park Maintenance Worker Anderson Lake County Park  
Matt Piedmont, Park Ranger Anderson Lake County Park (former)  
Vanessa Clayton, Park Ranger Anderson Lake County Park  
Oton Luna, Senior Park Maintenance Worker Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park (former)  
Sadie Webster, Park Ranger Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park

### **Technical Advisory Committee**

John Gibbs, Chief of Staff District 1 Representative (former)  
Chris Kangas, County of Santa Clara Parks & Recreation Commission  
Christopher Ghione, City of Morgan Hill  
Liz Westbrook, Bay Area Ridge Trail Council  
Donna Plunkett, Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority  
Jennifer Hooper, Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority  
Gino Torlai, Lemhi Land & Cattle LLC

### **Consultant Team**

#### ***BFS Landscape Architects***

Michael Bellinger, Principal Landscape Architect  
Joy Long, Landscape Architect  
Michelle Parravano, Graphic Design

#### ***H. T. Harvey & Associates***

Steve Rottenborn, Ph.D., Principal / Senior Wildlife Ecologist  
Dan Stephens, B.S., Senior Restoration Ecologist  
Matt Wacker, M.S., Certified Rangeland Manager  
Matt Quinn, M.S., Senior Restoration Ecologist  
Jeff Wilkinson, Ph.D., Senior Herpetologist  
Kelly Hardwicke, Ph.D., Senior Plant and Wetland Ecologist  
Robin Carle, M.S., Senior Wildlife Ecologist  
Kim Briones, M.S., Senior Mammologist  
Kristina Wolf, Ph.D., Restoration Ecologist  
Matthew Mosher, B.S., Plant and Wetland Ecologist

#### ***Balance Hydrologics, Inc.***

Jonathan Owens, Principal Hydrologist  
Chelsea Neill, Hydrologist/Geomorphologist  
Zan Rubin, Hydrologist/Geomorphologist

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Project Overview .....	1
1.2 Plan Structure.....	2
1.3 Planning Process .....	2
Phase One: Project Initiation: Review of Project Background and Data.....	5
Phase Two: Site Analysis: Resource Management Surveys and Developing Resource Management Recommendations & Zones .....	5
Phase Three: Interim Public Access .....	5
Phase Four: Stakeholder & Community Input Process.....	6
Phase Five: Environmental Review and Approval Process .....	6
<b>2. HISTORY &amp; EXISTING CONDITIONS</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1 History .....	9
2.2 Existing Conditions.....	11
2.2.1 Climate .....	11
2.2.2 Aesthetics .....	11
2.2.3 Access & Circulation .....	11
2.2.4 Existing Structures .....	11
2.2.5 Topography .....	12
2.2.6 Geology and Soils .....	13
2.2.7 Hydrology .....	13
2.2.8 Erosion Hazards .....	13
2.2.9 Habitat and Land Cover Types.....	13
2.2.10 General Wildlife Use .....	21
2.2.11 Sensitive Plants.....	24
2.2.12 Sensitive Animals.....	27
2.2.13 Nonnative and Invasive Plant Species.....	34
2.2.14 Nonnative and Invasive Wildlife Species .....	38
<b>3. INTERIM ACCESS PLAN</b>	<b>41</b>
3.1 Development And Evaluation Of Preliminary Trail Options .....	42
3.1.1 Option One.....	44
3.1.2 Option Two .....	44
3.1.3 Option Three .....	45
3.1.4 Existing Trails at Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park in the Vicinity of Coyote Canyon .....	45
3.1.5 Evaluation of Preliminary Trail Options .....	46
3.1.5.1 Option One.....	49
3.1.5.2 Option Two .....	53
3.1.5.3 Option Three .....	57

3.2	Public Input.....	61
3.2.1	Community Meeting #1 .....	61
3.2.3	Jackson Oaks Homeowners Association Meeting .....	62
3.2.4	Community Meeting #2 .....	63
3.2.5	Summary of Community Input and Opportunities and Constraints Analysis .....	63
3.3	Recommended Public Access Alignments .....	65
3.3.1	Compliance with County Policies.....	65
3.3.2	Circulation Plan .....	66
3.3.3	Service Roads.....	74
<b>4.</b>	<b>NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT &amp; MONITORING RECOMMENDATIONS</b>	<b>77</b>
4.1	Protection, Monitoring, And Enhancement Of Sensitive Natural Resources	78
4.1.1	Sensitive Serpentine-Associated Plant Species and Serpentine Communities .....	82
4.1.2	Big-Scale Balsamroot .....	83
4.1.3	Coyote Creek and Anderson Reservoir .....	84
4.1.4	Other Streams .....	85
4.1.5	Mixed Oak Woodland .....	86
4.1.6	Ponds and Wetlands and Associated Sensitive Wildlife Species.....	87
4.1.7	Nesting Golden Eagles.....	88
4.1.8	Burrowing Owls .....	89
4.1.9	Other Nesting Birds .....	90
4.1.10	Roosting Bats and Nesting/Roosting Barn Owls .....	91
4.2	Grazing Management And Monitoring .....	92
4.2.1	Existing Conditions and Grazing Operation .....	93
4.2.2	Grazing Management and Monitoring Plan.....	93
4.3	Other Site-Wide Natural Resource Management & Monitoring .....	98
4.3.1	Nonnative and Invasive Plant Species.....	98
4.3.2	Feral Pigs.....	99
4.3.3	Fire Management.....	99
4.4	Management & Monitoring Strategies By Management Zone.....	100
4.4.1	Zone 1 .....	103
4.4.2	Zone 2 .....	104
4.4.3	Zone 3 .....	106
4.4.4	Zone 4 .....	109
4.4.5	Zone 5 .....	113
4.4.6	Zone 6 .....	115
4.4.7	Zone 7 .....	116
<b>5.</b>	<b>NEXT STEPS &amp; CONCLUSION</b>	<b>121</b>

5.1	Environmental Documentation.....	121
5.1.1	Permits .....	121
5.2	Trail Construction .....	121
5.2.1	Implementation Practices.....	122
5.2.2	Financial Considerations .....	122
5.2.3	Construction Costs.....	122
5.3	Natural Resource Management Cost .....	122
5.4	Maintenance And Operations Costs / Staffing .....	123
5.5	Coyote Canyon Plan Conclusion .....	124

## REFERENCES

127

## APPENDICES

Appendix A	Community Surveys
Appendix B	Hydrology Report
Appendix C	Natural Resources Management Plan
Appendix D	Implementation Measures
Appendix E	CEQA Documentation

## FIGURES

Figure 1.	Focus Area Map .....	3
Figure 2.	Property Vicinity Map .....	4
Figure 3.	Coyote Canyon Planning Process .....	7
Figure 4.	Topography .....	15
Figure 5.	Geology and Soils .....	16
Figure 6.	Hydrology .....	17
Figure 7.	Erosion Hazards .....	18
Figure 8.	Habitat and Land Cover Types.....	19
Figure 9.	Sensitive Natural Resources and Habitats .....	35
Figure 10.	Invasive Plants in Focal Vegetation Survey Areas.....	36
Figure 11:	Preliminary Trail Options .....	47
Figure 12:	Existing Trails at Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park.....	48
Figure 13:	Trail Option One Opportunities & Constraints .....	51
Figure 14:	Trail Option One .....	52
Figure 15:	Trail Option Two Opportunities & Constraints.....	55
Figure 16:	Trail Option Two.....	56
Figure 17:	Trail Option Three Opportunities & Constraints.....	59
Figure 18:	Trail Option Three.....	60
Figure 19:	Recommended Public Access Alignment.....	67
Figure 20:	Service Access.....	75
Figure 21.	Grazing Management Areas .....	95

Figure 22. Natural Resource Management Zones .....	101
Figure 23. Natural Resource Management Zone 1.....	102
Figure 24. Natural Resource Management Zone 2.....	107
Figure 25. Natural Resource Management Zone 3.....	108
Figure 26. Natural Resource Management Zone 4.....	111
Figure 27. Natural Resource Management Zone 5.....	112
Figure 28. Natural Resource Management Zone 6.....	117
Figure 29. Natural Resource Management Zone 7.....	118

## TABLES

Table 1. Opportunity & Constraint Analysis – General Trail Considerations .....	49
Table 2. Opportunities & Constraints Analysis – Option One .....	50
Table 3. Opportunities & Constraints Analysis – Option Two.....	54
Table 4. Opportunities & Constraints Analysis – Option Three.....	58
Table 5. Summary of Trail Evaluation Criteria .....	63
Table 6. Existing & Proposed Trails Status & Public Use.....	71
Table 7. Detailed Description of Proposed Trail Use .....	72
Table 8. Summary of Recommended Protections, Monitoring, Adaptive Management, and Enhancements for Natural Resources on the Property.....	78
Table 9. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 1.....	104
Table 10. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 2.....	105
Table 11. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 3.....	109
Table 12. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 4.....	110
Table 13. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 5.....	114
Table 14. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 6 .....	115
Table 15. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 7.....	119
Table 16. Recommended Public Access Alignment Construction Costs .....	122
Table 17. Current County Park Staff Positions .....	123

## GLOSSARY TERMS

GENERAL TERMS	DESCRIPTION
Core	Central area of Coyote Canyon defined by Coyote Ridge to the west and Coyote Creek to the east
County	County of Santa Clara
Department	County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation
Focus Area	Central area where the preliminary trail options were developed
Habitat Plan	Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan
Park	Coyote Lake - Harvey Bear Ranch County Park
Park Visitor-Centric	Areas within a park that may provide amenities such as parking and picnic areas, restroom facilities, and interpretive signage about natural or cultural points of interest
Plan	Coyote Canyon Natural Resource Management Plan & Interim Access Plan
PRISM Climate Group	A set of monthly, yearly, and single-event gridded data products of mean temperature and precipitation, maximum/minimum temperatures, and dewpoints
Project Team	Department staff, representatives from the Parks & Recreation Commission, and Consultant Team (BFS Landscape Architects, H.T. Harvey & Associates, Balance Hydrologics, and David J. Powers & Associates)
Property	Coyote Canyon
Ranch Complex Area	Former residential area for Coyote Canyon. This area is no longer inhabited
Survey Area	Area surveyed by Project Team within 200-feet of proposed roads and trails
TRAIL TERMS	DESCRIPTION
Culvert	A structure that allows water to flow under a road, trail, or similar obstruction from one side to the other side. Typically embedded and surrounded by soil, a culvert may be made from a pipe, reinforced concrete, or other material

TRAIL TERMS	DESCRIPTION CONT.
Double-Track	Trail standard that refers to trails that are typically 8 – 10 feet wide and allows users to recreate side-by-side. This type of trail is typically designed, constructed, and maintained to accommodate multiple users including hikers, bikers, equestrians, dogs on-leash, and staff and emergency vehicles.
Hiking/Dogs on-leash only	Trail use designation to describe trails that are accessible only for hiking and dogs on-leash
Multi-use	Trail use designation to describe trails that are accessible for hiking, bicycling, equestrian, and dogs on-leash
Preliminary Trail Options	Alternative alignments developed by the Project Team for evaluation to select a recommended public access alignment
Recommended Public Access Alignment	Preliminary trail option selected for design, construction, and implementation to provide interim public access to Coyote Canyon
Ridge Trail	Bay Area Ridge Trail designated trails
Service Access	A trail that is can be used by staff and emergency vehicles
Service Road	Vehicle accessible road closed to the public. Service Roads are used by maintenance and operations staff, and emergency services.
Service Road Network	Separated system from the trail network throughout the Park that allows staff to conduct maintenance and <u>patrolling</u> <del>patroling</del> activities to limit any potential interaction conflicts with trail users.
Single-Track	Trail standard that refers to trails that are typically narrow and 3-5 feet wide. This type of trail may be designed to accommodate multiple users including hikers, bikers, <u>equestrians</u> <del>equestrians</del> and dogs on-leash. This type of trail also tends to wind around obstacles such as trees, large rocks, and bushes
Trailhead	The location where a trail begins
Viewshed	The geographical area that is visible from a location including lines-of-sight. It excludes points that are beyond the horizon or obstructed by terrain and other features

## ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATION	NAME
<b>GENERAL</b>	
BFS	BFS Landscape Architects
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ATVs	All Terrain Vehicles
BOS	County of Santa Clara Board of Supervisors
CALSTRS	California State Teachers' Retirement System
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
HLUET	County of Santa Clara Housing, Land Use, Environment, and Transportation Committee
OSA	Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority
PRC	County of Santa Clara Parks and Recreation Commission
RV	Recreational Vehicle
SCVWD	Santa Clara Valley Water District
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
UTVs	Utility Task Vehicles
<b>NATURAL RESOURCE ABBREVIATIONS</b>	
Cal-IPC	California Invasive Plant Council
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CNDDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CRPR	California Rare Plant Rank
FESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
NRM	Natural Resource(s) Management
NRMP	Natural Resource Management Plan
NRMZs	Natural Resource Management Zone(s)
PRISM	Parameter Elevation Regression on Independent Slopes Model
RDM	Residual Dry Matter

## PLANNING ABBREVIATIONS

EIR	Environmental Impact Report
HRE	Historic Resources Evaluation
IA	Interim Access
IS	Initial Study
IS/MND	Initial Study/ Mitigated Negative Declaration
MND	Mitigated Negative Declaration
MMRP	Mitigation Monitoring & Reporting Plan
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee

## 1.1 PROJECT OVERVIEW

Located in unincorporated Santa Clara County within the western foothills of the Diablo Mountain Range, the Coyote Canyon Property (Property) is home to a variety of natural habitats from a shaded riparian creek and steep oak woodlands to wide-open grasslands with scenic views of the Santa Clara Valley and the Santa Cruz Mountains. In April 2016, the County of Santa Clara Parks & Recreation Department (Department) purchased the 2,741-acre Property which borders both Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch (4,473-acres) and Anderson Lake County Parks (1,975-acres). In November 2016, the Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority (OSA) purchased a conservation easement over the Property. The Property also connects several protected lands including Henry W. Coe State Park (87,000-acres), Palassou Ridge Preserve (3,524-acres) which is currently closed to the public, and San Felipe Ranch (28,107-acres) which has a private conservation easement over the property. Together, 128,000-acres total of contiguous open space are preserved in this area of the County.

Since the purchase, the goal of the Department has been to manage existing resources and provide some level of public access to the Property within two to three years following close of escrow (by 2020). To meet this goal, the Department undertook a planning process which resulted in a Natural Resource Management (NRM) Plan, covering the entire Property and an Interim Access (IA) Plan which focuses on opening a limited corridor/core of the Property (Figure 1).



*Photo 1. Agricultural and residential lands in the valley adjacent to the Property*

The two documents, collectively called the Coyote Canyon Plan (Plan) assure that immediate development decisions to provide public access are consistent with recommendations for long-term preservation and restoration of natural resources within the Property. Given the

size of the Property and its connection to other open spaces and the regional trail network identified in the Santa Clara County Countywide Trails Master Plan, a master planning process including more site-specific design, and refinement will be developed by 2027, in accordance with the 2018 Department Strategic Plan.

## 1.2 PLAN STRUCTURE

The Plan is arranged as follows into four sections:

### ***Section 1: Introduction***

The introduction provides the overview and structure/organization for the Plan, the planning process, and summaries of the environmental review process.

### ***Section 2: History & Existing Conditions***

This section provides a summary of the history of the Property and its current existing conditions, including; climate, aesthetics, access and circulation, existing structures, topography, geology and soils, hydrology, erosion hazards, and habitat types and wildlife species that are known to occur or may occur on the Property.

### ***Section 3: Interim Access Plan***

This section summarizes the evaluation of three (3) preliminary trail options and makes a recommendation for the preferred public access alignment based on existing conditions, natural resource management recommendations, and partner agency and community input. A framework for how the public access option would be implemented is also provided, including staffing and financial implications.

### ***Section 4: Natural Resource Management & Monitoring Recommendations***

This section summarizes the NRM Plan, identifies NRM goals, and provides a framework for how the Property would be managed by the Department. It also includes specific recommendations for each NRM Zone (NRMZ) including grazing, fire risk reduction, and tools for adaptive management over time.

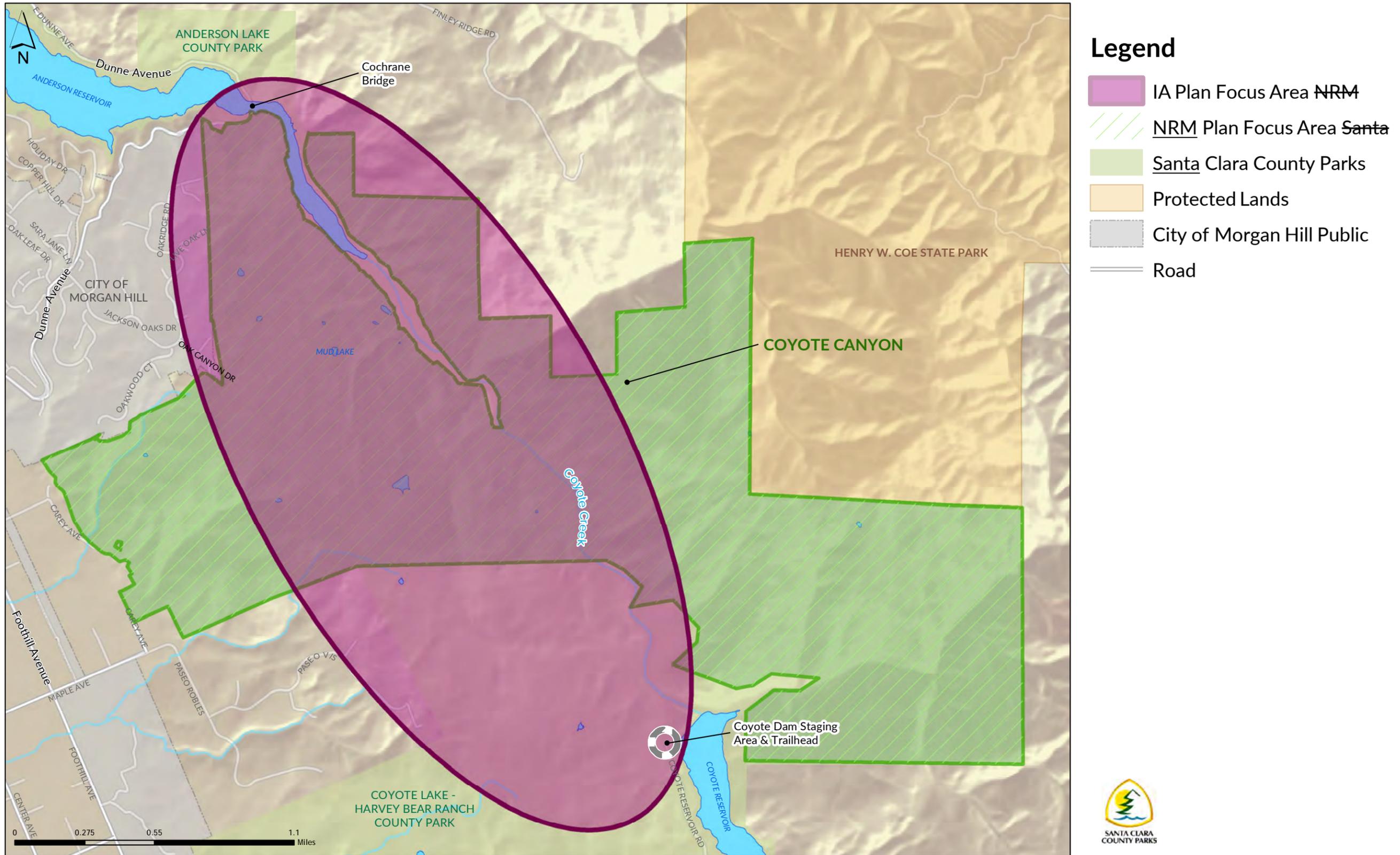
## 1.3 PLANNING PROCESS

The process of developing the Plan began with the establishment of a multi-disciplinary Project Team, which included members of both the Administration and Operations sides of the Department, representatives from the Parks & Recreation Commission, and a consultant team led by BFS Landscape Architects.

The development of the Plan was guided by the following goals:

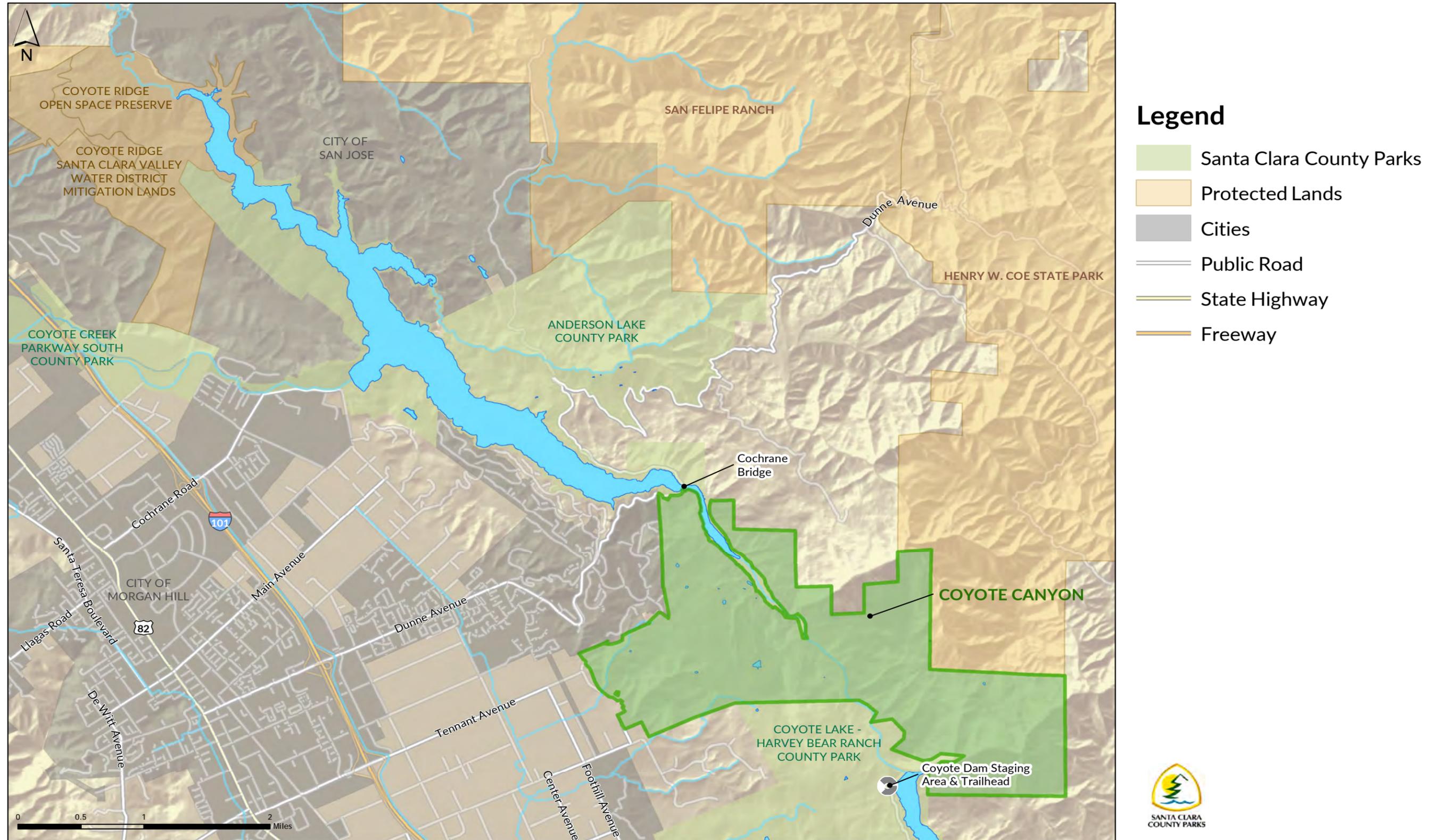
- ▶ Assess the existing condition of the Property.
- ▶ Evaluate the feasibility of providing interim access to the Property via trail for hiking, equestrian, bicycling, and dogs on-leash uses (multi-use).

Figure 1. Focus Area Map



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation with H.T. Harvey & Associates. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

Figure 2. Property Vicinity Map



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation with H.T. Harvey & Associates. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

- ▶ Recommend ways to manage recreation, development, and land use impacts through monitoring and adaptive management strategies.
- ▶ Pursue efforts that balance the preservation, conservation, and enhancement of existing natural resources and ecological processes on the Property within staffing and budget constraints.

The planning process for the Plan is described below and further illustrated in Figure 3. The assessment of existing conditions through focused resource management surveys and the evaluation of preliminary trail options, provided key information for effective stakeholder and community engagement, and led to the development of the Recommended Public Access Alignment.

### **Phase One: Project Initiation: Review of Project Background and Data**

This phase of the planning process included review of existing planning documents such as the 2012 Natural Resource Management Plan for Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park and other reports, scientific literature, and technical databases related to the Property or adjacent properties.

### **Phase Two: Site Analysis: Resource Management Surveys and Developing Resource Management Recommendations & Zones**

Natural resource experts of the Project Team conducted site surveys from February to July 2018 to map habitats within 200 feet of proposed roads and trails (i.e., the focal vegetation survey area); surveyed for and mapped occurrences of sensitive plants and wildlife in their habitats; and documented existing ponds, streams, geology and soils for the entire Property. Concurrently, planning team members studied climate data, aesthetic features, cultural resources, and existing grazing infrastructure on the Property.

Based on the surveys, natural resource experts identified Natural Resource Management Zones (NRMZs) and developed specific recommendations for each zone related to sensitive plant and wildlife species, sensitive habitats (including ponds, streams, and serpentine habitat), non-native and invasive species, roads, fire, and grazing. The recommendations are available in Appendix C.

### **Phase Three: Interim Public Access**

Based on findings from phase one and phase two, the Department evaluated access and circulation on the Property through aerial imagery and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) mapping. Through this evaluation, three (3) preliminary trail options were developed, evaluated, and then presented to stakeholders and community members for input. Based on public input and additional refinement, a Recommended Public Access Alignment emerged.

#### Phase Four: Stakeholder & Community Input Process

The opportunity for stakeholder and community engagement included a meeting with the Jackson Oaks Homeowners Association, a Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) meeting, as well as two community workshops held on June 6, 2018 and August 11, 2018. Public input on preliminary options was requested at the first public meeting, which was attended by over 100 people. The draft final recommendations for both the NRM Plan and IA Plan were presented at the second community meeting, which was attended by approximately 80 people. At both meetings, participants had the opportunity to ask questions and provide comments on the Plan.

#### Phase Five: Environmental Review and Approval Process

After the recommended public access alignment was selected and the Final Plan drafted, the Department completed an Initial Study Checklist and prepared a Mitigated Negative Declaration and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan (MND) in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The MND was recorded with the County Clerk Recorder's Office and posted for a 30-day public review period. The CEQA document was also submitted to the State Clearing House (SCH) for a 30-day review period. The Department presented the Plan to the Parks & Recreation Commission, and the Housing, Land Use, Environment, and Transportation (HLUET) Committee for review and recommendation/referral. The Plan and CEQA document were presented to the County of Santa Clara Board of Supervisors (BOS) for adoption of the CEQA document and project approval.

Following the completion of the final Coyote Canyon Plan, the Department will move forward with implementation of NRM Plan recommendations and trail construction.

Figure 3. Coyote Canyon Planning Process



\* Additional opportunities for public input.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

## 2.1 HISTORY

Although many people have called it home, including Native Americans, Spanish and Mexican rancheros, and European settlers, the Property still maintains its natural character and unspoiled beauty. The Property is located within two former Mexican Ranchos, *San Francisco de las Llagas* and *Ojo de Agua de la Coche*. The haciendas (*the main house for a large estate*) for these two ranchos were located much further to the west, outside of the Property boundaries. The Mexican governor of Alta California, José Figueroa, granted the *San Francisco de las Llagas Rancho* to Carlos Castro in 1834 and the *Ojo de Agua de la Coche* to Juan María Jorge Hernandez in 1835. Martin Murphy Sr., one of the first European settlers to reach the area via wagon train, purchased *Rancho Ojo de Agua de la Coche* from Juan Hernandez in 1845. Then in 1848, two of Murphy's sons, Daniel and James, purchased *Rancho San Francisco de las Llagas* from the Castro family. The extended Murphy family eventually owned more than 51,000 acres across the Santa Clara Valley. Eventually a portion of the *Las Llagas Rancho* was transferred to another son's wife, Catherine (Murphy) Dunne. By the late 1890s, most of the Dunne Ranch had been subdivided into smaller ranchettes. A portion of the Catherine Dunne Ranch became the western portion of Coyote Canyon. The other rancho, *Ojo de Agua de la Coche*, passed down to Diana and Daniel Jr., Daniel Murphy's children. Diana Murphy, who had inherited a 4,500-acre portion of the rancho, married Hiram Morgan Hill in 1882. In 1892, she sold her portion to real estate developer Chauncey Hatch Phillips for development. The subdivision coincides with the founding of Morgan Hill in 1906.

In 1913, Charles Kellogg, an internationally renowned Vaudeville performer and naturalist, purchased 88 acres of the Catherine Dunne Ranch. He developed the Property for his own use, including engineering a system for drawing water out of the foothills using only trenches and rocks. The system provided water to his residence, garden and orchards. His original water system now lies in ruins.<sup>2</sup> Over the years he continued to purchase land in the area, making him one of the largest landowners in the southern Santa Clara County.

In the late 1910s or early 1920s, Kellogg met Gertrude Strong Achilles, the daughter of Henry Strong - one of the founders of the Kodak Eastman Company - while traveling in the South Pacific. Kellogg's vivid description of his beloved home prompted Achilles to move to the area permanently in 1921. She acquired Kellogg's property, and expanded it, ultimately owning over 600 acres. She called her home "Fountain Oaks" after the irrigation system that Kellogg had developed. Kellogg continued to live there and work the land as her ranch manager.

---

<sup>2</sup> The locations of the water system ruins are documented within the Historical Evaluation Report for the Coyote Highlands subdivision. The Coyote Highlands name is a legacy name from the residential subdivision proposed by Manou Mobedshahi. The Department has since changed the name of the property to Coyote Canyon.

The land served as both a country estate and a working ranch under Mrs. Achilles' ownership and Mr. Kellogg's direction until his death in 1949. Upon Mrs. Achilles' passing in 1955, Fountain Oaks Ranch was subdivided, and the main house, orchards and gardens were purchased by Vito and Katherine Chiala, whose family still own the property. The Kellogg house and property were also separated and are now under separate ownership. Since 1979, both houses have been a part of the Santa Clara County Heritage Resources Inventory.<sup>3</sup>

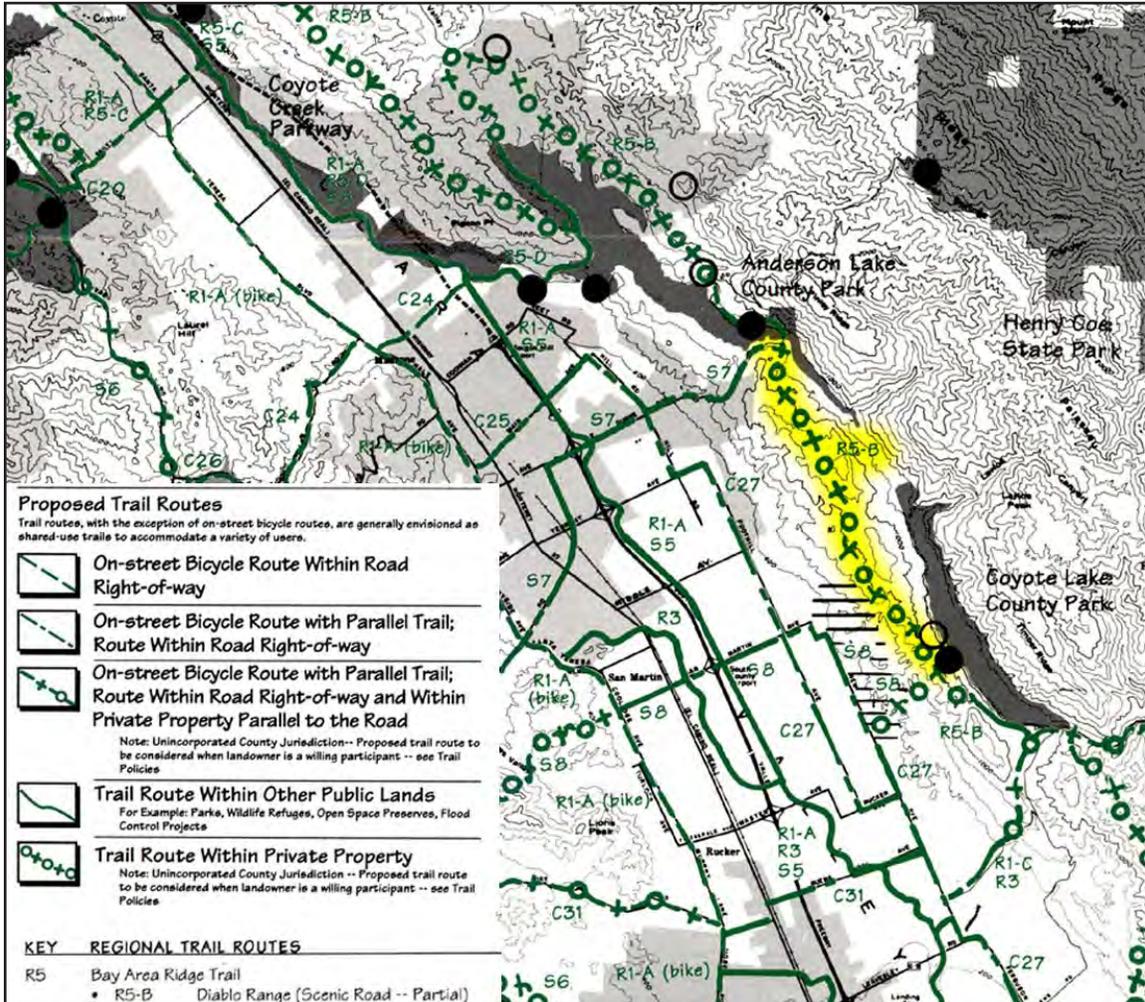
The more eastern portion of the Property was purchased by Raymond Gilkey and then in 1957 by Lloyd and Tommye Mills. The Mills continued cattle ranching on the Property into the 1970s with up to 600 steers. The California State Teachers Retirement System (CALSTRS pension fund) then purchased the Property and leased it to Al Martin who continued ranching until Manou Mobedshahi purchased it in 2000. Mobedshahi planned to subdivide a 567-acre portion of the Property into 25 residential lots. An Environmental Impact Report (EIR) and Historic Resource Evaluation (HRE) for the planned development was completed in 2012. The Final EIR was approved by the County of Santa Clara Board of Supervisors in 2013 with various mitigation measures, which did not include a trail dedication. Instead, the adjacent property to the east, which was also owned by Morgan Hill Partners, LLC (Mobedshahi) received a condition of approval for the construction of the related subdivision improvements and associated easements, and that those easements would be non-exclusive and not preclude any future public improvements. The Property was purchased by the County before the planned development was built.

The Department's 2012 Parkland Acquisition Plan, an update of the 1993 Acquisition Plan, identified that as privately-owned land, the Property was a barrier to completing the Diablo Range (R5-B) portion of the Bay Area Ridge Trail (Ridge Trail) (Figure 3). Aware of the significance the Property has in connecting two County Parks, the Department approached Mr. Mobedshahi in 2013 about purchasing the Property for open space purposes. The transfer of ownership was completed in April 2016. In November 2016, the Santa Clara Valley Open Space Authority (OSA) purchased a conservation easement over the Property.

---

<sup>3</sup> Historic Resources Evaluation for Coyote Highlands Property, by Archives & Architecture LLC. August 2012.

Figure 3. Countywide Trails Master Plan Update (excerpt)



Highlighted in yellow is the Diablo Range (R5-B) portion of the Ridge Trail.

## 2.2 EXISTING CONDITIONS

The existing conditions were documented as a baseline for ecologically sound management strategies for the Property, including climate, aesthetics, topography, access and circulation, geology and soils, hazards, existing structures, hydrology, vegetation, wildlife and sensitive species that are or may be on the Property. A portion of this data was collected from previous reports or maps, as in the case of climate, topography and soils, and the remainder from onsite field visits from March to July 2018.

### 2.2.1 Climate

The region has a Mediterranean climate characterized by mild, wet winters and warm, dry summers. High temperatures from November to April are consistently in the high 60s (with lows in the low 40s) and in the high 70s to high 80s from May to October (with lows in the mid-50s). The warmest months are July and August, while the coolest months are December and January. Most of the rainfall occurs between December and March, while the summer months are normally free of precipitation. The long-term average annual precipitation (1980–2010) in the Property vicinity is approximately 21.6 inches and the average annual temperature is 59.5°F (PRISM Climate Group 2018).

### 2.2.2 Aesthetics

Much of the upland side of the Property is defined by the spectacular views it offers. To the west, there are views of Morgan Hill and Santa Clara Valley, and to the east, the higher Diablo Range provides a stunning backdrop. Views to the north are of Anderson Reservoir and adjacent residential neighborhoods, while the Coyote Reseis viewable to the south. More interior views of Coyote Creek, oak woodlands and grasslands define the lower elevations. Fencing and ranch structures throughout the landscape reflect past and current ranching operations.

### 2.2.3 Access & Circulation

Within the unopened Property is an extensive internal 32-mile natural surface ranch road network, currently being used for cattle grazing operations. The ranch road network is accessible to Department staff from East Dunne Avenue, Carey Avenue, and Oak Canyon Lane (Figure 2). Because the Property is unopened, there is no public access from adjacent neighborhoods nor via public transportation. Public access will be further discussed in Chapter 3: Interim Public Access Plan. Table 1 provides a list of roadways adjacent to the Property.

Table 1. Roads in the Vicinity of Coyote Canyon

Name	Description	Type of Access Available
East Dunne Avenue	A County owned road the begins within City of Morgan Hill limits and terminates at Henry W. Coe State Park. The roadway provides access to the northern section of the property.	Paved
Carey Avenue	A County owned road off Maple Lane. The roadway provides access to the western section of the property and the Achilles Barn.	Mostly unpaved
Oak Canyon Lane	A privately-owned road through the Jackson Oaks residential develop. The roadway provides access to the core of the property for Department staff.	Paved
Coyote Lake Road	A converted range road within Coyote Lake - Harvey Bear Ranch County Park that provides connection to the Coyote Lake Reservoir and Dam area.	Paved
Coyote Reservoir Road	A converted range road within Coyote Lake - Harvey Bear Ranch County Park that bisects the existing Coyote Reservoir Trailhead and Staging area. The service road segment connects to the east side of Coyote Canyon.	Natural Surface/ Bedrock
Finley Ridge Road	A converted range road within Coyote Lake - Harvey Bear Ranch County Park that is used as a service road.	Natural Surface

2.2.4 Existing Structures

There are several existing buildings and structures that reflect the ranchland history of the Property. Future infrastructure assessments should be completed to determine recreation or interpretive value along with historical value.



Photo 3. Achilles' barn

**Achilles' Barn<sup>4</sup>**

The two-story Achilles' barn (historically known as the Fountain Oaks Horse Barn), located off Carey Avenue, was built in 1927 and is in a state of advanced deterioration. However, it does maintain a high level of historic integrity. It has not been altered significantly and is not typical of California barns of the period (Photo 2). The barn has a gambrel roof, and stylistically is more typical of East Coast barns. Its use was discontinued after the Property was sold in 1956. Adjacent related structures were also demolished at that time, including a milk house, implement shed, cow-feeding stalls and barn, straw shed, and corrals.

<sup>4</sup> The barn maintains a high level of its historical integrity as per the National Register's seven aspects of integrity. It maintains its original location, although many of the surrounding buildings and the enclosure are gone. The building has not been altered except for one of its large entry doors. The barn retains its underlying early-20th Century residential scale and feeling.



Photo 4. Otis Brown cabin

### **Otis Brown Cabin**

The Otis Brown cabin (Photo 3), located in the central part of the Property near Coyote Creek, was built in 1910 and is in a state of disrepair. It is not being used in conjunction with existing grazing operations and is not a part of the historic register. The area also has an outhouse, water tank and corrals. The cabin is named after Otis Brown, who lived there part-time in the 1960's and 1970's while he worked as a ranch manager for both Raymond Gilkey and the Mills family.



Photo 5. Aerial photograph of Ranch Complex

### **Ranch Complex**

At the time of the Phase I Environmental Site Assessment of the Property in 2015, the Ranch Complex included a single-family residence built in 2003, a Quonset hut with attached apartment, wood horse barn and associated corral, metal garage, greenhouse, chicken coop and orchard (Photo 4). Most of the complex was built in the 1950's. The non-permitted residence and apartment attached to the Quonset were removed in 2017, along with the chicken coop and greenhouse. Four buildings now remain, including the Quonset hut, horse barn, metal garage and small barn.

## **2.2.5 Topography**

The elevation of the Property rises from 423 feet (along Carey Avenue) up to 2,389 feet on Nesbit Ridge. The western uplands are typically gently rolling hills, but the Property slopes steeply down to the lowland areas, sometimes with slopes of 30-40%. Coyote Creek bisects the Property and provides a fairly flat, linear north-south corridor adjacent to the eastern section of the Property which is very steep, with slopes generally over 30% (Figure 4).

### 2.2.6 Geology and Soils

The Property is primarily underlain by volcanic and sedimentary rocks. Much of the area has had more recent (Quaternary) activity from hillslope deposits, landslides, and slumping. One area near the Ranch Complex is underlain by serpentine outcrops. There are numerous faults throughout the Property (Figure 5), with topographic evidence of these in the flat benches and steep slopes running north to south along the valley wall. Some of the pond features are also associated with faults, as they are often fed by seeps, springs and groundwater pathways associated with fractured bedrock. The soils on the Property are predominately clays and clay loams (Figure 5). The soil areas mapped as “Landslide” coincide with observations of recent landslide activity and the resulting sediment deposition downstream.

### 2.2.7 Hydrology

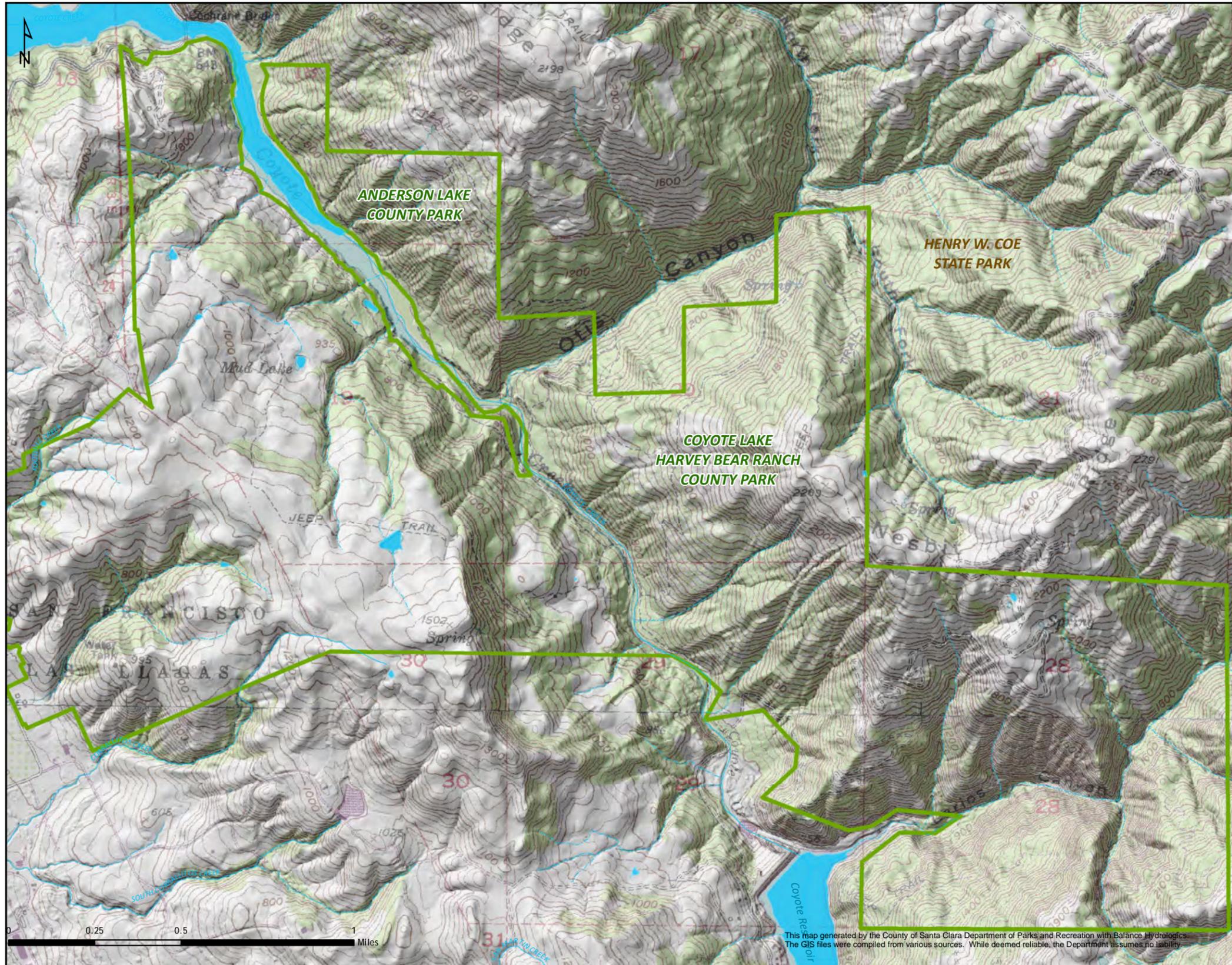
The Property contains two major water feature types: streams (including Coyote Creek, which is perennial and travels northwest through the center of the Property from Coyote Lake to Anderson Lake), and manmade stock ponds that dot the landscape. There are twelve such ponds on the west side of Coyote Creek (Figure 6).

Several of the ponds are perennial, including Two Gates Pond, Shady Pond, Upper Yurt Pond, Lower Yurt Pond, Wigeon Pond, and Duck Pond. These ponds are likely to contain water throughout the year, providing water and habitat year-round for both cattle and native wildlife species. The rest of the ponds are seasonal and dry out during the summer. The four ponds to the east of Coyote Creek were assessed remotely using aerial photographs and GIS due to limited accessibility and lack of potential impacts from public access under the Plan. Detailed information about each pond can be found in the Hydrology Report (Appendix B) and Natural Resources Management Plan (NRMP) (Appendix C).

### 2.2.8 Erosion Hazards

The primary erosion hazards associated with the Property are those related to landslides, faults and erosion from gullies and stream channels. It may be difficult to control erosion related to landslides and faults, but gully erosion may be managed with standard treatments and strategies. These can be found in the recommendations section of this Plan. Much of the Property has moderate incidence and susceptibility of landslides. Evidence of slumping and hummocky topography was found during field visits, which are indicative of historic landslide activity. Two areas appeared to have an active landslide and erosion within the past few years, likely from the heavy rains in winter of 2017 (Figure 7). These landslide scarps are present in historic aerial photographs, and the scarps appear to have been active within the past few years. The channel downstream of these landslides exhibits signs of active channel adjustments including incised reaches, buried culvert inlets, and extensive sediment deposition at its confluence with Coyote Creek.

Figure 4. Topography



Coyote Canyon Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan

**Figure 4:  
Topography**

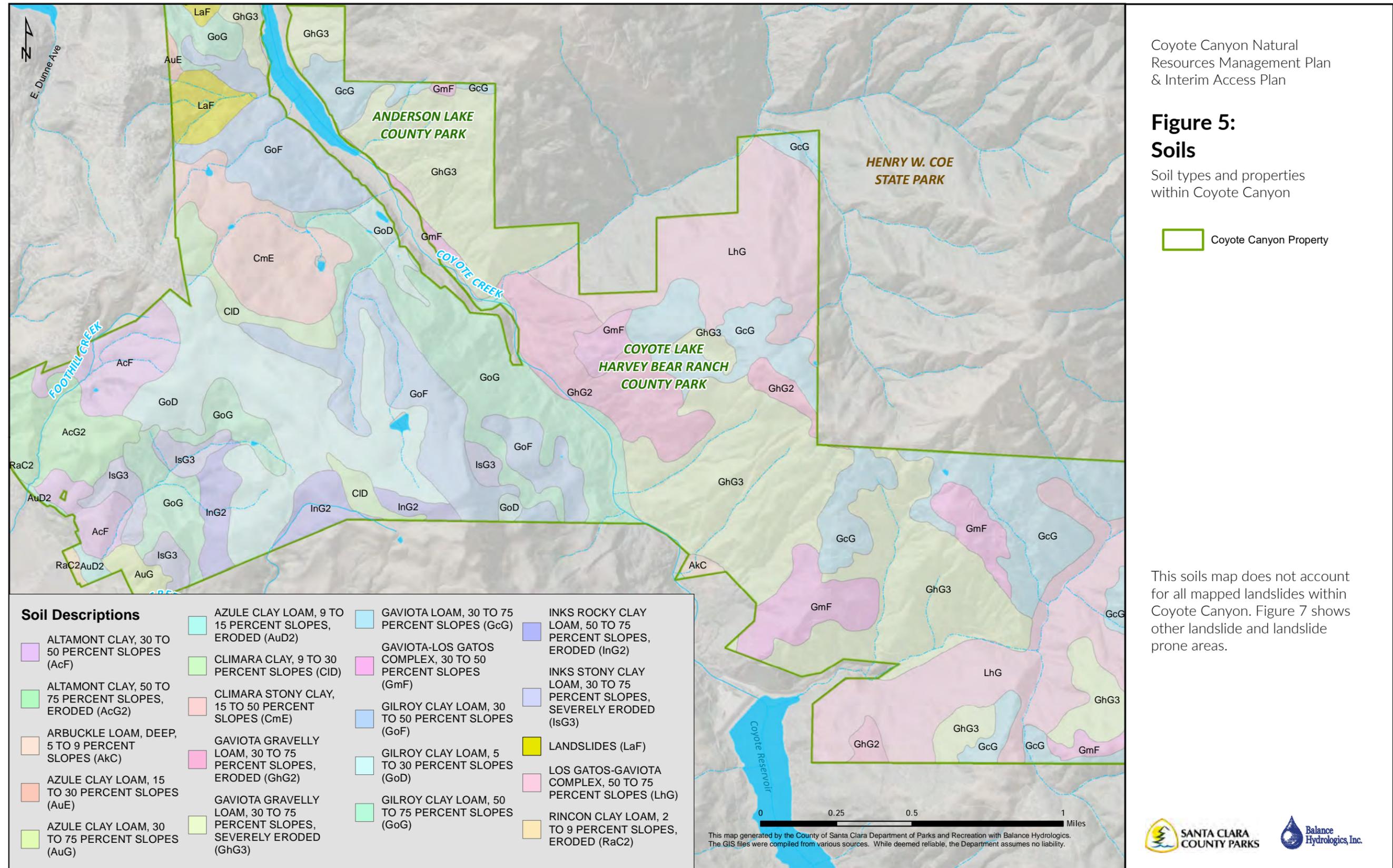
 Coyote Canyon Property

Source: USGS topographic map



This map generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks and Recreation with Balance Hydrologics. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

Figure 5. Soils



Coyote Canyon Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan

### Figure 5: Soils

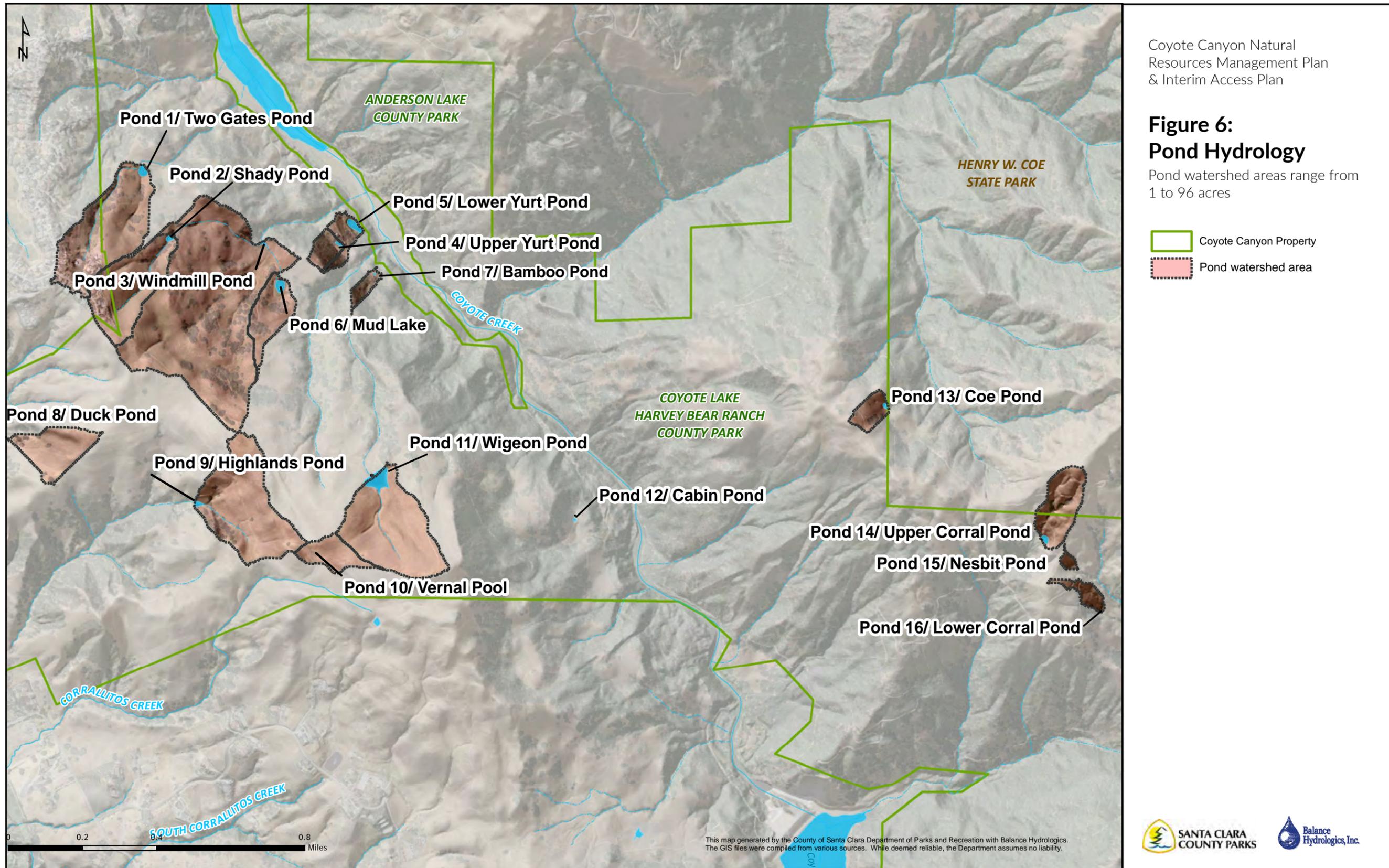
Soil types and properties within Coyote Canyon

Coyote Canyon Property

This soils map does not account for all mapped landslides within Coyote Canyon. Figure 7 shows other landslide and landslide prone areas.



Figure 6. Pond Hydrology



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

### 2.2.9 Habitat and Land Cover Types

Fourteen biotic habitats and land cover types were identified on the Property: mixed oak woodland, California annual grassland, northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub, northern mixed chaparral/chamise chaparral, reservoir, mixed riparian woodland and forest, mixed serpentine chaparral/serpentine rock outcrops, pond, seasonal wetland, serpentine bunchgrass, rural residential, ornamental woodland, serpentine rock outcrops, and stream (Figure 8). Of these land cover types, aquatic features consist of reservoir, pond, seasonal wetland, and stream. These habitats and land cover types are described in detail in Appendix C.

The dominant habitat and land cover types on the Property are mixed oak woodland, California annual grassland, and northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub. These land cover types are located throughout the majority of the Property, and are characterized as follows:

The mixed oak woodland land cover type contains several oak species in varying levels of dominance. The canopy ranges from closed to open and is dominated by coast live oak (*Quercus agrifolia*), valley oak (*Quercus lobata*), and blue oak (*Quercus douglasii*), as well as scattered grey pine (*Pinus sabiniana*). The California annual grassland habitat is an herbaceous (non-woody) plant community that is dominated by nonnative annual grasses. Dominant species consist of nonnative grasses such as wild oats (*Avena sp.*), foxtail barley (*Hordeum murinum*), ripgut brome (*Bromus diandrus*) and Italian rye grass (*Festuca perennis*).

Northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub habitat generally occurs on dry, exposed slopes with shallow soils. The dominant shrub species are black sage (*Salvia mellifera*) and scattered California sage (*Artemisia californica*). Areas between shrubs are unvegetated or they contain limited occurrences of clarkia (*Clarkia sp.*) and nonnative annual grasses such as ripgut brome and wild oat. Sensitive habitat and land cover types on or immediately adjacent to the Property include aquatic habitats (stream, reservoir, pond, and seasonal wetland), habitats overlaying serpentine rock and soil types (mixed serpentine chaparral, serpentine rock outcrops, and serpentine bunchgrass), and mixed riparian woodland.

Aquatic habitats are located throughout the Property. Anderson Reservoir, located in the northeast section of the property, bisects the Property into two segments (east and west), while Coyote Creek flows southeast to northwest through the Property from Coyote Reservoir into Anderson Reservoir. Numerous intermittent and ephemeral streams as well as 16 seasonal and perennial ponds occur throughout the Property. Mixed serpentine chaparral occurs in one discrete location on the Property, on a rocky hilltop immediately northeast of the Ranch Complex, where chaparral occurs interspersed with serpentine rock outcrops. Serpentine rock outcrops are also found, along with serpentine bunchgrass, in limited areas on the western side of the Property. Mixed riparian woodland and forest on the Property occurs predominantly along Coyote Creek, but also occurs along some intermittent streams.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Figure 7. Hazards

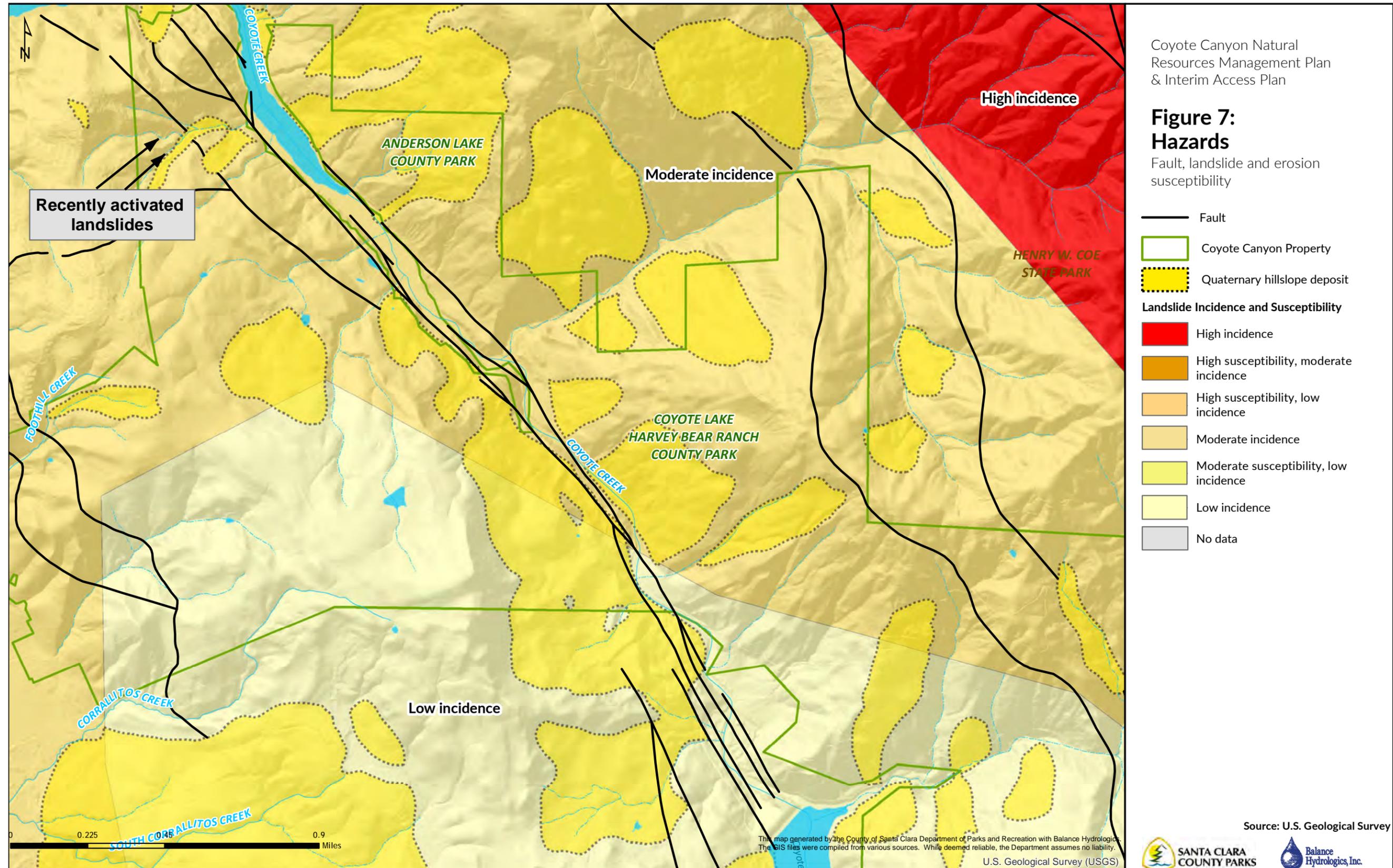
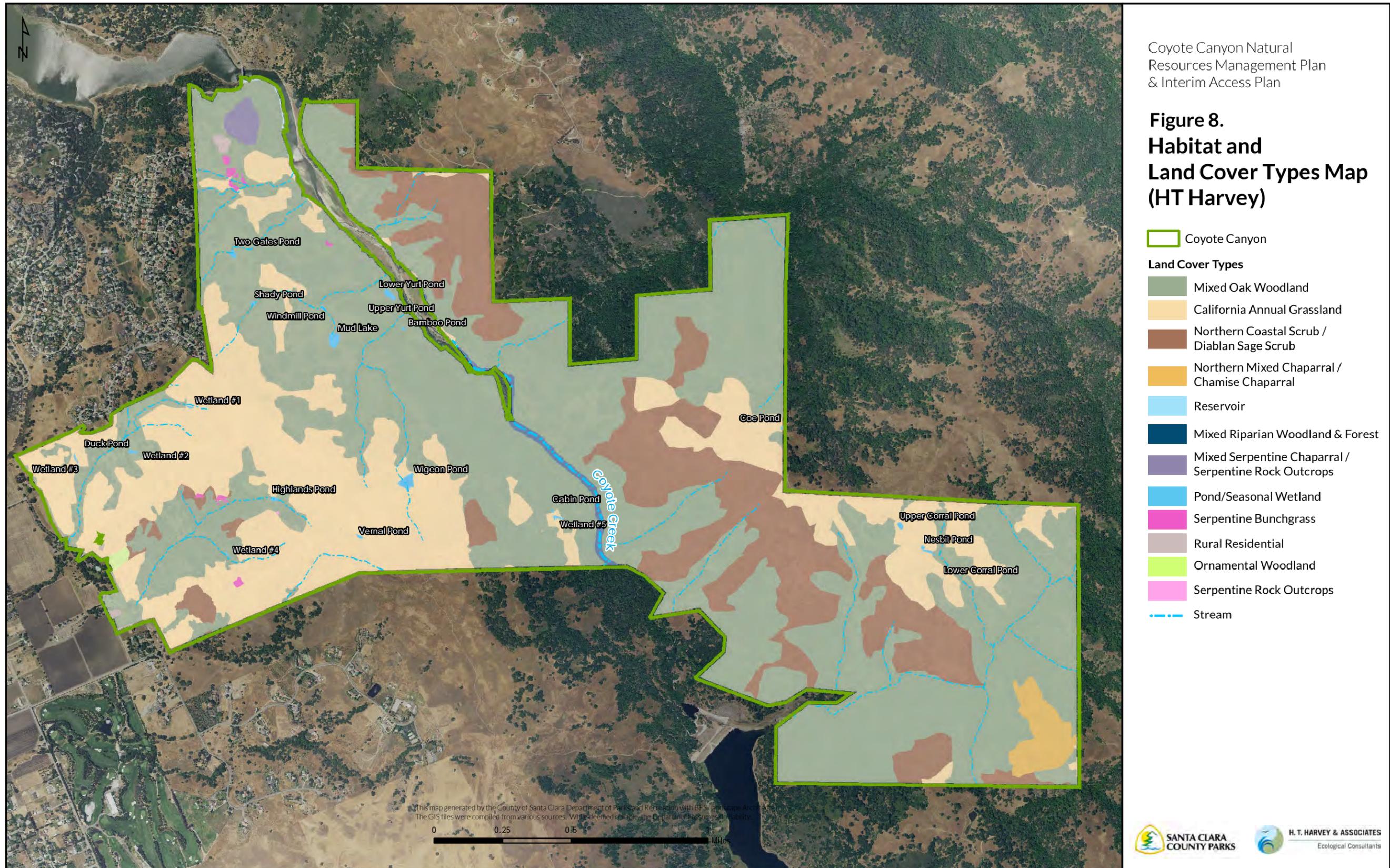


Figure 8. Habitat & Land Cover Types Map



Coyote Canyon Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan

**Figure 8. Habitat and Land Cover Types Map (HT Harvey)**

- Coyote Canyon
- Land Cover Types**
- Mixed Oak Woodland
- California Annual Grassland
- Northern Coastal Scrub / Diablan Sage Scrub
- Northern Mixed Chaparral / Chamise Chaparral
- Reservoir
- Mixed Riparian Woodland & Forest
- Mixed Serpentine Chaparral / Serpentine Rock Outcrops
- Pond/Seasonal Wetland
- Serpentine Bunchgrass
- Rural Residential
- Ornamental Woodland
- Serpentine Rock Outcrops
- Stream



## 2.2.10 General Wildlife Use

### ***Amphibians and Reptiles***

The diverse habitats and topography of the Property support a relatively high diversity of amphibians and reptiles. Native amphibian species observed on the Property during 2018 surveys include the Pacific tree frog (*Hyla regilla*), western toad (*Anaxyrus boreas*), and California newt (*Taricha torosa*) (Photo 5), as well as the slender salamander (*Batrachoseps attenuatus*). The arboreal salamander (*Aneides lugubris*) and ensatina (*Ensatina eschscholtzii*) are also expected to occur here. Native reptile species observed in upland areas of the Property include the western fence lizard (*Sceloporus occidentalis*), western skink (*Plestiodon skiltonianus*), western whiptail (*Aspidoscelis tigris*), southern alligator lizard (*Elgaria multicarinata*) (Photo 6), gopher snake (*Pituophis catenifer*), and northern Pacific rattlesnake (*Crotalus oreganus*) (Photo 7), and the ring-necked snake (*Diadophis punctatus*), common sharp-tailed snake (*Contia longicaudae*), racer (*Coluber constrictor*), California whipsnake (*Masticophis lateralis*), common kingsnake (*Lampropeltis getula*), and western terrestrial garter snake (*Thamnophis elegans*), are also expected to occur in upland portions of the Property. California red-sided garter snakes (*Thamnophis sirtalis infernalis*) (Photo 8) were observed in wetter areas along Coyote Creek.



Photo 6. A California newt near Cabin Pond.



Photo 7. A southern alligator lizard near Two Gates Pond.



Photo 8. A Pacific rattlesnake near the yurt site.



Photo 9. A California red-sided garter snake along Coyote Creek.

## Birds

The Property supports high bird diversity due to the diverse nature and high quality of habitat types present. During 2018 surveys, more than 135 species were observed. Many of the birds that use the Property are present year-round. Examples of these include the common merganser (*Mergus merganser*), chestnut-backed chickadee (*Poecile rufescens*), band-tailed pigeon (*Patagioenas fasciata*), white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), yellow-billed magpie (*Pica nuttalli*), acorn woodpecker (*Melanerpes formicivorus*), Hutton's vireo (*Vireo huttoni*), dark-eyed junco (*Junco hyemalis*), and many others (Photos 9 - 12).



Photo 10. A female common merganser with young in Coyote Creek.



Photo 11. A chestnut-backed chickadee carrying nesting material in oak woodland.



Photo 12. Band-tailed pigeons roosting in a valley oak.



Photo 13. A white-tailed kite near its nest in a valley oak.

Others, such as the American pipit (*Anthus rubescens*), Lincoln's sparrow (*Melospiza lincolnii*), golden-crowned sparrow (*Zonotrichia atricapilla*), fox sparrow (*Passerella iliaca*), merlin (*Falco columbarius*), red-breasted sapsucker (*Sphyrapicus ruber*), and varied thrush (*Ixoreus naevius*), occur here only during the nonbreeding season, being present during spring and fall migration and wintering on the site. Still others occur on the site only during migration and the breeding season; these species, which nest on the Property, include the ash-throated

flycatcher (*Myiarchus cinerascens*), Pacific-slope flycatcher (*Empidonax difficilis*), Cassin's vireo (*Vireo cassinii*), warbling vireo (*Vireo gilvus*), violet-green swallow (*Tachycineta thalassina*), black-throated gray warbler (*Setophaga nigrescens*), blue-gray gnatcatcher (*Polioptila caerulea*), black-headed grosbeak (*Pheucticus melanocephalus*), and lazuli bunting (*Passerina amoena*). Finally, there is a group of bird species that occurs on the Property while migrating between wintering and breeding areas; examples of these passage migrants include the greater yellowlegs (*Tringa melanoleuca*), rufous hummingbird (*Selasphorus rufus*), MacGillivray's warbler (*Geothlypis tolmiei*), and Nashville warbler (*Oreothlypis ruficapilla*).

### **Mammals**

Mammals that occur on the Property include herbivorous species such as black-tailed deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*) and a number of rodents; insectivores such as voles and bats; and larger predators, such as mountain lions (*Puma concolor*), bobcats (*Lynx rufus*), coyotes (*Canis latrans*), and badgers (*Taxidea taxus*). Native mammal species observed on the Property during 2018 surveys include the coyote (Photo 13), black-tailed deer (Photo 14), California ground squirrel (*Otospermophilus beecheyi*), bobcat, California deer mouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*), Botta's pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae*), striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*), brush rabbit (*Sylvilagus bachmani*), and black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*). Other native mammal species expected to occur on the Property include the gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), California vole (*Microtus californicus*), and western harvest mouse (*Reithrodontomys megalotis*), among others. Tule elk (*Cervus elaphus*) are uncommon in the region, but they are known to occur in the Diablo Range as close as the hills east of Anderson Reservoir, so it is possible that they may be an infrequent visitor to the Property.



Photo 14. A coyote in California annual grassland.



Photo 15. A black-tailed deer in California annual grassland.

Sign of bat presence (i.e. guano and staining) was observed inside the eastern room of the north metal Quonset at the Ranch Complex and in the southwest room in the Achilles barn. No bats or sign of bats was observed in other structures in the Property. Buildings throughout the Property may provide day-roosting or night-roosting habitat for small

numbers of crevice-roosting bats. Numerous trees on the site, especially large, old trees with cavities, heart rot, or woodpecker holes also support crevices that provide potential day-roosting habitat for common crevice-roosting bat species, which may roost in the day either singly or in maternity colonies.

### 2.2.11 Sensitive Plants

The 2018 vegetation surveys detected five sensitive plant species: Santa Clara Valley dudleya (*Dudleya abramsii* ssp. *setchellii*), most beautiful jewelflower (*Streptanthus albidus* ssp. *peramoenus*), smooth lessingia (*Lessingia micradenia* var. *glabrata*), big-scale balsamroot (*Balsamorhiza macrolepis*), and woodland woollythreads (*Monolopia gracilens*) (Figure 9). In addition, Loma Prieta hoita (*Hoita strobilina*) has potential to occur on the Property but was not at an identifiable stage of phenology at the time of the surveys. Owing to the high diversity in habitat types, topography, elevation, aspect, and soils, additional sensitive plant species may occur on the Property in areas that were not covered by the 2018 surveys.



Photo 16. Santa Clara Valley dudleya



Photo 17. Most beautiful jewelflower



Photo 18. Big-scale balsamroot

#### **Santa Clara Valley Dudleya**

Santa Clara Valley dudleya (*Dudleya abramsii* ssp. *setchellii*) is listed as federally endangered, listed by the California Native Plant Society (CNPS) as California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR)

1B.1, and covered under the Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan (Habitat Plan) (ICF International 2012). It is a low-growing, succulent, perennial herb in the stonecrop family that blooms during May and June. This dudleya occurs primarily on serpentine-derived rock outcrops of the Santa Clara Valley, and is largely restricted to the serpentine areas surrounding Coyote Valley. Populations occur on relatively barren rock outcrops from 197 to 1493 feet in elevation.

Santa Clara Valley dudleya was observed on the Property during the 2018 surveys (Photo 15). This occurrence is located in the serpentine rock outcrop land cover type just east of the Ranch Complex (Figure 8). Here, dudleya are present in crevices within rock outcrops at scattered locations all over the hilltop. No comprehensive survey of this population was performed, and it is likely that this occurrence is larger than was observed. The population appeared to be in good health on high-quality habitat, and no immediate threats to the continued existence of this population are expected from the proposed management activities.

The California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB) contains a previously mapped occurrence on the western side of the Property. Outcrops in the vicinity of this mapped occurrence were briefly surveyed on several occasions from February to May 2018, and no dudleya were observed. However, no comprehensive surveys could be performed in this area in 2018 to avoid disturbance of an active golden eagle nest nearby, and it is possible that the species still occurs somewhere near its CNDDDB-mapped location.

#### ***Most Beautiful Jewelflower***

Most beautiful jewelflower (*Streptanthus albidus* ssp. *peramoenus*) is listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1B.2 and covered under the Habitat Plan (Photo 16). It is an annual herb in the mustard family that usually blooms between April and September. This subspecies occurs on thin, rocky serpentine soils and serpentinite rock outcrops at elevations from approximately 308 to 3281 feet.

Two occurrences of most beautiful jewelflower were observed on the Western portion of the Property in May 2018 (Photo 16; Figure 9). Approximately 150 individuals were observed in an area of thin serpentine soils on the north side of the largest canyon on the western side of the Property and approximately 200 were in a small patch of serpentine grassland, also on very thin serpentine-based soils, farther south (Figure 9). Neither of these occurrences is within the focal vegetation survey area along proposed trails.

#### ***Smooth Lessingia***

Smooth lessingia (*Lessingia micradenia* var. *glabrata*) is listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1B.2 and covered under the Habitat Plan. It is an erect annual herb in the sunflower family. This species occurs in areas of approximately 400 to 1400 feet in elevation, and it is endemic to serpentine outcrops in Santa Clara County. It is a delicate, many-branched plant with thread-like leaves along the stem and small, white-to-lavender flowers that bloom from July through November.

Due to the timing of focused sensitive plant surveys, smooth lessingia was not yet flowering and could not be positively identified within the focal survey areas. However, vegetative plants that appeared to be smooth lessingia were found growing in both of the serpentine grassland locations that supported most beautiful jewelflower (Figure 9), and incidental observations in late July confirmed the presence of 2,000 – 3,000 individual smooth lessingia in the serpentine grassland on the western side of the Property. Neither of these locations are within the focal vegetation survey area along proposed trails.

### **Big-Scale Balsamroot**

Big-scale balsamroot (*Balsamorhiza macrolepis*) is listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1B.2. It is a robust and showy perennial herb in the sunflower family that occurs only in California (Photo 17). It has a bloom period from March through June. It occurs in openings in chaparral, cismontane woodland, and valley and foothill grassland. It can occur on serpentine soil, though it is not a strict serpentine

The observed occurrence of big-scale balsamroot on the Property totals at least 1,775 individuals (Photo 17 and Figure 9). Only the focal vegetation survey area was searched comprehensively for this species (and several patches were detected within this survey area); areas outside of this survey area were only investigated if the plants were visible from within the survey area. Based on the large extent of the observed occurrence, it is very likely that the species is more abundant and occurs more extensively than we detected, and further comprehensive surveys would result in the expansion of the mapped occurrence and the addition of many more individuals to the total count. The occurrence of this species on the Property represents an expansion of the known big-scale balsamroot occurrences in Coyote Lake – Harvey Bear Ranch County Park to the south mapped by the CNDDDB. These numerous occurrences likely form a single ecologically connected metapopulation where gene flow occurs between discrete patches due to pollen dispersal by insect pollinators.

The metapopulation of big-scale balsamroot that occurs on the Property and at Coyote Lake – Harvey Bear Ranch County Park is likely important on a statewide scale. The only currently known population of big-scale balsamroot which possibly exceeds the size of the one on the Property occurs in Alameda County, just southwest of Lake Chabot.



Photo 19. Woodland woollythreads at Coyote Canyon.

### **Woodland Woollythreads**

Woodland woollythreads (*Monolopia gracilens*) is listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1B.2. It is an annual herb in the sunflower family that occurs only in California. It has a bloom period from March through July, occasionally blooming as early as February. It occurs in openings in broadleaf upland forest, chaparral, woodland, and grassland. Although it typically occurs on serpentine soil, it is not a strict serpentine obligate and can occur on other soil types as well.

Two occurrences of woodland woollythreads, neither of which is within the focal vegetation survey area along proposed trails, were observed on the Property (Photo 18, Figure 9). The first occurrence is in the serpentine bunchgrass grassland located approximately 0.3 miles south of the Ranch Complex, on a steep eroding slope above an intermittent creek. Approximately 50 individuals were observed here in early May.

The habitat consists of eroded, bare mineral soil and patches of California poppy and nonnative annual grasses such as wild oat and foxtail barley. The second occurrence spanned several patches of serpentine bunchgrass grassland on the western side of the Property; there, approximately 200 individuals were observed in early May on shallow serpentine soils. The observation of a single individual on a gravel bar along Coyote Creek, within the bed of the drawn-down reservoir, was in an atypical habitat location and suggests that this species occurs more widely on the Property than surveys indicated.

### **Loma Prieta Hoita**

Loma Prieta hoita (*Hoita strobilina*) is listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1B.1 and covered under the Habitat Plan. It is a perennial herb in the legume family that blooms from May to October. It typically grows in mesic areas with serpentinite features in chaparral, woodlands, and riparian woodlands at elevations between 98 and 2822 feet (CNPS 2018).

Due to survey timing, Loma Prieta hoita was not yet flowering and could not be positively identified on the Property when focused vegetation surveys were conducted. While no plants resembling Loma Prieta hoita were observed, potential habitat is present in chaparral, woodlands, and riparian habitats in and near mapped serpentine soils on the Property. Surveys would need to be conducted during the flowering period (June–July) to determine if this species is present within or adjacent to the proposed trail alignments (or elsewhere on the Property).

## **2.2.12 Sensitive Animals**

A number of sensitive animal species are known to have occurred, or could potentially occur, on the Property. These species are described below.

### **California Tiger Salamander**

The California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*) is listed as state and federally threatened and is covered under the Habitat Plan. Suitable breeding habitat for California tiger salamanders consists of temporarily ponded environments (e.g. vernal pool, ephemeral pool, or human-made pond) that hold water for a minimum of 3–4 months and are surrounded by uplands that support small mammal burrows. California tiger salamanders will also utilize perennial ponds if aquatic vertebrate predators (e.g. fish and bullfrogs) are not present. Suitable ponds provide breeding and larval habitat, while burrows of small mammals such as California ground squirrels and Botta's pocket gophers in upland habitats provide refugia for juvenile and adult salamanders during the dry season.

There are no known occurrences of California tiger salamanders on the Property, and no critical habitat for this species has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) on the Property. However, no focused surveys (e.g. larval surveys) have been conducted on the Property, and the species is known to occur at several locations to the northwest, east, and south of the Property. California tiger salamanders could potentially disperse to the Property from those off-site ponds by moving through the intervening grasslands. Ponds and wetlands on the Property that provide potentially suitable breeding habitat for California tiger salamanders include Two Gates Pond, Shady Pond, Windmill Pond, Mud Lake, Vernal Pond, and Wigeon Pond.

### **California Red-Legged Frog**

The California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*) is listed as federally threatened, is a California species of special concern, and is covered under the Habitat Plan. California red-legged frogs inhabit perennial freshwater pools, streams, and ponds throughout the Central California Coast Range as well as isolated portions of the western slopes of the Sierra Nevada (Fellers 2005). Their preferred breeding habitat consists of deep perennial pools with emergent vegetation for attaching egg clusters (Fellers 2005), as well as shallow benches to act as nurseries for juveniles (Jennings and Hayes 1994). Nonbreeding frogs may be found adjacent to streams and ponds in grasslands and woodlands and may travel up to 2 miles from their breeding locations across a variety of upland habitats (Bulger et al. 2003, Fellers and Kleeman 2007).

California red-legged frogs have previously been documented in two of the 16 ponds on the Property: Duck Pond and Upper Corral Pond. California red-legged frog egg masses were observed in Duck Pond, and a pair of mating adult California red-legged frogs was observed in Upper Corral Pond in March 2013 (Rancho Santa Clara Habitat Assessment 2013). Focused surveys of the remaining ponds on the Property have not been performed, and it is unknown whether California red-legged frogs occur in other ponds. Additional ponds on the Property that provide suitable habitat for California red-legged frogs include Upper Yurt Pond, Lower Yurt Pond, and Wigeon Pond.

### **Foothill Yellow-Legged Frog**

The foothill yellow-legged frog (*Rana boylei*) is a California species of special concern and a candidate for listing under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) and is covered under the Habitat Plan. Ideal habitat for the foothill yellow-legged frog consists of streams

with riffles and cobble-sized rocks, with slow water flow (Jennings and Hayes 1994). The breeding ecology of the foothill yellow-legged frog requires consistently slow-moving flows, as well as the presence of upland areas surrounding breeding locations for use as nonbreeding habitat.

Foothill yellow-legged frogs are not known to occur on the Property. The species is present along Coyote Creek and its tributaries above Coyote Reservoir approximately 5.2 miles to the southeast, and farther upstream along Coyote Creek in the hills approximately 2.5 miles to the east (CNDDDB 2018, Gonsolin 2010, H. T. Harvey & Associates 1999, H. T. Harvey & Associates 2002). The reach of Coyote Creek included on the Property supports shallow, slow-flowing water with at least some pebble and cobble substrate, pebble/cobble river bars along both riffles and pools, moderately vegetated backwaters, and isolated pools. The stretches of shallow riffles and deeper pools with adjacent boulders and pebble/cobble river bars provide suitable dispersal and foraging habitat for foothill yellow-legged frogs, and the shallow pools containing cobble substrate and boulders provide ostensibly suitable breeding habitat.

#### **Western Pond Turtle**

The western pond turtle (*Actinemys marmorata*) is a California species of special concern and is covered under the Habitat Plan. Ponds or slack-water pools with suitable basking sites (such as logs) are an important habitat component for this species, and western pond turtles do not occur commonly along high-gradient streams. Females lay eggs in upland habitats, in clay or silty soils in unshaded (often south-facing) areas up to 0.25 miles from aquatic habitat (Jennings and Hayes 1994). Juveniles feed and grow in shallow aquatic habitats (often creeks) with emergent vegetation and ample invertebrate prey. Nesting habitat is typically found within 600 feet of aquatic habitat (Jennings and Hayes 1994), but if no suitable nesting habitat can be found close by adults may travel overland considerable distances to nest.

Western pond turtles are known to occur in Anderson Reservoir immediately adjacent to the Property and were observed along Coyote Creek just inside the boundary of the Property during a survey for a separate project by H. T. Harvey & Associates in 2016. The species is also present along Coyote Creek and its tributaries above Coyote Reservoir, approximately 2.5 miles east of the Property. Ponds on the Property that provide suitable habitat for western pond turtles (i.e. basking, hiding, and foraging opportunities) are Upper Yurt Pond, Lower Yurt Pond, and Wigeon Pond. Relatively deep pools within Coyote Creek that contain slack water with exposed and subsurface woody debris, exposed rocks, rooted or undercut banks, emergent vegetation and branches at the water surface also provide habitat for this species. Pond turtles will utilize upland areas surrounding these ponds and pools where exposed or lightly vegetated compact soil to dig nests and lay eggs.

#### **Golden Eagle**

The golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*) (Photos 20 and 21) is a California fully protected species that breeds in a range of open habitats, including desert scrub, woodlands, and annual or perennial grasslands. Golden eagle nesting habitat is characterized by large, remote patches

of grassland or open woodland; a hilly topography that generates lift; an abundance of small mammal prey; and tall structures that serve as nest platforms and hunting perches.

Once a breeding pair establishes a territory, they may build a number of nests in tall structures such as tall trees or snags, cliffs, or utility towers (Zeiner et al. 1990a, Kochert et al. 2002), only one of which is used in any given year. The eagle breeding season begins in late January and continues through August (California Department of Fish and Game 2008). In the South Bay, golden eagles breed widely in the Diablo Range (Bousman 2007a). Nesting on the Santa Clara Valley floor and the Santa Cruz Mountains occurs more sparingly.

The Property supports at least two nesting pairs of golden eagles. A pair was detected nesting in a coast live oak along the Fischer Creek drainage on the western side of the Property in 2012 (H. T. Harvey & Associates 2012a). In 2018, a single nest was present on the western portion of the Property. A second pair of eagles nested in a ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*) east of Coyote Creek, in 2018. A number of the larger trees throughout the Property, such as coast live oaks, valley oaks, California sycamores, grey pines, and ponderosa pines, provide potential nesting sites for golden eagles, and golden eagle nest sites may change from year to year. Golden eagles forage in open habitats, particularly California annual grassland, throughout the Property.



Photo 20. A golden eagle within the Property.



Photo 21. Golden eagle nest used in Coyote Canyon in 2018.

### **Bald Eagle**

The bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) is listed as endangered under CESA. Ideal habitat for bald eagles is composed of remote, forested landscape with old-growth or mature trees and easy access to an extensive and diverse prey base. Bald eagles forage in fresh and salt water where their prey species (fish) are abundant and diverse. They build nests in tall, sturdy trees at sites that are in relatively close proximity to aquatic foraging areas and isolated from human activities. The bald eagle breeding season extends from January through August (Buehler 2000).

A single pair of bald eagles has nested on the northeastern shore of Anderson Reservoir approximately three miles northwest of the Property since at least 2010, and possibly in

several prior years, while another pair has nested on the west side of Coyote Reservoir, approximately one mile south of the Property, over the same span. These two pairs forage throughout their respective reservoirs, and on the Property. During 2018 surveys, adults and subadults were observed on a number of occasions, usually over the Coyote Creek area. Although they usually appeared to be moving between the two reservoirs, bald eagles may forage along Coyote Creek or at the southern end of Anderson Reservoir, or in grassland virtually anywhere on the Property. Bald eagles are not currently known to nest on the Property, although there is some possibility that a pair of bald eagles could nest on the Property in future years. Nonbreeding individuals will occur on the Property as occasional foragers, especially during winter and migration.

### **White-Tailed Kite**

The white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*) is a California fully protected species. In California, white-tailed kites can be found in the Central Valley and along the coast, in grasslands, agricultural fields, cismontane woodlands, and other open habitats (Zeiner et al. 1990a, Dunk 1995, Erichsen et al. 1996). White-tailed kites are year-round residents of the state, establishing nesting territories that encompass open areas with healthy prey populations, and snags, shrubs, trees, or other nesting substrates (Dunk 1995).

White-tailed kites are common residents in the region where open grassland, ruderal, or agricultural habitats are present. Based on observations during 2018 surveys, two or more pairs likely nested on the Property. Trees throughout the Property provide suitable sites for nesting by white-tailed kites, and this species may forage in open habitats throughout the Property year-round.



Photo 22. A wintering burrowing owl observed in California annual grassland near the southern edge of the Property.

### **Burrowing Owl**

The burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*) is a California species of special concern and is covered under the Habitat Plan. This species prefers annual and perennial grasslands, typically with sparse or nonexistent tree or shrub canopies. In California, burrowing owls are found in close association with California ground squirrels; owls use the abandoned burrows of ground squirrels for shelter and nesting.

Burrowing owls were present in the Coyote Valley, Morgan Hill, and Evergreen areas into the late 1990s, but they have been infrequently recorded in either area in recent years (Trulio 2007). The species is still occasionally recorded in Coyote Valley and in grasslands at higher elevations, such as on Coyote Ridge, but it seems to occur in such areas only during the nonbreeding season.

Burrows of California ground squirrels present in grassland areas of the Property provide roosting habitat for overwintering burrowing owls that may occur during winter and migration, and such owls may forage in more extensive areas of grassland habitat, particularly on the western side of the Property. During surveys in late winter and early spring 2018, a single burrowing owl was present in extensive grassland in the central portion of the Property, and two individuals were in burrows on a rocky grassland slope near the southern edge of the Property (Photo 22). Given that no comprehensive surveys for wintering burrowing owls were conducted, it is likely that additional individuals winter on the Property. However, none of these owls lingered beyond April 7, indicating that they did not attempt to breed on the Property.

### **Yellow Warbler**

The yellow warbler (*Setophaga petechia*) is a California species of special concern. In Santa Clara County, small numbers of yellow warblers nest in riparian habitats along a number of creeks, and they are known to nest on the Property vicinity (Bousman 2007b). Ideal nesting habitat for yellow warblers consists of riparian corridors with dense, shrubby understory and open canopy (Lowther et al. 1999, Cain et al. 2003, Heath 2008).

The mixed riparian woodland and forest habitat along Coyote Creek on the Property provides suitable nesting habitat for yellow warblers. However, none were recorded singing in this area during spring 2018 surveys, so the number of breeders is expected to be low. Nonbreeding individuals occur on the site in the spring and fall, when the species is an abundant migrant throughout the region.

### **Grasshopper Sparrow**

The grasshopper sparrow (*Ammodramus savannarum*) is a California species of special concern. In southern Santa Clara County, the grasshopper sparrow nests primarily in the interiors of large expanses of grassland in hills on either side of the Santa Clara Valley. Extensive areas of open grassland on the Property, particularly on the west side, provide potential nesting and foraging habitat for this species, and up to three males per visit were detected during spring 2018 surveys. This species is scarce as a winter resident in Santa Clara County grasslands, and one bird detected in February 2018 indicates that small numbers winter on the Property as well.

### **Pallid Bat**

The pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*) is a California species of special concern. Pallid bats are most commonly found in oak savannah and in open dry habitats with rocky areas, trees, buildings, or bridge structures that are used as day roosts (Zeiner et al. 1990b, Ferguson and Azerrad 2004). Night roosts often occur in open buildings, porches, garages, highway bridges, and mines. Colonies can range in size from a few individuals to over a hundred (Barbour and Davis 1969), and usually consist of at least 20 individuals (Wilson and Ruff 1999). Pallid bats typically winter in canyon bottoms and riparian areas. After mating during the late fall and winter, females leave to form maternity colonies, often on ridge tops or other warmer locales (Johnston et al. 2006).

The north metal Quonset structure at the Ranch Complex, Achilles' barn, and many large, live and dead trees with suitable cavities (e.g. woodpecker holes, rot holes, or other tree

hollows) provide potentially suitable day and/or night-roosting habitat for this species. Based on their known presence in the region and the presence of suitable roost habitats, pallid bats could form maternity colonies and non-maternity colonies on the Property, and they may forage in grasslands and other habitats throughout the Property. However, more focused surveys would be necessary to determine where they are present, and their abundance on the Property.



Photo 23. San Francisco dusky-footed woodrat nest near the Otis cabin.

#### **San Francisco Dusky-Footed Woodrat**

The San Francisco dusky-footed woodrat (*Neotoma fuscipes annectens*) is a California species of special concern. Woodrats prefer riparian and oak woodland forests with dense understory cover, or thick chaparral habitat (Lee and Tietje 2005). Dusky-footed woodrats build large, complex nests of sticks and other woody debris, which may be maintained by a series of occupants for several years (Carraway and Verts 1991).

Active woodrat stick houses (i.e. houses with fresh vegetation and tunnels) were observed in the mixed oak woodland habitat on the western side of the Property in 2012 (H. T. Harvey & Associates 2012a) and during 2018 surveys. These nests were located on the ground where suitable understory cover was present; however, where the understory was thin we observed woodrat nests in trees, typically in large coast live oaks or valley oaks. Additionally, small numbers of woodrat houses were observed in mixed oak woodland in central and eastern portions of the site (Photo 23), and one woodrat house was observed in the outhouse behind the small west Quonset in 2018. Woodrats are likely present in fairly low densities throughout the oak woodland and chaparral habitats on the Property, however the relatively low numbers of nests detected suggests that the species is not abundant here.

#### **American Badger**

The American badger (*Taxidea taxus*) is a California species of special concern. Badgers can have large territories, up to 21,000 acres in size, with territory size varying by sex and by season. They are strong diggers and feed primarily on other burrowing mammals, such as ground squirrels. In central California, American badgers typically occur in annual grasslands, oak woodland savannahs, semi-arid shrub/scrublands, and any habitats with stable ground squirrel populations or other fossorial rodents (i.e. ground squirrels, gophers, kangaroo rats, and chipmunks (Zeiner et al. 1990bCa). While varying with season and by

sex, home ranges for badgers have been found to be in the general range of 400–600 acres (Messick and Hornacker 1981), and badgers are capable of long-distance dispersal.

No badgers, evidence of badgers (e.g. excavated small mammal burrows), or badger dens were observed on the Property during the mammal surveys in 2018. However, badgers occur in foothills adjacent to, and occasionally within, portions of the Santa Clara Valley, and grasslands on the Property provide suitable denning, foraging, and dispersal habitat for badgers. This species could potentially occur on the Property as breeders, foragers, or dispersers (albeit at low densities or relatively infrequently).

### **Ringtail**

The ringtail (*Bassariscus astutus*) is a California fully protected species. Ringtails are distributed throughout much of California, occurring in forests and shrubland, often in close association with rocky areas or riparian habitats. This species nests in rock recesses, hollow trees, logs, snags, abandoned burrows, or woodrat nests; young are usually born between May and June (Walker et al. 1968).

Although the status of ringtails in Santa Clara County is not well known, the Property supports suitable habitat for this species. Ringtails have been recorded near Lexington Reservoir and near Little Arthur Creek west of Gilroy and near the confluence of Carnadero Creek and the Pajaro River, and it is likely that ringtails are present in small numbers in less developed, wooded areas elsewhere in the County. Rock outcrops and riparian habitats on the Property provide ostensibly suitable denning, foraging, and dispersal habitat for ringtails. Based on the locations of reported occurrences in the southern portion of the County and the suitability of riparian habitats on the Property for denning, foraging, and dispersal, ringtails could potentially occur on the Property in low numbers.

### **Mountain Lion**

The mountain lion (*Puma concolor*) is a specially protected mammal under the California Fish and Game Code. The mountain lion is a solitary mammal and only females with young live in groups. The mountain lion is a wide-ranging carnivore that occurs in a variety of forested habitats, especially those that support black-tailed deer populations. Oak woodland and riparian habitats on the site provide suitable foraging, movement, and denning habitat for this species. Within these habitats, den sites are typically located in rocky terrain or dense vegetation (Pierce and Bleich 2003).

No lions, or evidence of lions (e.g. scat or potential dens), was observed on the Property during the mammal surveys or other field surveys in 2018. However, this species has been documented throughout the Santa Cruz and Diablo Ranges, including in Coyote Valley. Home ranges for mountain lions vary greatly, but typically range from about 30 square miles to over 200 square miles, depending on the sex of the animal, and habitat and prey availability (Allen 2014, Dickson and Beier 2002). Based on their documented occurrence in the region and the presence of suitable habitat and prey base on the Property, mountain lions are expected to occur on the Property in low densities.

### 2.2.13 Nonnative and Invasive Plant Species

Nonnative invasive species are those that were not historically present in a given area, and are commonly distributed into novel habitats by anthropogenic activity such as international trade and travel. These species are differentiated from those considered to be merely nonnative by the significant deleterious effect invasive species can have on local ecosystems. In general, nonnative invasive species threaten the diversity and abundance of native species in invaded areas through competition for resources, predation, parasitism, interbreeding with native populations, transmitting diseases, or causing physical or chemical changes to the invaded habitat. In some cases, nonnative invasive species have replaced the previously dominant native species, and now provide the dominant and characteristic flora of habitats such as annual grasslands within California. Figure 10 depicts the locations of more obvious occurrences of nonnative invasive plants detected within and near the focal vegetation survey areas during 2018 surveys. Additional occurrences of these plants are located elsewhere on the Property. Following are discussions of the invasive plant species most prevalent on the Property.



Photo 24. An extensive infestation of yellow star thistle on the western side of the Property.

#### **Yellow Star Thistle**

Yellow star thistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*) is a winter annual, late-flowering noxious broad-leaved weed in the sunflower family that is considered one of the most deleterious weeds in the northwestern United States (Photo 24). Yellow star thistle is a common component of the California annual grassland community on the Property. In addition to the large yellow star thistle infestations mapped within the focal vegetation survey area (Figure 10), this species occurs in a number of additional areas of California annual grassland habitat throughout the Property. In particular, large infestations were incidentally noted outside the survey area on the Property.

#### **Medusa Head**

Medusa head (*Elymus caput-medusae*) is a winter annual in the grass family that is considered an extremely deleterious weed, particularly for its ability to function as an ecosystem transformer and permanently alter the function of an ecosystem. Medusa head was observed in two locations on the wide flat ridgeline in the western portion of the Property during the focal vegetation surveys (Figure 10), though in late July, much more

extensive occurrences were noted incidentally in grasslands along the central ridgeline of the Property.



Photo 25. Italian thistle in an area that was previously disturbed by cattle.

#### **Italian Thistle**

Italian thistle (*Carduus pycnocephalus*) is an annual or biennial forb in the sunflower family. Italian thistle is extremely common both regionally and locally on the Property, often occurring in areas that have been disturbed by cattle, such as beneath scattered oaks that offer shade to cattle (Photo 25; Figure 10). Due to its ubiquitous nature, only the largest infestations were mapped during the survey. Additionally, this species is likely present in California annual grassland and mixed oak woodland habitats outside of the survey area within the rest of the Property.

#### **Milk Thistle**

Milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*) is an annual or occasionally biennial forb in the sunflower family. Milk thistle is common on the Property, often occurring in areas that have been disturbed by cattle, such as beneath scattered oaks that offer shade to cattle (Figure 10). Due to its ubiquitous nature, only large infestations which completely excluded native vegetation were mapped during the survey. Additionally, this species is likely present in California annual grassland and oak woodland outside of the survey area within the rest of the Property.

#### **Bull Thistle**

Bull thistle (*Cirsium vulgare*) is a biennial, occasionally annual forb in the sunflower family. Bull thistle is common regionally, although it is not a dominant invasive species on the Property. It was only noted in one discrete location in the survey area, adjacent to a pond and wetland complex where substantial grazing impacts had occurred (Figure 10). While bull thistle was only observed in one location within the survey area, it is likely that this species occurs in other areas of the Property owing to its prevalence in the region.

### **2.2.14 Nonnative and Invasive Wildlife Species**

#### **Feral Pig**

Feral pigs (*Sus scrofa*) are common on the Property, and pig rooting is extensive in California annual grasslands and in the understory of mixed oak woodlands. This species was seen during many of the 2018 survey visits, with family groups of up to 20 at a time being observed (Photos 27 and 28).

Feeding and rooting activities of feral pigs can damage ecosystems by disturbing soil, uprooting plants, and modifying physical resources. Rooting behavior can also damage fencing and other infrastructure. Feral pigs feed not only on plants, but also on other animal species, potentially impacting other wildlife populations (Jolley et al. 2010, Barrios-Garcia and Ballari 2012). Feral pigs can also present a danger to public safety by charging when they feel threatened, and may act aggressively towards dogs, although the likelihood of an attack is generally low.



Photo 27. Pig rooting in oak woodlands.



Photo 28. A feral pig near Windmill Pond.

### **Bullfrog**

The American bullfrog (*Lithobates catesbeianus*) has been introduced (e.g. for food in the 1920s by commercial frog farmers) throughout the world and is now established throughout most of the western United States. Bullfrogs are known predators of California red-legged frogs (Moyle 1973, Hayes and Jennings 1986, Cook and Jennings 2001, Kiesecker et al. 2001) and California tiger salamanders (Fisher and Shaffer 1996, Semlitsch 2002, Shaffer and Trenham 2005). Bullfrogs were observed in Wigeon Pond and Coe Pond in 2013 (Rancho Santa Clara Habitat Assessment 2013), and in Wigeon Pond, Mud Pond, and Coyote Creek during 2018 surveys. Upper and Lower Yurt Ponds also provide suitable breeding habitat for bullfrogs due to their perennial nature.

### **Exotic Fish & Crayfish**

Mosquitofish have been introduced throughout the world, including Santa Clara County, to control mosquito populations. Nonnative fish are known predators of California red-legged frogs (Moyle 1973, Hayes and Jennings 1986, Cook and Jennings 2001, Kiesecker et al. 2001) and, along with nonnative crayfish, are known predators of California tiger salamanders (Fisher and Shaffer 1996, Semlitsch 2002, Shaffer and Trenham 2005).

Nonnative crayfish were observed in Coyote Creek inside the boundary of the Property during surveys for a separate project by H. T. Harvey & Associates in 2016. No nonnative fish or crayfish have been observed within any pond on the Property. However, it is suspected that nonnative fish or crayfish are present in Lower Yurt Pond due to its perennial nature and the presence of fish-eating pied-billed grebes (*Podilymbus podiceps*) in this pond.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Figure 9. Sensitive Natural Resources & Habitats

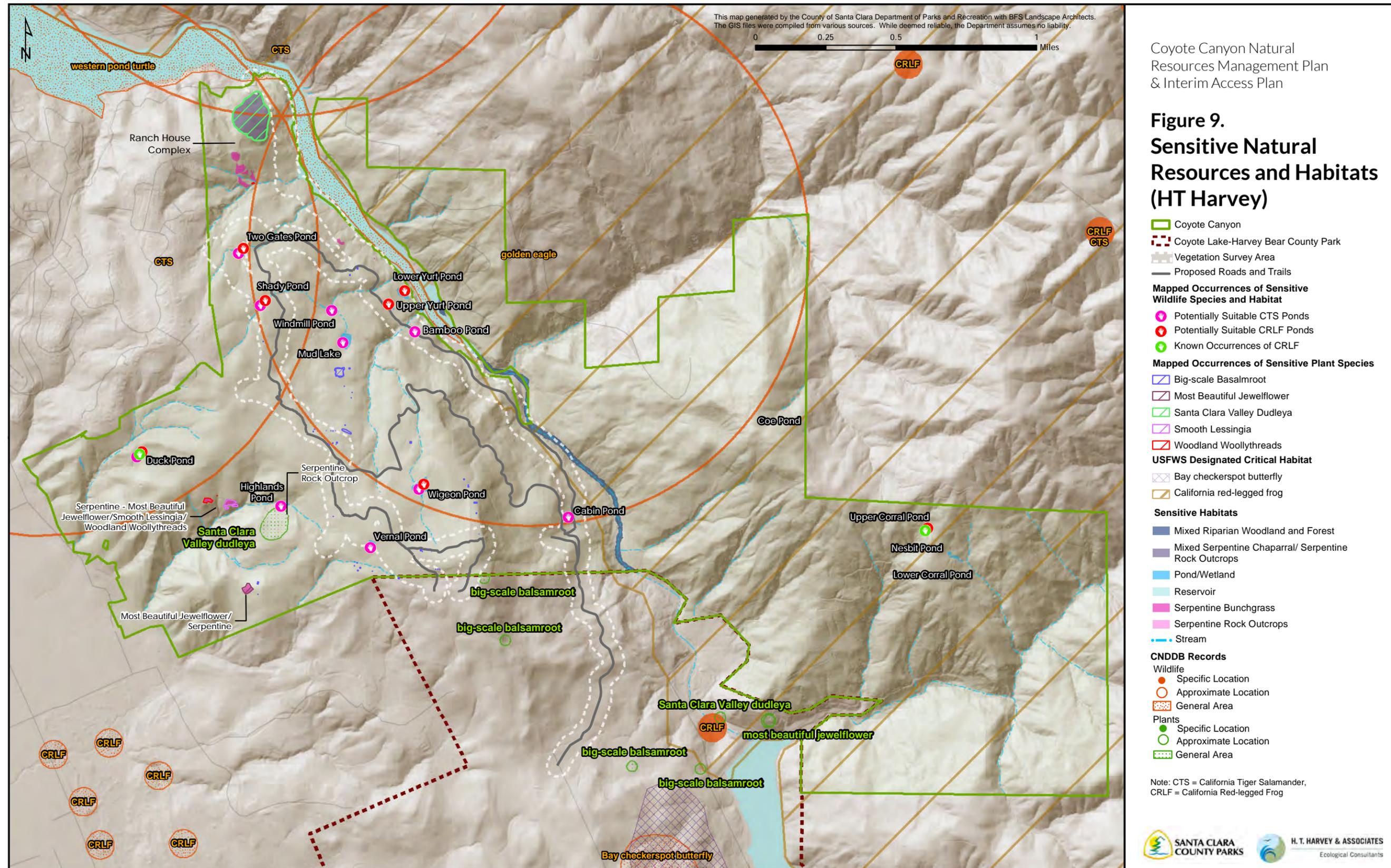
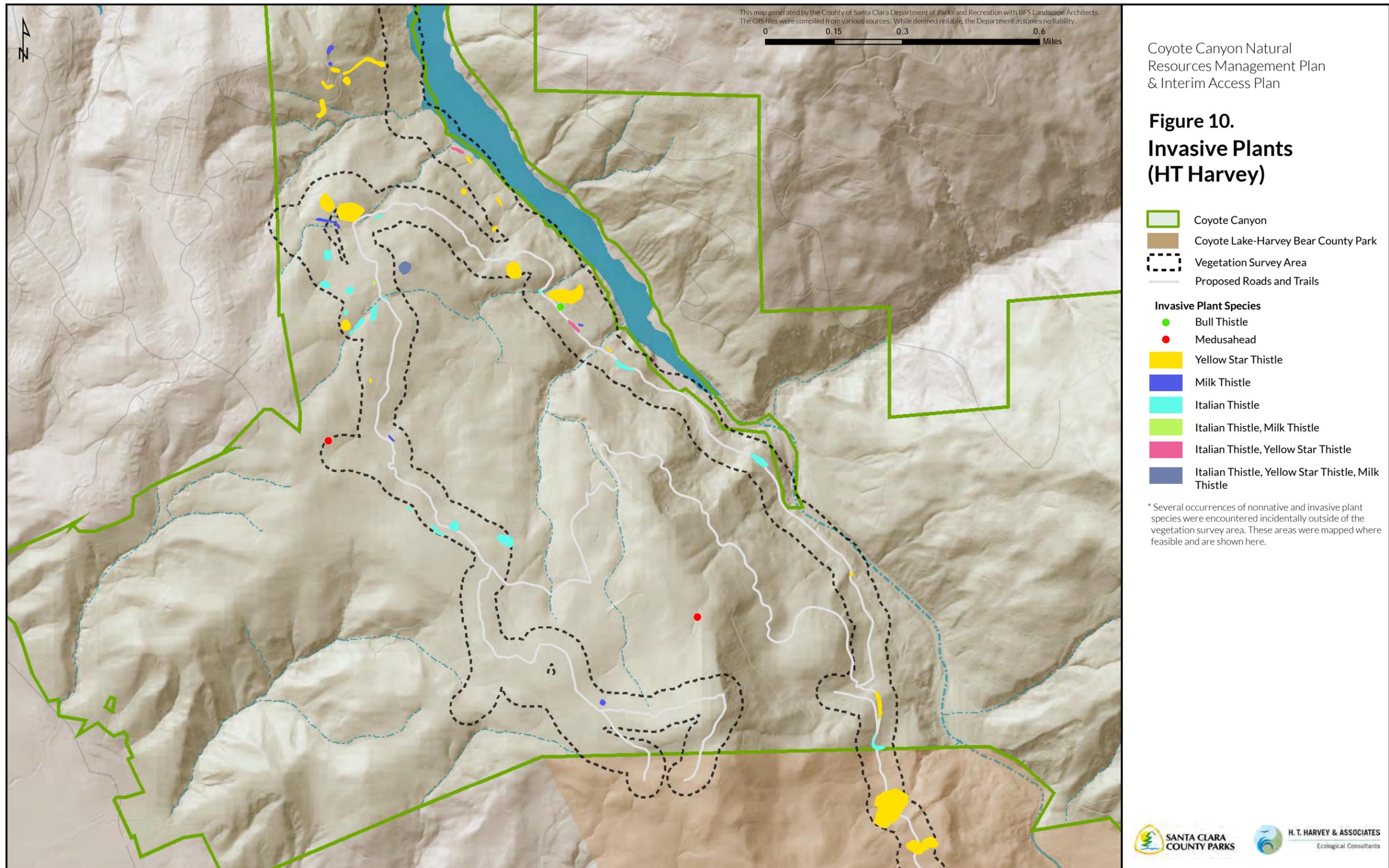


Figure 10. Invasive Plants in Focal Vegetation Survey Areas



The Coyote Canyon Property takes on a significant role in providing regional trail connectivity due to its location between two large Santa Clara County Parks; Anderson Lake and Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch; as well as its connection to other publicly-owned spaces. This Coyote Canyon Interim Access (IA) Plan explores potential options for opening the Property to public access and offers a recommendation for trail development that maximizes the user’s experience in balance with natural resource protection.

This IA Plan provides the foundation necessary to construct a network of multi-use trails (trails for uses such as hiking, biking, horseback riding, and dogs on-leash) that link to existing trails in Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch and provide public access in an environmentally sensitive manner that is also compatible with the Department’s available operations and maintenance resources. A goal of this IA Plan is to convert the Property’s existing ranch roads, where feasible, into a network of multi-use trails. The ranch roads are inherited alignments that existed prior to acquisition and were not designed for public use. This IA Plan has been developed in consideration of site topography and vegetation, soils and geology, sensitive resource areas, and existing access points and infrastructure. Wherever possible, the Plan seeks to capitalize on existing infrastructure and trails, rather than to develop new facilities. The plan is consistent with Department policies and procedures.

To determine a recommended trail alignment the process included:

1. Development of criteria to evaluate existing ranch roads.
2. Field assessments of existing ranch roads for issues such as culvert stability, creek drainage, storm water drainage, and roadway slope as shown in Section 3.1 Development and Evaluation of Preliminary Trail Options.
3. Evaluation of potential trail development based on biological and hydrological conditions.
4. Development of three preliminary trail options that consider a range of user experiences, existing infrastructure, and development costs.
5. Evaluation of the trail options based on stakeholder and community member input.
6. Identification of draft recommended public access alignments which address the site constraints and maximize user experiences.

### 3.1 DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION OF PRELIMINARY TRAIL OPTIONS

When the Department purchased the Property in 2016, the ranch road system was over 32 miles in length. The Project Team determined that the ranch roads should be evaluated to see how much of the existing system was appropriate to convert into trails, how much should continue to be used as service roads, and where existing roads should be obliterated due to their lack of long-term sustainability. The team sought to retain the existing road alignments wherever possible in order to minimize new impacts to wildlife habitat as well as to reduce trail construction costs.

Criteria were developed to evaluate the surface conditions, topography, hydrologic conditions (including drainage), and surrounding biological resources of the Property's existing roads. Department staff examined the road system through field inspections, use of existing GIS data, and aerial imagery. The evaluation revealed that the existing ranch roads varied in condition. Some segments were in good condition needing only minor maintenance or improvements, while other segments were in poor condition with extensive damage from the 2017 rainy season (e.g., landslides, slumping, damaged culverts).

As a result of this work, the Project Team determined that the current road system could serve as a foundation for the future trail network. However, in the far western and eastern sides of the Property the topographic and hydrologic conditions would require significant design work and re-routing to convert the existing roads to trails and service roads that would be sufficiently sustainable. With the intent of providing public access efficiently the Department opted to focus on the core of the Property where Plan objectives and goals could be met in a shorter timeframe.

With additional input from operations and maintenance staff and the grazing lessee, the Project Team categorized the ranch road system as follows: a) primary roads essential to infrastructure and emergency access; b) secondary access roads; and c) potential roads for abandonment, as they would pose excessive challenge for trail users and would be difficult to maintain due to unsustainable design.

#### ***Preliminary Trail Option Goals***

Through the evaluation and categorization of existing ranch roads, three (3) preliminary trail options were developed and their opportunities and constraints evaluated with the goals of:

1. Providing a trail network that would provide general public access to the Property by 2020.
2. Providing a trail and service road network that facilitates access from both the north end and south end of the Property for staff and emergency vehicles.

3. Provide a potential trail connection between Anderson Lake and Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Parks, which would complete a segment of the Bay Area Ridge Trail (Ridge Trail).
4. Support recommendations for natural resource protection and grazing. While the presence of cattle is not a limiting factor for trail locations, the Department will need to consider cattle movement to limit ongoing trail maintenance issues during the wet season. (Photo 28)



Photo 28. Cattle and Trail Users (Dan Honda/Bay Area News Group (April 30, 2015) < <https://www.eastbaytimes.com/2015/04/30/new-guide-offers-tips-for-hiking-among-cows/>>)

With the goals listed above in mind, the opportunities and constraints of the preliminary trail options were identified. (Further analysis of each trail option’s opportunities and constraints is discussed in Section 3.1.5 Evaluation of Preliminary Options.) Some examples of items viewed as opportunities for trail users include significant vista points, areas of moderate grade and variations in terrain and vegetation to diversify the user experience. Constraints included erosion hazards, steep grades, nearby water bodies (for their protection), access points and safety issues. All preliminary trail options were selected along alignments that would minimize grading and habitat disturbance, facilitate drainage, and avoid unstable slopes or areas susceptible to seasonal flooding.

All trails would be constructed and managed in accordance with established trail guidelines for the Department. Segments identified as single-track would be 3–5 feet wide, designed to accommodate multi-use, and would typically follow a meandering route, winding around obstacles such as trees, large rocks, bushes, and have short segments of steep grades. Single-track trails may be designed to accommodate Department staff and All-Terrain Vehicles (ATVs) and Utility Task Vehicles (UTVs) for maintenance, patrol,

or emergency access. Segments identified as double-track are built to a standard of 8–10 feet. This type of trail is designed, constructed and maintained for multi-use and to accommodate staff and emergency vehicles. Segments identified as service roads are vehicle-accessible and for maintenance and access by Department staff and emergency responders; these roads are not open for public use.

### 3.1.1 Option One

#### ***Approximately Three (3) Miles***

Option One (Loop One) begins to the existing multi-use segment of the Harvey Bear Trail in Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park. At this segment, an abandoned service road will be reestablished as a double-track trail. The trail would extend north, connecting to an existing ranch road that parallels Coyote Creek for approximately two miles. The alignment would then leave the existing ranch road and a new single-track trail constructed for one mile before ending at East Dunne Avenue near the Cochrane Bridge (Figure 11). Under this option, users would park at the existing Coyote Dam trailhead and staging area to connect to the Harvey Bear Trail and then enter the Property via the new trail.

This option, including the reestablishment of the abandoned service road, creates a short distance loop trail of approximately 1.5 miles in length. It provides exceptional views into the Coyote Canyon Property. This trail option would provide the best potential connection between Anderson Lake and Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Parks as depicted in the Countywide Trails Master Plan 1995 Update. It achieves goals one, three and four, and provides separation between trail users and cattle grazing operations on the Property.

### 3.1.2 Option Two

#### ***A Stacked Loop System***

Users would be able to access Option Two (Figure 11) from either the same converted service road as included in Option One or at the existing junction of the hiking/dogs-on-leash-only double-track segment of the Ed Willson Trail and the multi-use double-track segment of Coyote Ridge Trail in Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park. Option Two would provide a moderate (5-mile) loop trail and a longer distance (6.5-mile) option within the Property. In addition to the other loops, a new 1.5-mile loop would be created in Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park.

#### ***Loop One (Approx. 1.5 miles)***

Located within Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park, Loop One uses a converted service road and the existing Harvey Bear and Ed Willson Trails. Users would be able to complete a short loop that provides views of the Coyote Canyon Property.

#### ***Loop Two (Approx. 5 miles)***

Loop Two is a moderate loop that follows the existing ranch road that parallels Coyote Creek for approximately 1.5 miles. The trail then transitions into single-track as it rises approximately 600 feet to higher elevations within the Property, and then transitions back

to double-track, continuing south and terminating at the existing westernmost double-track segment of the Ed Willson Trail.

***Loop Three (Approx. 6.5 miles)***

Loop Three is a double-track, long-distance loop that follows the alignment of Option One, and then splits off to gradually rise approximately 500 feet to the highest elevations of the Property where there are expansive views of both the City of Morgan Hill and Santa Clara Valley. The alignment would then continue south and connect with the existing westernmost double-track segment of the Ed Willson Trail.

The closest entrance to this trail option is from the existing Coyote Dam trailhead and staging area which is located on the Coyote Dam at the northern end of Coyote Reservoir Road. This option would meet all preliminary trail option goals, specifically goal three in that it provides a trail network that allows vehicle patrols from both the north and south ends of the Property.

**3.1.3 Option Three**

***Approx. 8.2 miles (7.5 miles from Option Two are included)***

Option Three provides approximately 8.2 miles of trail including 7.5 miles of trail from Option Two. This option includes the development of a public staging area at the northern end of the Property at the existing Ranch Complex Area off East Dunne Avenue. From the staging area, a short double-track 0.7-mile trail would connect users to the trails described in Option Two (Figure 11).

Staging areas are often the first thing a visitor experiences as they enter a park and they therefore serve as an introduction to the features and character of the park. Staging areas provide many visitor-serving amenities, including parking and picnic areas, restroom facilities, and interpretive signage about natural or cultural points of interest. The development of the Ranch Complex Area into a staging area and trailhead could only occur in addition to the development of Option Two; it serves as more of an add-on than an alternative. Option Three would provide two public vehicular entrances to the Property, one from the north, and the other from the south which uses the existing Coyote Dam trailhead and staging area, thus meeting trail option goals one and two.

**3.1.4 Existing Trails at Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park in the Vicinity of Coyote Canyon**

The IA Plan preliminary multi-use trail options for the Coyote Canyon Property were developed with the intent of connecting the recommended public access alignment to existing trails and trailhead/staging areas in Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park. As mentioned in the description of each preliminary trail option, there are connections to the existing Coyote Ridge, Harvey Bear, and Ed Willson Trails. For staging, in Options One and Two, the public vehicular entrance to the Property would be through the existing trailhead at Coyote Dam. Only Option Three includes an alternative public access point to the Coyote Canyon Property from the Ranch Complex Area.

To reduce potential use conflicts and improve the user experience for all, the Department may consider changes to the existing Coyote Ridge, Harvey Bear, and Ed Willson Trails. Any use changes will be incorporated into this Plan and be in accordance with County Ordinance Code Sec. B14-42.2(a) (1) Bicycle Trails, “The Director may establish bicycle trails in County Parks;” and Sec. B14-12.1(d) Custody of Park Property, “The Director is hereby authorized to allow the use of buildings and facilities under such rules and regulations [to] ensure orderly and safe use of property.” Any trail name changes would require endorsement by the Parks and Recreation Commission Naming Sub-Committee.

Below is a description of the existing trails. These trails were planned and named in the Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park Master Plan approved by the County BOS in 2003.

#### ***Coyote Ridge Trail***

The Coyote Ridge Trail (Figure 12) is a 3.9-mile multi-use trail within Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park. Built to a double-track width, it provides primary service access for Department vehicles for patrol and maintenance activities (Figure 12).

#### ***Harvey Bear Trail***

The Harvey Bear Trail (Figure 12) includes a mix of converted ranch road and new trail construction resulting in the current 4.5-mile multi-use trail. Built to double-track standards, it provides primary service access for Department vehicles from the Coyote Dam Staging Area to the Harvey Bear Staging Area located on the west side of the Park. The trail features views of Coyote Creek, the surrounding foothills as well as more distant ridgelines. The name commemorates the previous landowners who sold the land to the Department to be incorporated into the then-existing Coyote Lake County Park.

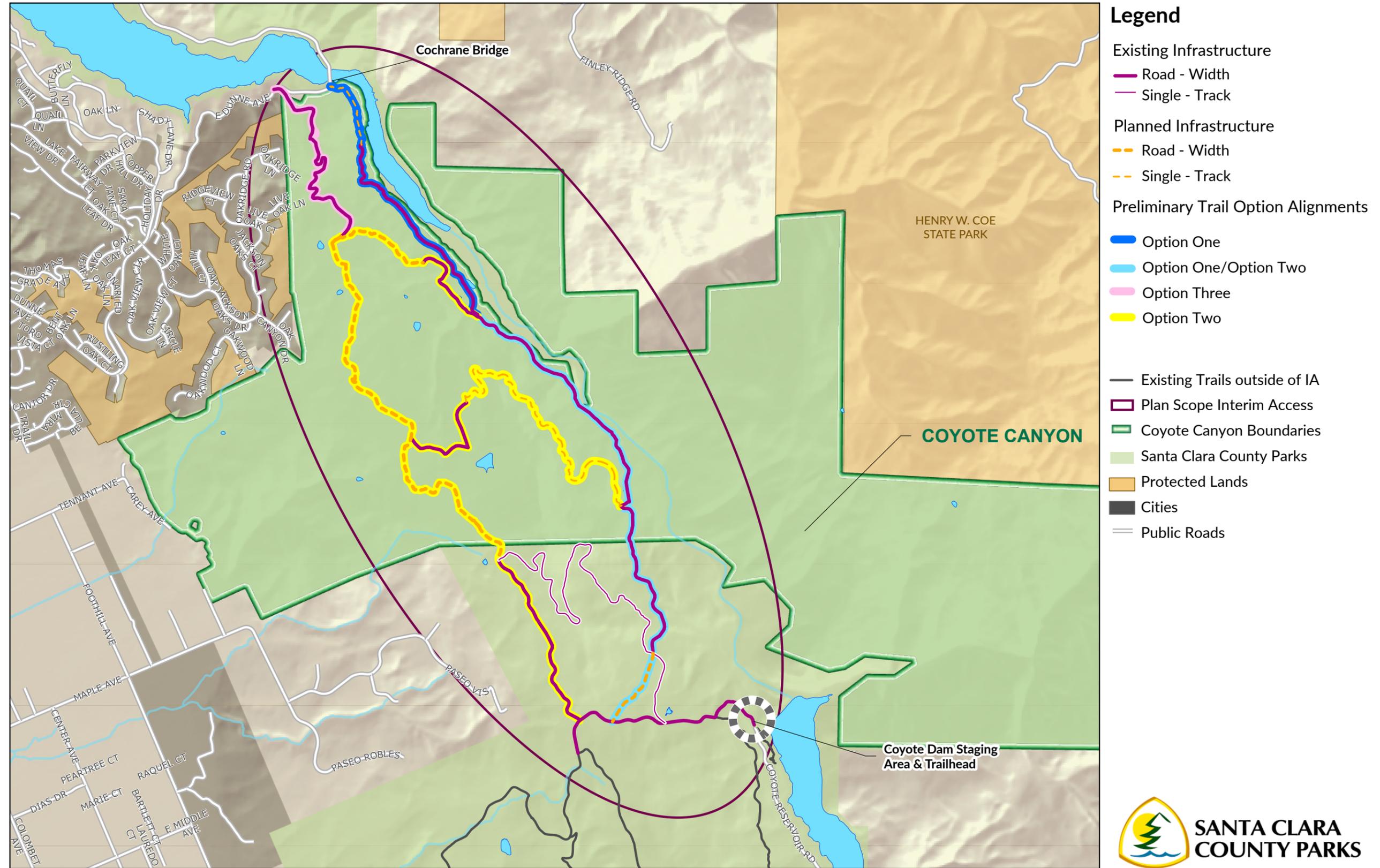
#### ***Ed Willson Trail***

The Ed Willson Trail (Figure 12) is comprised of a mix of new trail and converted ranch road and allows hiking/dogs on-leash-only single-track segments and double-track segments. The Ed Willson Trail commemorates a former ranch hand that died on the Bear Ranch while working at the property.

### **3.1.5 Evaluation of Preliminary Trail Options**

As stated above, to select a recommended public access alignment, the Project Team evaluated opportunities and constraints of each potential option. The Opportunities and Constraints Maps (Figures 13, 15, and 17) show the physical layout of each option and a condensed summary of specific points along the trail that would present either an opportunity or constraint. In some cases, the element could be viewed as both an opportunity and a constraint, either from the natural resource or the public use perspective. Table 1 below details general considerations that were taken into account for each potential trail option.

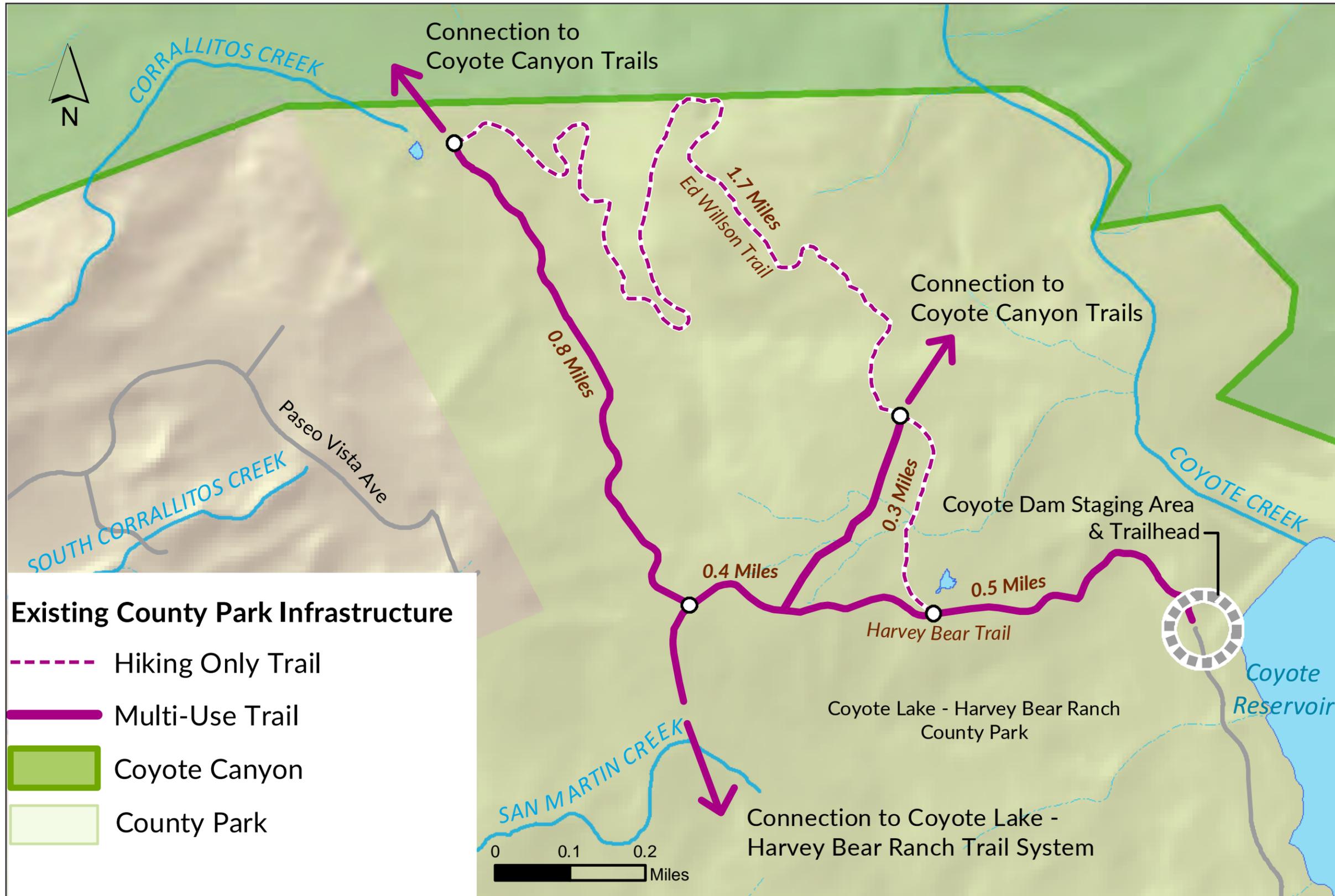
Figure 11: Preliminary Trail Options



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.



Figure 12: Existing Trails at Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch County Park



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

Table 1. Opportunity & Constraint Analysis – General Trail Considerations

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS		
1	Use of existing roads	Use of existing ranch roads would minimize new impacts to habitats and reduces cost of construction; Road surface and drainage improvements are needed in some areas to accommodate public use
2	Minor alignment adjustments to existing ranch roads	Minor road alignment adjustments will be completed to improve drainage and reduce erosion issues and accommodate habitat or special status species
3	New trail segments	Significant time and cost commitment to construct new trails; Double-track trails can be more expensive to build and maintain, and have a larger impact on the environment than single-track; Provides opportunities to enhance visitor experience, improve access and avoid areas with steep slopes
4	Abandonment of existing ranch roads	Existing roads that have erosion problems, poor alignments, or that parallel the alignment or destination of more sustainable alignments are recommended to be abandoned. These areas will be restored and reseeded with a native plant mix appropriate to the area
5	Trail Stabilization	The addition of base rock to the trails will reduce long-term maintenance costs, add stability, and improve drainage particularly in areas of cattle grazing and heavy shade

### 3.1.5.1 Option One

The trail in Option One includes single-track and double-track segments and terminates at East Dunne Avenue and the Cochrane Bridge. East Dunne Avenue is a narrow two-lane road with no bike lanes and constrained by Anderson Reservoir to the east and steep mountain slopes to the west (Figure 13 and Figure 14). Currently, various parking restrictions are designated for the roadway including a no parking restriction. The closest parking area is located at Woodchopper’s Flat Staging Area, a half-mile away in Anderson Lake County Park. To connect to Woodchopper’s Flat, users would walk, bike, or take their horse across Cochrane Bridge and along the shoulder of East Dunne Avenue. The lack of staging at the trail junction with East Dunne Avenue and the inadequate road width to Woodchopper’s Flat Staging Area present significant safety concerns.

In summary, constraints for Option One include:

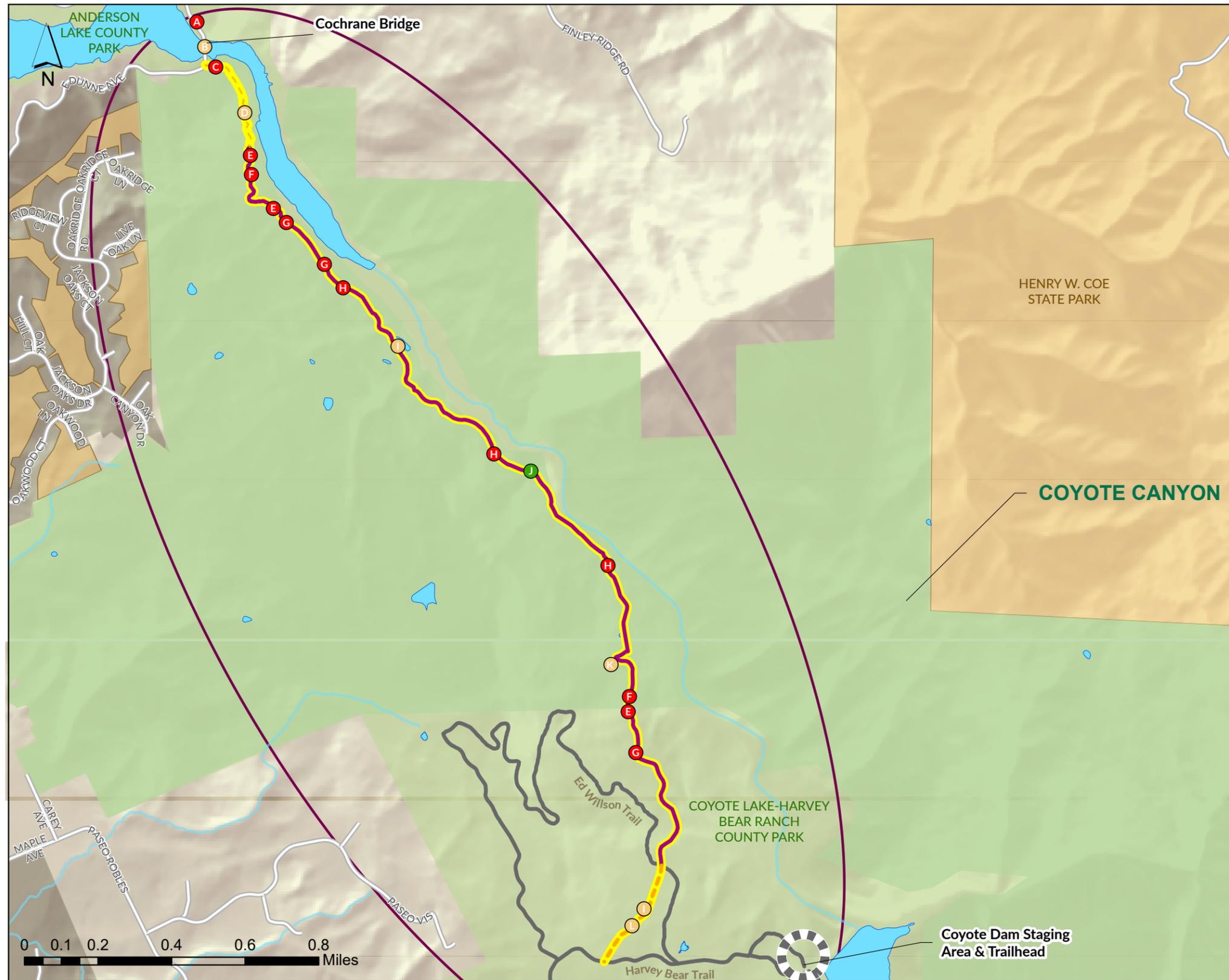
- ▶ There is no existing trail connection to Woodchopper’s Flat Staging Area at Anderson Lake County Park.
- ▶ Without a trail to Woodchopper’s Flat or a new staging area in Anderson Lake County Park, users would need to backtrack over the same three-mile route to get back to the Coyote Dam Staging Area, making this an “out-and-back” solution rather than a loop.

- ▶ Woodchopper’s Flat Staging Area would need to be improved to accommodate additional users.
- ▶ Pedestrian gates would need to be installed at junctions with cattle fencing. The addition of self-closing pedestrian gates will minimize conflicts between cattle and trails users and help limit accidental release of cattle into unwanted areas.
- ▶ There is some potential for negative impacts to trail quality due to use by cattle. Incorporating base rock into the trail surface should reduce these impacts as well as the need for maintenance.

Table 2. Opportunity & Constraint Analysis – Option One

OPTION ONE - CREEK TRAIL ALIGNMENT FROM ED WILLSON TRAIL TO COCHRANE BRIDGE			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	OPPORTUNITY	CONSTRAINT
A	Narrow road with cliff on east side		No designated walking lane from Cochrane Bridge to Woodchopper’s Flat parking area; Existing conditions limit potential to add width to shoulder
B	Existing Cochrane Bridge	Roadway may be striped and signed for trail / bike use	Existing bridge provides no opportunity to widen to improve safety for other users.
C	Lack of trailhead		Trail ends abruptly on East Dunne Avenue with no trailhead or parking; Limited shoulder space to construct a new staging area along roadway
D	New trail segment	Provides northern connection to East Dunne Avenue and bypasses Ranch Complex Area; Provides regional connection for Bay Area Ridge Trail	Serious concerns at the northern end of the trail for potential of visitors falling into reservoir due to steepness of cross-slopes; landing of land or water from that steepness would be problematic
E	Trail crosses existing fence		Self-closing pedestrian gate needed to keep cattle fenced
F	Erosion; culvert or restoration needed		Erosion is actively occurring on trail; Trail construction will require grading and drainage improvements to create stable trail
G	Drainage crossing		Trail crosses existing natural drainage; Install culverts or other means to stabilize trail needed
H	Shaded segment of trail; seasonally wet	When dry, the segment offers shaded areas for users	Potential for damage to trail if not allowed to dry before use; May require base rock reinforcement; Trail may be seasonally closed

Figure 13: Trail Option One Opportunities & Constraints



**Legend**

- Preliminary Trail Option
- Existing Double-track
- - - Planned Double-track
- - - Planned Single-track
- Existing Trails
- Interim Access Plan Focus Area
- Coyote Canyon Boundaries
- Santa Clara County Parks
- Protected Lands
- Cities
- Public Roads

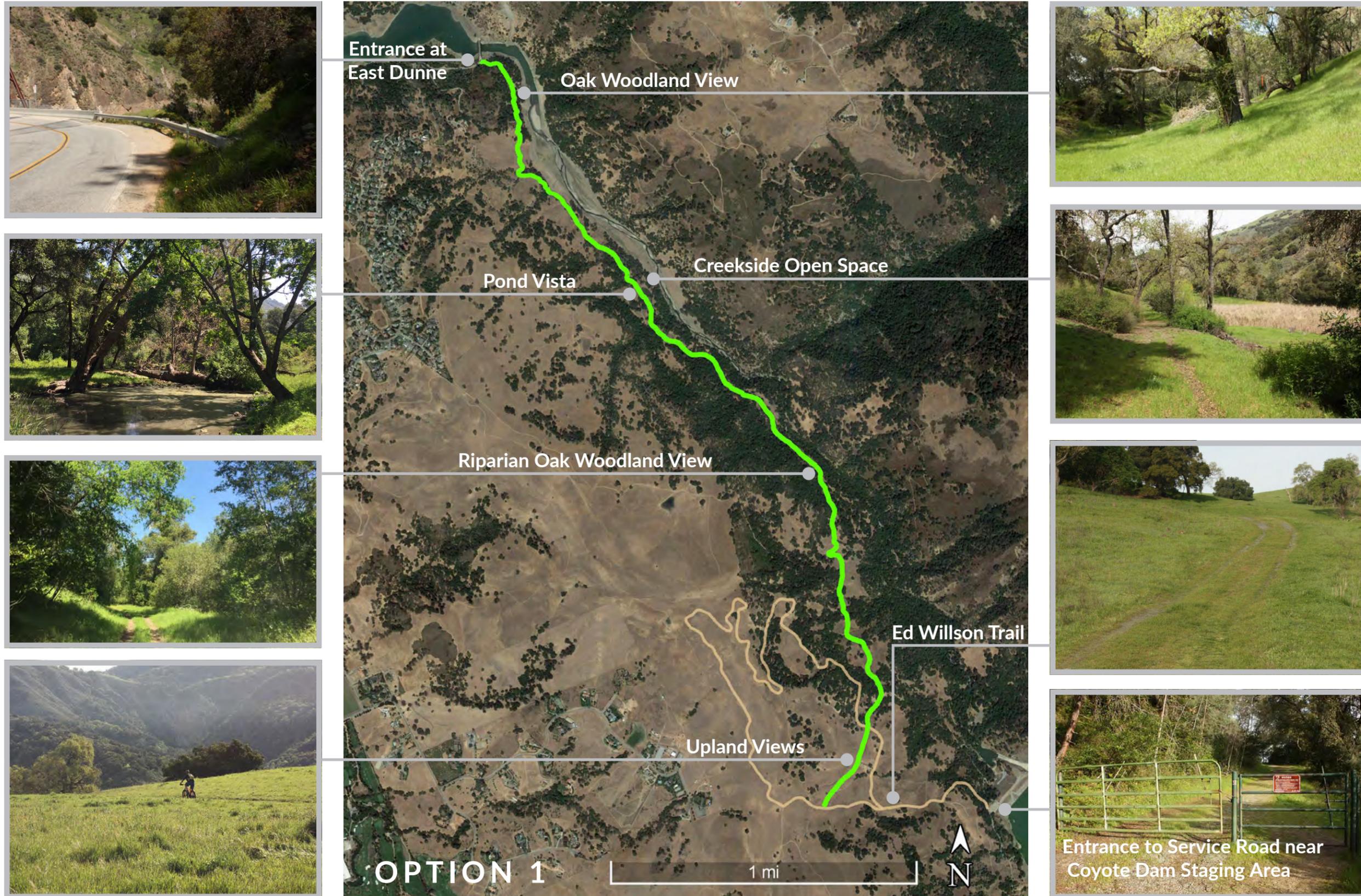
**Opportunities & Constraints Description**

- Constraint
- Opportunity & Constraint
- Opportunity
- A: Narrow road
- B: Existing Cochrane Bridge
- C: Lack of trailhead
- D: New trail segment
- E: Trail crosses existing fence
- F: Erosion; culvert / restoration needed
- G: Drainage crossing
- H: Trail shaded; seasonally wet
- I: Pond / Wetland; Point of interest / wildlife sensitivity
- J: Vista point
- K: Trail segment on existing ranch road



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

Figure 14: Trail Option One



OPTION ONE - CREEK TRAIL ALIGNMENT FROM ED WILLSON TRAIL TO COCHRANE BRIDGE CONT.			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	OPPORTUNITY	CONSTRAINT
I	Pond / Wetland	Interpretive signage opportunity; Bench; Point of interest along trail to see potential habitat of sensitive species	Potential habitat for sensitive species; May require assessment of impacts; Potential issues with water source reliability, a water infrastructure assessment needs to be completed
J	Vista point	Vegetation and topography create opportunity for vista point; Possible bench location	
K	Trail segment on existing ranch road	Use of existing ranch road for trail eliminates need for new construction	Road surface and drainage improvements needed to accommodate public trail use; Unstable slopes

### 3.1.5.2 Option Two

As proposed, Option Two offers a series of multi-use looped trails with both single-track and double-track segments (Figure 15). Out of the approximately 7.5 miles of trail, the majority are existing ranch roads, and would need minimal improvements to accommodate new public access. Therefore, pursuit of this option would allow the Department to make the Property accessible to users within a relatively short timeframe. Unlike Option One, Option Two would not present a significant user safety concern by requiring users to walk, bike, or take their horse across Cochrane Bridge and along the shoulder of East Dunne Avenue. Option Two also affords views of the City of Morgan Hill and the Santa Cruz Mountains, and provides both north and south maintenance and emergency access routes for staff and emergency vehicles (Figures 15 and 16).

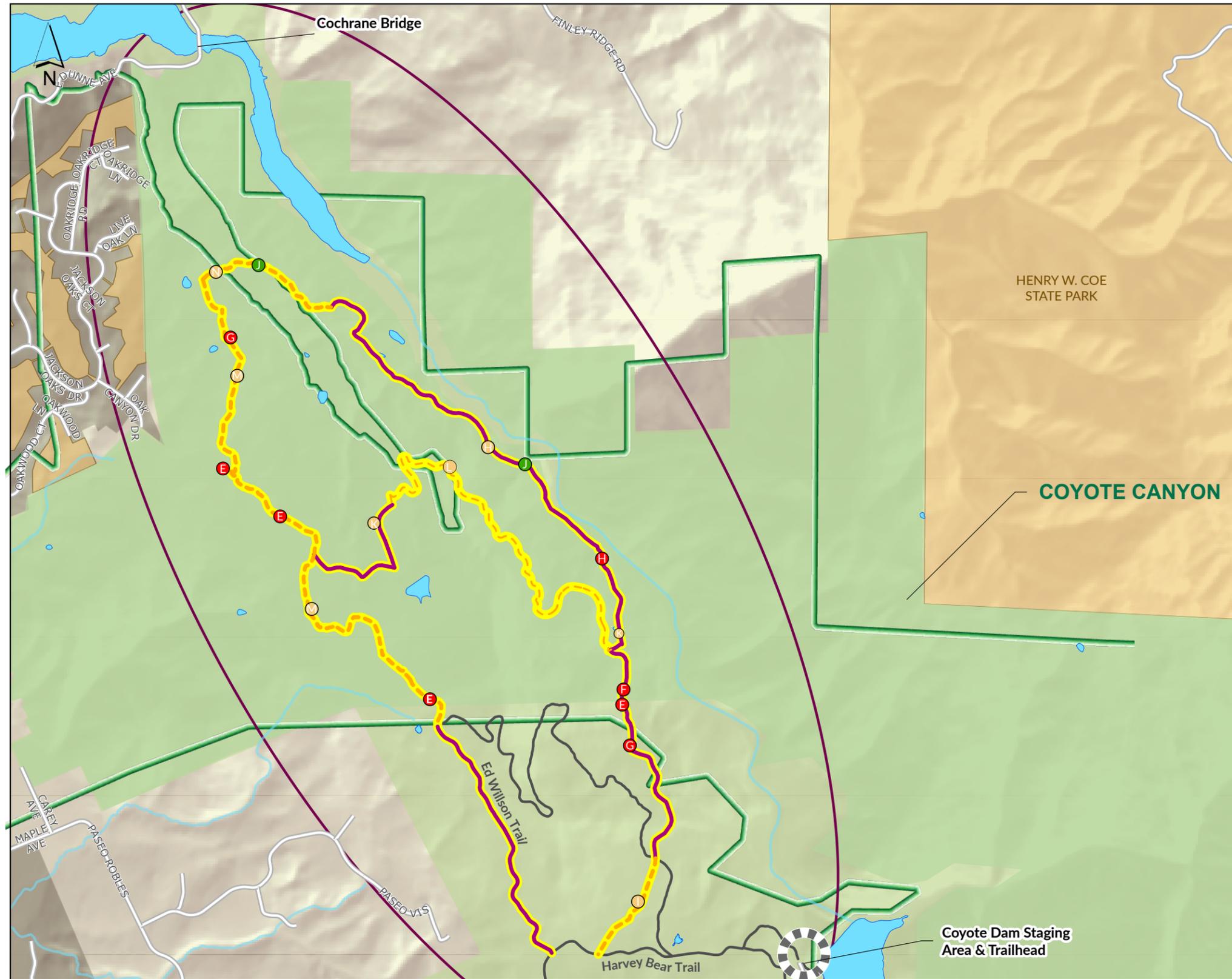
In summary, constraints for Option Two include:

- ▶ This option requires the greatest mileage of new trail development (approximately 2.5 miles).
- ▶ There is some potential for negative impacts to trail quality due to cattle. Incorporating base rock into the trail surface should reduce the impacts and the need for trail maintenance.
- ▶ There would be a need to install pedestrian gates at junctions with cattle fencing. The addition of self-closing pedestrian gates will minimize conflicts between cattle and trail users and help prevent cattle accessing sensitive areas.

Table 3. Opportunities & Constraints Analysis – Option Two

OPTION TWO - LOOP TRAIL FROM HARVEY BEAR TRAIL TO ED WILLSON TRAIL			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	OPPORTUNITY	CONSTRAINT
E	Trail crosses existing fence		Self-closing pedestrian gate needed to keep cattle fenced
F	Erosion; culvert or restoration needed		Erosion is actively occurring on trail; Trail construction will require grading and drainage improvements to create stable trail
G	Drainage crossing		Trail crosses existing natural drainage; Culvert or other means to stabilize trail needed
H	Shaded segment of trail; seasonally wet	When dry, the segment offers shaded areas for users	Potential for damage to trail if not allowed to dry before use; May require base rock reinforcement; Trail may be seasonally closed
I	Pond / Wetland	Interpretive signage opportunity; Bench; Point of interest along trail to see potential habitat of sensitive species	Potential habitat for sensitive species; May require assessment of impacts; Potential issues with water source reliability, a water infrastructure assessment needs to be completed
J	Vista point	Vegetation and topography create opportunity for vista point; possible bench location	
K	Trail segment on existing ranch road	Use of existing ranch road for trail eliminates need for new construction	Existing double-track segment may cause conflicting interactions between users and with staff and emergency vehicles; Road surface and drainage improvements needed to accommodate public trail use; Unstable slopes
L	New single-track trail segment	Trail blends into surrounding environment; Provides a more immersive natural experience for users; More challenging ride for bicyclists; Provides views of wetland	New construction of trail; May require assessment of impacts to natural resources
M	New double-track trail segment	Wider width provides infrastructure and emergency access for vehicles and multi trail use	New construction of road; May require assessment of impacts to natural resources; Less immersive natural experience for users; More difficult to maintain; Lack of shade
N	Connection to existing service road	Provide north service road access from Ranch Complex Area; improvements to service roads	Signage improvements needed; Serpentine outcropping along existing service roads

Figure 15: Trail Option Two Opportunities & Constraints



**Legend**

- Preliminary Trail Option
- Existing Double-track
- - - Planned Double-track
- - - Planned Single-track
- Existing Trails
- Interim Access Plan Focus Area
- Coyote Canyon Boundaries
- Santa Clara County Parks
- Protected Lands
- Cities
- Roads

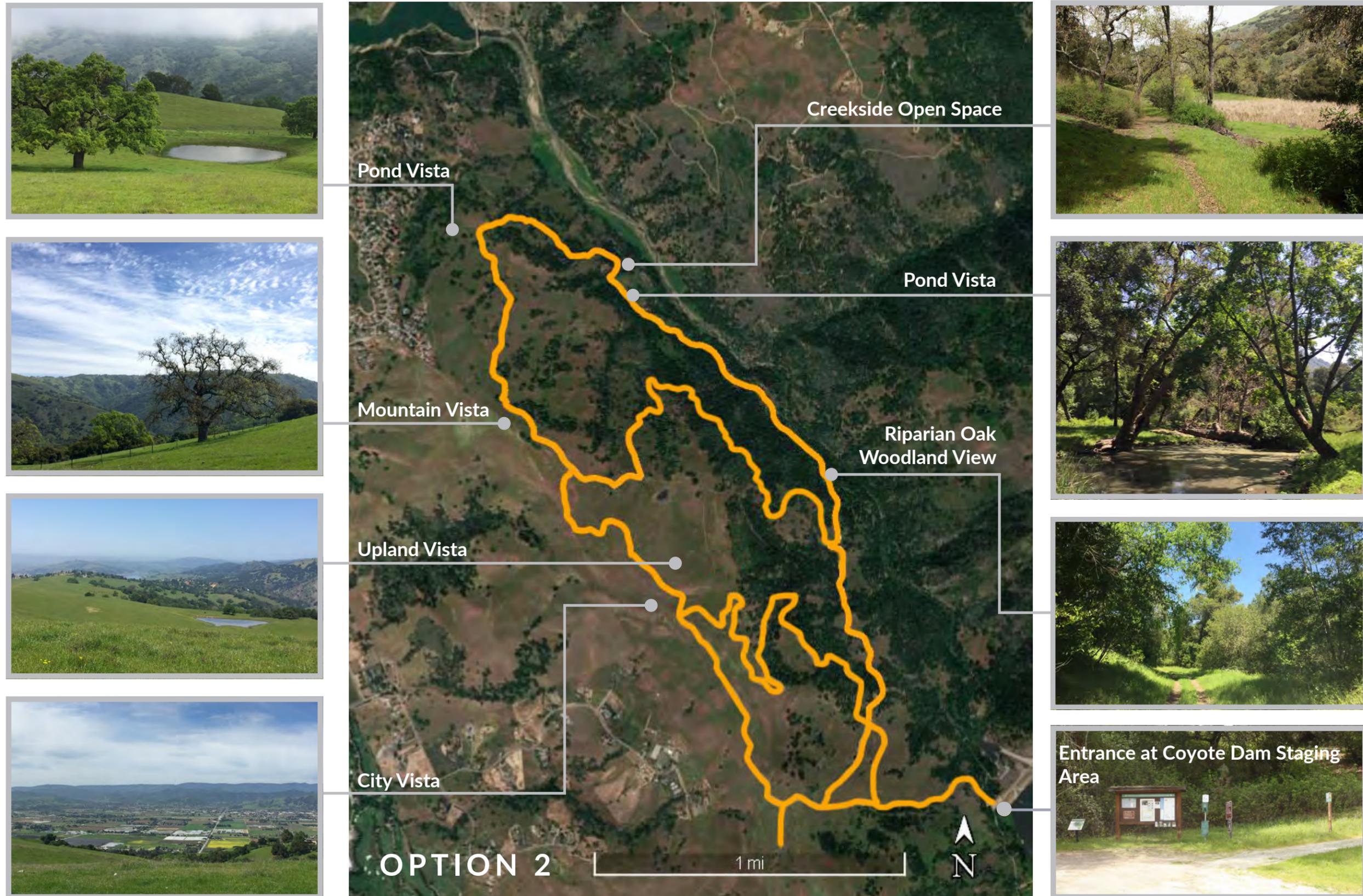
**Opportunities & Constraints Description**

- Constraint
- Opportunity & Constraint
- Opportunity
  
- E: Trail crosses existing fence
- F: Erosion; culvert / restoration needed
- G: Drainage crossing
- H: Trail shaded; seasonally wet
- I: Pond / Wetland; Point of interest / wildlife sensitivity
- J: Vista point
- K: Trail segment on existing ranch road
- L: New single-track trail segment
- M: New double-track trail segment
- N: Connection to existing road



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

Figure 16: Trail Option Two



### 3.1.5.3 Option Three

Unlike the other trail options, Option Three cannot stand alone. This option was included to evaluate the potential for a public staging area on the north side of the Property. In conjunction with Option Two, if selected, Option Three would allow park users to stage either at the north end of the Property, closer to Anderson Lake County Park or in the south at the Coyote Dam Staging Area. To access the Ranch Complex Area, visitors would drive east along East Dunne Avenue, turn right before the bridge, and continue up a one-lane driveway to reach the staging area.

In its current state, the Ranch Complex Area could support Department operations, however, it is not currently suitable to serve park visitors. The development of this area for public use requires further analysis of the existing buildings, road access, and utility infrastructure; and upon development would require a significant number of improvements (Figure 17 and 18).

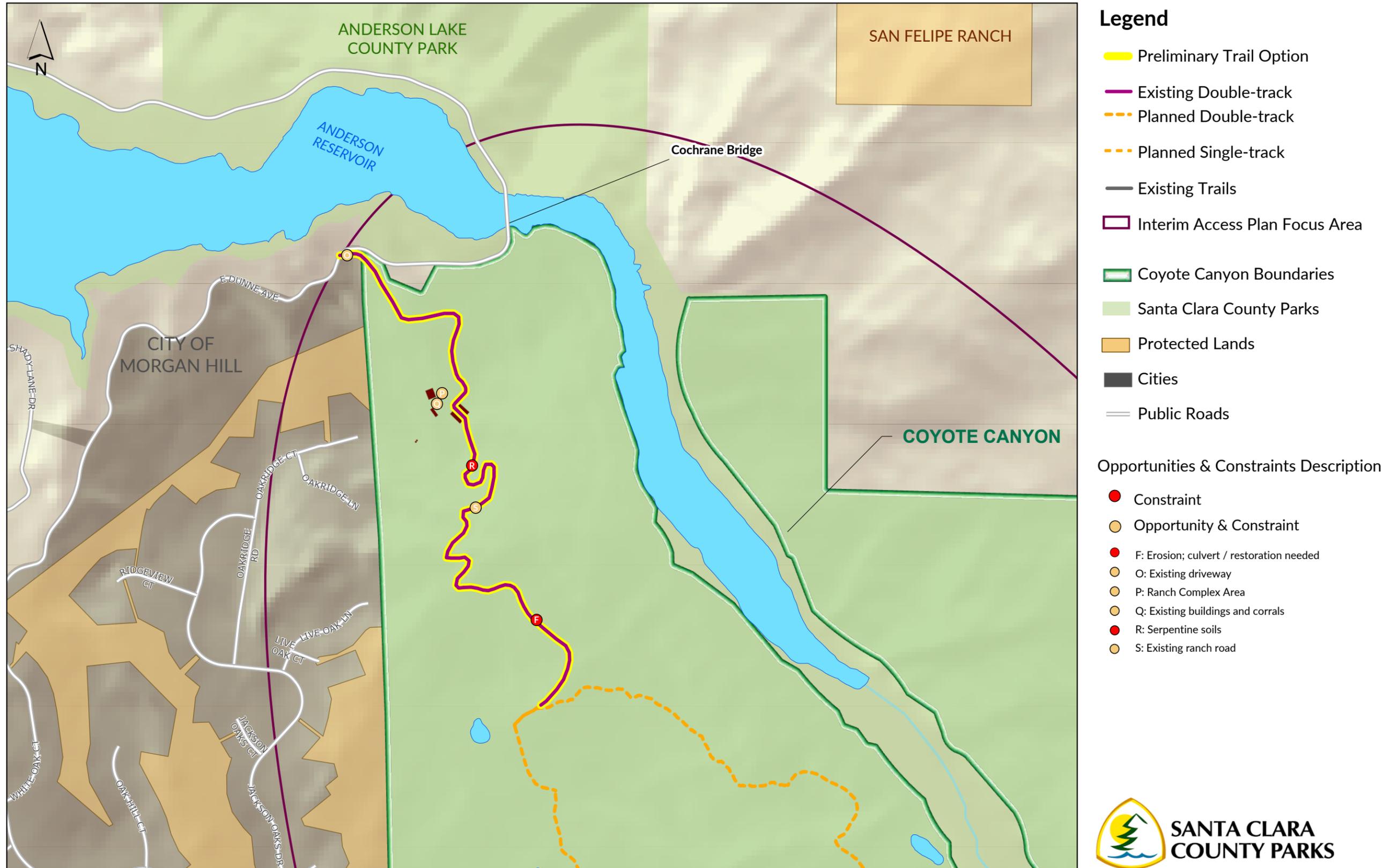
In summary, constraints for Option Three include:

- ▶ There is a lack of a consistent water source for fire suppression and to support recreation.
- ▶ On East Dunne Avenue, visibility at potential points of ingress and egress is poor and potentially dangerous.
- ▶ Access to the Ranch Complex is via a one-lane driveway with steep grades. The driveway would need to be widened to accommodate two-way traffic. Alternatively, an alternative exit road could be constructed.
- ▶ Additional study is needed to determine the best future use for the site's existing buildings from an operational and safety standpoint.
- ▶ There is a serpentine outcrop in the area that requires protection from access (see Appendix C NRMP).
- ▶ The presence of cattle could result in negative impacts to trail quality. Incorporating base rock into the trail surface should reduce these impacts and the need for trail maintenance.

Table 4. Opportunities & Constraints Analysis – Option Three

OPTION THREE - RANCH COMPLEX AREA			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	OPPORTUNITIES	CONSTRAINTS
F	Erosion; culvert or restoration needed		Erosion is actively occurring on trail; Trail construction will require grading and drainage improvements to create stable trail
O	Existing driveway	Access from public street to potential trailhead and staging area off East Dunne Avenue; Use of existing road eliminates need for new construction	Driveway entrance location on East Dunne Avenue makes ingress and egress difficult; Driveway is only one lane; Public use would necessitate either widening the road or providing alternative exit road; Additional study needed to determine best public access option.
P	Ranch Complex Area	Shaded, level area for up to 50 cars and additional space for event staging; Trail and public road access; Potential interpretive trails; Possible RV host site; Overlook opportunities over Coyote Creek	Access, signage, and safety improvements needed for public use; Existing leach field and utilities may need improvement for public use
Q	Existing buildings and corrals	Potential interpretive or event opportunities; Potential equestrian staging area, with existing corrals used for turnout or warm-up; Storage for County vehicles and equipment; ADA restroom	Water system currently not suitable for public use; No fire suppression; Significant improvements to existing buildings may be required; May require more assessment of impacts to natural resources
R	Serpentine soils		May require surveys and potential assessments of impacts to natural resources
S	Existing ranch road	Provides connection from trailhead to Option Two trail alignment; Use of existing road for trail eliminates need for new construction	Road surface and drainage improvements needed to accommodate public trail use; Unstable slopes

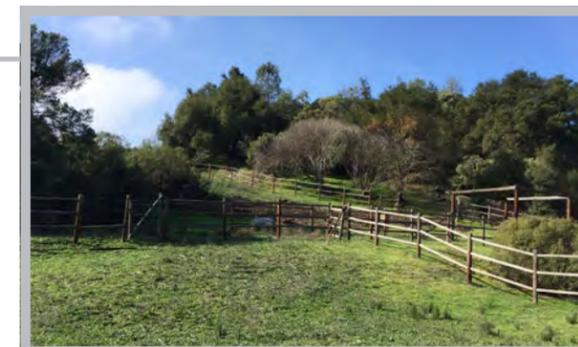
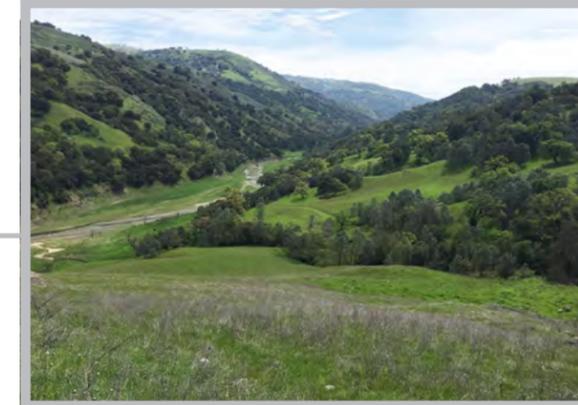
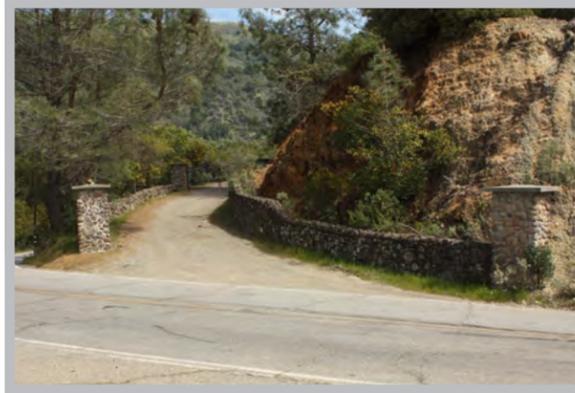
Figure 17: Trail Option Three Opportunities & Constraints



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.



Figure 18: Trail Option Three



## 3.2 PUBLIC INPUT

Over the decades, residential areas adjacent to the Coyote Canyon Property have enjoyed its scenic vistas and wildlife. The transfer of Property to the Department was met with a high level of enthusiasm, as Department ownership meant that the Property would remain undeveloped. As such, the Project Team gave considerable effort to community outreach as part of the planning process. The team reached out to stakeholders and community members through a Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), delivered presentations at the Parks and Recreation Commission, held two public meetings, and distributed user surveys. The TAC was comprised of representatives from the City of Morgan Hill, Bay Area Ridge Trail Council, Park Staff, and a County of Santa Clara Parks and Recreation Commissioner.

These outreach efforts were timed to allow for preliminary input as well as additional comments as the work progressed. The timeline of input was as follows:

- ▶ **February 2018** – Parks and Recreation Commission: Department staff introduced the project, outlining basic goals and methods.
- ▶ **April 2018** – TAC Meeting: Project Team presented three preliminary trail options and received input on those options.
- ▶ **May 2018** – Parks and Recreation Commission: Project Team presented three trail alignment options, described the criteria for evaluation, and outlined the rest of the planning process
- ▶ **June 2018** – Community Meeting #1: Project Team presented and discussed three trail alignment options, answered questions from the community, received input, and distributed a user survey.
- ▶ **July 2018** – Jackson Oaks Homeowners Association Presentation: Department staff provided a project overview, and answered questions related to fire, access, and invasive species.
- ▶ **August 2018** – Community Meeting #2: Project Team presented the recommended public access alignments and addressed how specific topics such as fire, access and safety were incorporated into the recommendations.

### 3.2.1 Community Meeting #1

Community meetings were well attended by local community members, neighbors, and their representatives. During the first community meeting, the Project Team provided an overview of three preliminary trail options, including the overall opportunities and constraints for each option. Attendees asked questions about the locations for public access, potential fire risk for adjacent residential areas, impacts on site resources, compatibility of trails with cattle grazing, timing of the planning process and phasing of the project.

To capture more detailed public input, a survey was distributed to assess trail user preferences in relation to trail use and associated facilities. The survey was accessible through the project website ([www.parkhere.org/coyotecanyon](http://www.parkhere.org/coyotecanyon)) and made available in hard copy during the first community meeting. A total of 53 individuals responded to the survey. A summary of responses can be found in Appendix A. Below is a summary of the responses from the survey that were considered in the IA Plan.

1. Walking, hiking, and bicycling are some of the most popular activities within the County Parks system. Generally, trail users take a moderate trip (two – five miles), or a longer trip (six miles or more). This highlights the importance of having a trail or trails that provide both moderate and long-distance options for users.
2. The most important park/trail features to users are trail safety, parking availability, and seasonal availability. Consideration should be given to making sure both the Anderson Lake and Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park Ranger and Maintenance units can patrol the Property for security and upkeep.
3. Based on the first community meeting, most respondents were in support of the interim public access concept.
4. Users would like the Coyote Canyon Plan to incorporate and address concerns about fire safety.



Photos 29 and 30. Community Meeting #2

### 3.2.3 Jackson Oaks Homeowners Association Meeting

After the first community meeting, Department staff met with the Jackson Oaks Neighborhood Association to specifically address fire and public access concerns. During the meeting, staff addressed questions related to future operations and maintenance of the Property, including public vehicular access.

### 3.2.4 Community Meeting #2

Based on input from the June 2018 Community Meeting #1, where community members expressed interest in having moderate (two – five miles), and longer (six miles or more) trail routes, several modifications were made to Option Two. These modifications included:

- ▶ Elimination of a proposed single-track trail spur at the Property’s north end as it would not offer a significantly different destination than the wider double-track segment.
- ▶ Elimination of a proposed single-track trail spur in the south because its close proximity to Loop Two renders it unnecessary. As proposed, this spur segment would connect with the hiking/dogs on-leash only segment of the Ed Willson Trail and the proposed multi-use double track segment of the new trail.

The Project Team also answered questions on habitat enhancement, fencing, how the Department uses grazing management as a fire management tool, the environmental review process, and cost implications of the Plan.

### 3.2.5 Summary of Community Input and Opportunities and Constraints Analysis

Table 5 (below) summarizes the opportunities and constraints analysis (Tables 1-4), input from stakeholders and community members, and adherence to reference documents such as the County General Plan, the Department’s Strategic Plan, and the Countywide Trails Master Plan Update for each preliminary trail option.

Table 5. Summary of Trail Evaluation Criteria

	OPTION 1	OPTION 2	OPTION 3
<b>PRELIMINARY TRAIL OPTION GOALS</b>			
GOAL 1: Providing a trail network that would provide general public access to the Property by 2020		✓	
GOAL 2: Providing a trail and service road network that facilitates access from both the north end and south end of the Property for staff and emergency vehicles		✓	✓
GOAL 3: Providing a potential trail connection between Anderson Lake and Coyote Lake – Harvey Bear Ranch County Parks <i>*1 A segment of Option Two could potentially be designated as Ridge Trail</i>	✓	*1	
GOAL 4: Supporting recommendations for natural resource protection and grazing	✓	✓	✓

CONSISTENCY WITH OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS			
Uses existing infrastructure where possible	✓	✓	✓
Uses existing Public Staging Areas & Facilities <i>*2 Option Three uses the existing staging area at Coyote Dam and if selected could provide a new public staging area at the north end of Coyote Canyon at the Ranch Complex Area.</i>	✓	✓	*2
	OPTION 1	OPTION 2	OPTION 3
CONSISTENCY WITH OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS CONT.			
Trail Construction possible without further evaluation and review <i>*3 Option One requires evaluation of user safety on East Dunne Avenue, as no parking is provided at that end of the trail. *4 Option Three requires road improvement for public access to the Ranch Complex and new staging area. As well as evaluation of buildings, potable water, and utilities. Option 3 is dependent on Option Two's trail construction</i>	*3	✓	*4
CONSISTENCY WITH PUBLIC INPUT			
Provides users with a trail that is 2 – 5 miles round trip		✓	✓
Provides adequate routes for emergency services		✓	✓
Available parking at both ends			✓
Most preferred option by the community (See Appendix A)		✓	
REFERENCE DOCUMENTS			
Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan <i>The proposed construction and use of roads/trails in the Property will be considered a covered activity under the Habitat Plan</i>	✓	✓	✓
Santa Clara County Uniform Interjurisdictional Trail Design Use and Management Guidelines <i>Trails in rural residential areas should be at least 150 feet away from an occupied dwelling (Section D-1.1) and completing a gap of the Bay Area Ridge Trail (R5-B) segment</i>	✓	✓	✓
County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation Trail Maintenance Manual and Best Management Practices	✓	✓	✓

### 3.3 RECOMMENDED PUBLIC ACCESS ALIGNMENTS

Based upon the analysis and evaluations performed by the Project Team (Section 3.1) and input from stakeholders and community members (Section 3.2), the Department selected Option Two as the recommended public access alignment (Figure 19). Option Two meets the preliminary trail option goals as outlined in Section 3.1 Development and Evaluation of Preliminary Trail Options. As proposed, much of the alignment follows existing ranch roads, balancing the needs of natural resource management/preservation with public access. Overall the resulting trail user experience will vary from easy to difficult terrain, from narrow single-track to double-track. Although Option Two does not provide a complete connection to Anderson Lake County Park via the Bay Area Ridge Trail (Ridge Trail), a segment of the recommended public access alignments may be designated as Ridge Trail until a future connection can be made.

#### 3.3.1 Compliance with County Policies

##### ***Santa Clara Countywide Trails Master Plan Update***

Using GIS, the Project Team conducted analysis to determine if the recommended alignment adhered to the Santa Clara County Countywide Trails Master Plan Update Section D-1.1. Trails and Land Use Compatibility, which calls for trails in rural residential areas to be at least 150 feet away from an occupied dwelling, among other guidelines.



*Photo 31. View of Existing Segment of the Recommended Trail Alignment facing northwest in the direction of the Jackson Oaks Residential Development.*

The results concluded that the alignments range from 1,000-feet to 1,595-feet away from the adjacent Jackson Oaks neighborhood (approximately three football fields). The neighborhood itself is visible from an existing ranch road 0.39 miles away (approximately six football fields) (Photo 31). Building new segments and converting existing ranch roads will not change the overall aesthetic character of the Property. To provide additional security along the perimeter of the Property, areas are fenced with 5-strand barbed wire fencing and gates.

### ***Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan***

The Habitat Plan is both a habitat and natural community conservation plan. The regional partnership is between six local partners, including Santa Clara County, Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority, Santa Clara Valley Water District, and the cities of San Jose, Gilroy, and Morgan Hill; with permits issued by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and US Fish and Wildlife Service. In 2013, the Habitat Plan was adopted by all local partners.

The proposed construction and use of roads and trails on the Coyote Canyon Property is considered a “covered activity” under the Habitat Plan. The Department will follow conditions and requirements of the Habitat Plan for the purposes of trail construction and natural resource management.

### **3.3.2 Circulation Plan**

The recommended public access alignments are a series of hiking, equestrian, bicycling and dogs on-leash (multi-use) trails. To provide a enjoyable trail experience for users, the recommended alignment is split into four trails. The new westernmost trail (Figure 19, Segment 1A–1F) will be named the Coyote Ridge Trail and extends the existing Coyote Ridge Trail in Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park further north. Segment 1A–1F could potentially be designated as Ridge Trail.

The other three new trails are the Ojo de Agua Trail (Segment 4A–4C); the Woodland Valley Trail Segment (5A–5H); and the Woodland Valley Spur Trail (Segment 6A). In early 2019, Department staff went before the Parks and Recreation Commission Naming Sub-Committee to recommend the naming of Segment 4A–4C, Segment 5A–5H, and Segment 6A. The sub-committee reviewed the recommendation and endorsed the naming of these trails (Figure 19).



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

In addition to naming the recommended public access alignments, the Department recommended that a portion of the Harvey Bear Trail will be renamed the Harvey Bear Connector Trail, as it provides connection to other trails within Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park. The Department also recommended that the Ed Willson Trail will be divided into three segments providing a uniform use for the connection to new trails. The segments are described below.

- ▶ **Segment 1A:** The use will be changed from hiking/dogs on-leash only to multi-use. This segment will be renamed the Coyote Ridge Trail and incorporated into Segment 1A – 1F. This provides users with a multi-use trail route extending from the existing Coyote Ridge Trail in Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park into the new Property.
- ▶ **Segment 3A:** This segment will remain hiking/dogs on-leash only and will remain the Ed Willson Trail.
- ▶ **Segment 6A:** The use will be changed from hiking/dogs on-leash only to multi-use. The segment will be renamed the Woodland Valley Spur Trail.



*Photo 32. Conceptual of family enjoying recommended public access alignment.*

With the proposed changes, the six trails provide one hiking/dogs on-leash-only trail and five multi-use trails. Together, the five multi-use trails offer a short (one- to two-mile) looped segment, a moderate (two- to five-mile) looped segment, and a longer (six miles or more) looped option. The trail loops are described as follows:

***Loop One (Approx. 1.5 miles)***

Loop One is a combination of the double-track Woodland Valley and Harvey Bear Connector Trails, and the Woodland Valley Spur Trail. Loop One provides views of the Coyote Canyon Property from Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park.

***Loop Two (Approx. 5 miles)***

Loop Two is a combination of segments of the double-track Woodland Valley and Coyote Ridge Trails, and the entire Ojo de Agua Trail which has both double- track and single-track segments.

***Loop Three (Approx. 7.5 miles)***

Loop Three is a double-track trail providing a complete north-to-south route to support operations and maintenance on the Property. The loop is a combination of the Woodland Valley Trail that parallels Coyote Creek, the Coyote Ridge Trail that hugs the ridgelines of the Diablo Range, and the Harvey Bear Connector Trail.

Table 6 provides a summary of the trail names, identifies whether they are planned or existing, and describes the use changes. The mileage listed in the table is approximate and will be finalized once trail construction is completed. All new trail construction will be performed in accordance with Santa Clara County Uniform Interjurisdictional Trail Design Use and Management Guidelines which includes providing safe intersections and crossings. Informational and instructional signage on sharing the trail, safety, and County Ordinances such as no smoking in County Parks and use restrictions will be posted at Trailheads and enforced by staff.

Table 6. Existing & Proposed Trails Status & Public Use

TRAIL #	SEGMENTS	TRAIL NAME	CONSTRUCTION STATUS  PLANNED VS. EXISTING (ESTIMATIONS)	TRAIL WIDTH  SINGLE-TRACK VS. DOUBLE-TRACK	PROPOSED USER TYPE*	PREVIOUS USER TYPE
1	1A - 1F	Coyote Ridge Trail	Planned: 2.1-miles Existing: 1-mile	Double	Multi-use	Multi-use
2	2A - 2C	Harvey Bear Connector Trail	Existing: 0.9-miles	Double	Multi-Use	Multi-use
3	3A	Ed Willson Trail	Existing: 1.7-miles	Single	Hiking-only  Dogs on-leash	Hiking-only  Dogs on-leash
4	4A - 4C	Ojo de Agua Trail	Planned: 1.3-miles Existing: 0.5-miles	Double  Single	Multi-Use	N/A New Trail
5	5A - 5H	Woodland Valley Trail	Existing: 2.6-miles	Double	Multi-Use	N/A New Trail
6	6A	Woodland Valley Spur Trail	Existing: 0.3-miles	Single	Multi-Use	Hiking-only  Dogs on-leash

*\*User Types are defined by the Countywide Trails Master Plan Trail Design Guidelines. Multi-use is a trail designation to describe trails that are accessible for hiking, bicycling, equestrian, and dogs on-leash. Hiking only is a trail designation to describe trails that are only accessible for hiking and dogs on-leash. By ordinance B14-34.1, the County only denotes where dogs on-leash are not allowed, with the exemption of dog parks. The term double-track is a trail guideline that refers to trails that are typically 8 - 10 feet wide and allow users to recreate side-by-side. This type of trail is typically designed, constructed, and maintained to accommodate multiple users including staff and emergency vehicles. The term single-track is a trail guideline that refers to trails that are typically 3 - 5 feet wide. This narrow trail is designed to accommodate hikers, bikers, equestrians, and dogs on-leash. Single-track trails may be designed to accommodate Department staff and emergency service owned ATVs and UTVs.*

Table 7 identifies proposed use or name changes for the recommended public access alignments and existing trails, as well as a description of those changes.

Table 7. Detailed Description of Proposed Trail Use

TRAIL #	TRAIL NAME	TRAIL NAME TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1	Coyote Ridge Trail	Same Use; Extension of Existing Trail Name	<p><b><i>New trail alignment (Segment 1A-1F), includes existing ranch roads and new planned segments.</i></b> The planned trail would connect with the existing Coyote Ridge Trail within Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch.</p> <p>A segment of the Harvey Bear Trail (Segment 1A) would be renamed the Coyote Ridge Trail to provide continuity for users along the spine of the ridge. This may be designated as Ridge Trail in the future. The planned trail segments would provide users with views of the Santa Clara Valley and the Santa Cruz Mountains.</p> <p>The change of use to Segment 1B is further discussed with the Ed Willson Trail description below.</p> <p>A formal dedication of the trail as Bay Area Ridge Trail could occur in the near future.</p>
2	Harvey Bear Connector Trail	Same Use; Rename Existing Trail	<p><b><i>This is an existing trail (2A-2C), named after the former ranch owner Harvey Bear and endorsed by the PRC in 2003.</i></b></p> <p>The Harvey Bear Trail acts as a connector trail from the Coyote Dam Trailhead to existing trails and recreational amenities within Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch County Park (Segment 1A, Segment 2A-2C). With the proposed renaming of Segment 1A to the Coyote Ridge Trail there would be a gap in the Harvey Bear Trail.</p> <p>To correct this issue, the Department proposes to rename Segment 2A-2C, the Harvey Bear Connector Trail. Renaming this trail will increase public awareness that this segment of the existing Harvey Bear Trail connects the Coyote Reservoir staging area and trail to Coyote Ridge Trail, Ed Willson Trail, Ojo de Agua Trail, and Woodland Valley Spur Trail.</p>

PROPOSED TRAIL USE CONT.			
TRAIL #	TRAIL NAME	TRAIL NAME TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3	Ed Willson Trail	Change of Use; Segmentation of Existing Trail; Renaming Two Segments	<p><b>No name or use change is proposed for 1.7-miles of the trail (Segment 3A). The trail name was endorsed by the PRC in 2003.</b></p> <p>The Ed Willson Trail is an existing 2.5-mile hiking/dogs on-leash only trail, with a western segment (Segment 1B) which has double-track and single-track segments (Segment 3A and 6A). The name commemorates a former ranch hand that died on the Bear Ranch while working on the property. The Bear Family requested that the trail be named after Ed Willson.</p> <p>The Department proposes several modifications to the Ed Willson Trail. To continue the Coyote Ridge Trail into the Property, the Department proposes to rename and change the use of Segment 1B to the multi-use Coyote Ridge Trail (Segment 1B). The change of use is compatible with the Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park Master Plan (Master Plan) as it:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In consistent with the goals of the Master Plan</li> <li>• Appropriate given that other trails in the Park are currently designated multi-use</li> </ul> <p>To provide continuity between the multi-use trails, Segment 6A will be converted to multi-use and renamed the Woodland Valley Spur Trail. This will provide a seamless connection from Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Park into the Property.</p>
4	Ojo de Agua Trail	New Trail	<p><b>New planned trail alignment (Segment 4A–4C)</b> located in the middle of the Property. This trail connects the lower Ojo de Agua Trail with the upland area of Coyote Canyon. When constructed with segments of the proposed Coyote Ridge Trail and the Woodland Trail, it will form a multi-use loop of approximately 5-miles.</p> <p>The proposed trail name in Spanish translates to “Eye of Water.” Use of this name maintains a link with the Property history as it was part of the Rancho Ojo de Agua de la Coche land grant.</p>

PROPOSED TRAIL USE CONT.			
TRAIL #	TRAIL NAME	TRAIL NAME TYPE	DESCRIPTION
5	Woodland Valley Trail	New Trail	<p><b>A new trail alignment (Segment 5A-5H)</b> uses a converted ranch road that parallels Coyote Creek. The trail would provide a north to south connection, meandering through oak trees and shaded canopy, with views of Coyote Creek. When constructed with the proposed Coyote Ridge Trail and the existing Harvey Bear Connector Trail, it will form a multi-use loop trail of approximately 7.5-miles.</p> <p>This trail name is proposed as a reference to the land cover type and lower elevation with respect to the ridge. Users will travel through a continual canopy of trees while on the trail.</p>
6	Woodland Valley Spur Trail	Change of Use and Rename Existing Trail	<p><b>This is an existing trail (Segment 6A)</b>, currently part of the Ed Willson Trail. The Department proposes to rename the trail to reflect the change in use from hiking/dogs on-leash only to multi-use.</p>

### 3.3.3 Service Roads

In addition to the recommended public access alignment, reliable connections to service roads are needed. Two key service road access points are the Ranch Complex Area at East Dunne Avenue and Oak Canyon Drive in the Jackson Oaks residential neighborhood (Figure 20). Improvements to the existing ranch roads, connecting them to the proposed trail network, will be undertaken to support reliable year-round patrol, emergency, and maintenance access.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & MONITORING RECOMMENDATIONS

04

One of the aims of the Coyote Canyon Natural Resource Management Plan & Interim Access Plan (Plan) is to provide the Department with recommendations for natural resource management of the Property. The full text of the NRM Plan is available as Appendix C. This section provides a summary of management and monitoring recommendations from the NRM Plan to protect and enhance natural resources within the Property. Complete species and habitat descriptions are provided in the NRM Plan as well as in-depth descriptions of the recommendations below.

Management of the Property's natural resources can take many forms, including protection and enhancement of the natural resources, and compliance with ordinances and regulations. The natural resource management recommendations for sensitive resources were based on 2018 focused survey areas along the proposed trail corridor within the Interim Access Plan. The recommendations also provide broader, programmatic guidance for landscape-level management of natural resources throughout the Property.

Goals specific to resource management within the Property include:

- ▶ Balancing preservation, conservation, and enhancement of the natural resources and ecological processes of the Property within staffing and budget capacity
- ▶ Establishing natural resource management zones (NRMZs) to guide management within different areas of the Property
- ▶ Developing guidelines and standards for natural resource management activities
- ▶ Managing recreation, development, and land use impacts through monitoring and adaptive management strategies
- ▶ Identifying and protecting sensitive plant and wildlife species and their habitats
- ▶ Identifying and controlling populations of invasive, nonnative species
- ▶ Preserving and protecting soils and geological features
- ▶ Maintaining and improving water quality in creeks and streams

The Property provides highly suitable habitat for sensitive plant and wildlife species, and there are currently no significant impediments to the continued health of these populations that require immediate attention. The protection, enhancement, monitoring, and management of the sensitive natural resources identified during the 2018 surveys are discussed in Appendix C, and the surveys provide context for the Property's programmatic grazing plan, which is summarized below. The majority of natural resources on the Property will be managed through the Property's grazing plan, which reflects the Santa Clara County

Parkland Range Management Policy and is described in detail in the NRM Plan. In addition, management tools to address nonnative invasive plants and animals are included.

#### 4.1 PROTECTION, MONITORING, AND ENHANCEMENT OF SENSITIVE NATURAL RESOURCES

The Property supports or has previously supported a number of sensitive species, including at least five sensitive plant species (Santa Clara Valley dudleya, most beautiful jewelflower, smooth lessingia, big-scale balsamroot, and woodland woollythreads); breeding populations of California red-legged frogs and golden eagles; and a wintering population of burrowing owls. Although no major changes to the existing management regime are necessary at this time, protections for these resources are recommended below to avoid impacts from public use. Management measures (i.e., additional protections, monitoring, and adaptive management) and enhancements are also recommended to the extent that conditions for these natural resources could be monitored or improved based on the Department’s budget and staffing.

Recommended protections, monitoring, adaptive management strategies, and enhancements for sensitive natural resources on the Property are summarized in Table 8 (below) and discussed in detail in Section 5 of the NRM Plan.

Table 8. Summary of Recommended Protections, Monitoring, Adaptive Management, and Enhancements for Natural Resources on the Property

NATURAL RESOURCE	RECOMMENDATIONS			
	PROTECTIONS	MONITORING	ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT	ENHANCEMENTS
Sensitive serpentine-associated plant species and serpentine communities (dudleya)	No protections are necessary at this time as the current grazing regime supports high-quality serpentine communities	Visually assess dudleya populations during regular patrols and note any impacts from public use	If evidence of impacts from public use is observed, consider interpretive signage or exclusion fencing	No enhancements are necessary, as the current grazing regime supports high-quality serpentine communities
Sensitive serpentine-associated plant species and serpentine communities (serpentine bunchgrass)	No protections are necessary at this time as the current grazing regime supports high-quality serpentine communities	Visually assess serpentine bunchgrass grassland during regular patrols and grazing monitoring for evidence of invasion by nonnative plants	If health of serpentine bunchgrass grasslands is declining due to nonnative plants, consider changing the grazing regime	No enhancements are necessary, as the current grazing regime supports high-quality serpentine communities

NATURAL RESOURCE CONT.	RECOMMENDATIONS			
	PROTECTIONS	MONITORING	ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT	ENHANCEMENTS
Big-scale balsamroot	<p>Locate trails or infrastructure to avoid impacts</p> <p>Establish an exclusion area at least 50 feet from big-scale balsamroot individuals where feasible</p>	<p>Visually assess known big-scale balsamroot occurrence during regular patrols and grazing monitoring for impacts from public use.</p> <p>Record any new occurrences found during operation of the Property</p>	<p>If the population is declining due to competition with nonnative plants, treat infestations</p> <p>If the population is declining due to public impacts, install interpretive signage</p> <p>If the population is declining due to grazing impacts, adjust the grazing regime</p>	<p>No enhancements are necessary, as the current grazing regime supports high-quality occurrences of this species</p>
Coyote Creek and Anderson Reservoir	<p>Add fencing or repair existing fencing to exclude cattle from Coyote Creek</p>	<p>Visually assess riparian habitat and fencing along the creek during regular patrols and grazing monitoring</p>	<p>If impacts occur due to public access, consider interpretive signage or fencing</p> <p>If evidence of impacts from nonnatives is observed, treat infestations</p>	<p>No enhancements are necessary, as Coyote Creek and Anderson Reservoir currently provide high-quality habitat</p>
Other streams	<p>Install or repair fencing to limit impacts of cattle on streams</p>	<p>Visually assess streams during regular patrols and grazing monitoring</p>	<p>Add new troughs to deter cattle from over-using streams</p> <p>Rehabilitate degraded roads and trails at stream crossings</p>	<p>No enhancements are necessary at this time, as recommended protections and adaptive management measures will improve the quality of these streams</p>

NATURAL RESOURCE CONT.	RECOMMENDATIONS			
	PROTECTIONS	MONITORING	ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT	ENHANCEMENTS
Mixed oak woodland	<p>Maintain large, healthy trees when possible</p> <p>Where feasible, locate trails outside of root zones of existing large trees</p> <p>If necessary, prune oaks based on industry standards</p>	<p>Visually assess areas of damage to oak woodlands or areas that can be targeted for protection during regular patrols and grazing monitoring</p>	<p>If impacts from feral pigs is observed, install pig fencing or increase feral pig control measures</p> <p>If impacts from nonnative plants is observed, treat infestations</p> <p>If grazing impacts are observed, adjust the grazing regime</p>	<p>Consider expanding mixed oak woodland habitat, where practical, by protecting natural recruitment</p> <p>Monitor enhancement areas annually to determine effectiveness of protection</p>
Ponds and wetlands and associated sensitive wildlife species	<p>Locate future trails to avoid ponds and wetlands by establishing a 50-foot buffer, to the extent feasible</p>	<p>Monitor impacts due to public use</p>	<p>Repair berms and dams as needed</p> <p>Consider draining perennial ponds to remove bullfrogs, fish, and/or crayfish if present</p> <p>Install additional signage to discourage swimming or off-leash dogs in ponds</p>	<p>Consider conducting a baseline assessment of pond hydrology and determine if and where California red-legged frogs, California tiger salamanders, and western pond turtles are breeding on the Property</p> <p>Consider enhancing ponds to provide breeding habitat for California red-legged frogs and California tiger salamanders and basking/foraging habitat for western pond turtles</p>

NATURAL RESOURCE CONT.	RECOMMENDATIONS			
	PROTECTIONS	MONITORING	ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT	ENHANCEMENTS
Nesting golden eagles	<p>Conduct annual surveys of known nest locations</p> <p>Construction activities should avoid the nesting season, as feasible</p> <p>Construction activities should maintain viewshed buffers around active nests</p>	<p>Visually assess for impacts from public use within viewshed buffers during regular patrols and grazing monitoring</p>	<p>Consider designing future trails to avoid established nest locations</p>	<p>No enhancements are necessary, as high-quality nesting and foraging habitat is currently present</p>
Burrowing owls	<p>No protections are necessary at this time, as the current grazing regime supports high-quality wintering habitat, and construction and recreation are unlikely to occur close enough to wintering locations to impact burrowing owls</p>	<p>Visually assess for impacts from public use upon burrowing owl overwintering areas</p>	<p>If impacts from public use near burrowing owls is observed, consider signage to encourage public to stay on trail</p>	<p>No enhancements are necessary, as high-quality winter roosting and foraging habitat is currently present</p>
Other nesting birds	<p>Construction activities should avoid the nesting season, as feasible</p> <p>Conduct pre-construction nesting bird surveys before construction and maintenance activities during the nesting season</p> <p>If active nests are found, install and maintain a buffer zone around nest</p>	<p>No monitoring needed, as protection measures will minimize impacts</p>	<p>No adaptive management needed, as protection measures will minimize impacts</p>	<p>No enhancements are necessary, as high-quality nesting and foraging habitat is currently present</p>

NATURAL RESOURCE CONT.	RECOMMENDATIONS			
	PROTECTIONS	MONITORING	ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT	ENHANCEMENTS
Roosting bats and nesting/roosting barn owls	<p>Implement protection measures listed under <i>Other nesting birds</i> above for nesting barn owls</p> <p>Conduct pre-activity surveys for roosting bats prior to the removal of large trees or structures</p> <p>Where feasible, avoid impacts on bat roosts during the maternity season</p> <p>If needed, evict bats from roosts prior to construction</p> <p>Provide an alternative roost structure if an active roost is removed for sensitive species</p>	No monitoring needed, as protection measures will minimize impacts	No adaptive management needed, as protection measures will minimize impacts	<p>Consider modifying existing structures or installation of bat boxes to provide habitat for roosting bats</p> <p>Consider installing barn owl nest boxes</p>

#### 4.1.1 Sensitive Serpentine-Associated Plant Species and Serpentine Communities

Four sensitive serpentine-associated plant species, Santa Clara Valley dudleya, most beautiful jewelflower, woodland woollythreads, and smooth lessingia, were identified during the 2018 surveys, and Loma Prieta hoita has potential to occur in serpentine areas of the Property. Potential threats to the persistence of populations of these species and areas of serpentine communities on the Property are minimal because:

1. Serpentine communities on the Property are characterized by extremely shallow or rocky serpentine soils where colonization by invasive plant species is difficult;
2. Serpentine areas on the Property are either steep, inaccessible to cattle (e.g., the hilltop where dudleya occur near the Ranch Complex Area), or benefit from managed grazing (which tends to remove nonnative plants preferentially), so

continuing the existing grazing regime does not pose a risk to the persistence of known occurrences; and

3. All the serpentine-associated plant species and serpentine communities on the Property are located away from the areas of development in this Plan. The primary threats to these occurrences are trampling and disturbance due to off-trail use by the public.

### ***Protections***

No protective measures of serpentine communities or habitat for sensitive serpentine-associated species on the Property are recommended. The Property currently supports high-quality serpentine communities, the current grazing regime is appropriate for continuing to support high-quality serpentine communities, and these communities are not located near areas where public access is currently proposed.

### ***Monitoring***

Monitoring is recommended for occurrences of sensitive serpentine-associated plant species where public access may pose a threat to their populations. Poaching of dudleya species for export and sale in China and Korea has recently become a problem (CDFW News 2018). Thus, although no public access is currently proposed near the dudleya occurrence, this population should be visually assessed during regular patrols. Evidence of dudleya poaching, such as scars in rock outcrops where the long-lived dudleya rosettes have been removed, should be looked for during surveys. Also, during regular patrols and grazing monitoring, serpentine bunchgrass grasslands and associated occurrences of sensitive plants should be visually assessed for evidence of adverse effects of invasion by nonnative plants.

### ***Adaptive Management***

If there is evidence of off-trail public access or poaching impacts on serpentine communities or species, then occurrences near public use areas and trails (e.g., near the Ranch Complex Area) could be fenced or signage installed along the edges of adjacent sensitive serpentine areas to discourage visitors from going off-trail where the occurrence is located. If the health of serpentine bunchgrass grasslands or populations of associated sensitive plants are found to be declining due to invasion by nonnative plants resulting from under-grazing, the Department could consider changes to the grazing regime to increase grazing intensity in these areas.

### ***Enhancements***

No enhancements of serpentine communities or habitat for sensitive serpentine-associated species on the Property, nor any near-term protective measures, are recommended.

#### **4.1.2 Big-Scale Balsamroot**

The population of big-scale balsamroot that occurs on the Property is likely one of the most important populations of this species in the state, so it is important to ensure that this population remains healthy. The primary potential threats to the persistence of this

population are (1) competition with invasive plant species, (2) impacts from cattle grazing, and (3) disturbance due to off-trail use by the public.

### ***Protections***

To minimize impacts on this species as a result of the construction and use of new trails on the Property, trails should be sited to ensure no big-scale balsamroot individuals are impacted. Where feasible, a buffer of at least 50-feet should be established between big-scale balsamroot individuals and the trail. Because the population of big-scale balsamroot on the Property appears robust under the current grazing regime, which has been ongoing for eight years, no protections from cattle are recommended at this time.

### ***Monitoring***

During regular patrols and grazing monitoring, the health of the site-wide population should be assessed to determine if grazing, invasive species, or public-access impacts are adversely affecting its health. This effort should include observations of grazing impacts, encroachment by invasive species, or evidence of damage or degradation by the public. Any new occurrences found during management of the Property should be recorded.

### ***Adaptive Management***

If the population size is trending downward year by year, and evidence of impacts from grazing, invasive species, or public access are observed, the following adaptive management actions are recommended:

If the population is determined to be declining due to:

- ▶ Competition with nonnative invasive weeds: Treatment of adjacent weed infestations should occur.
- ▶ Trampling by the public, collection, or other human activities: Signage should be installed near particularly large occurrences near trails.
- ▶ Grazing impacts: The grazing regime within Windmill Pasture and Long Lake Pasture (where big-scale balsamroot is located) should be adjusted.

### ***Enhancements***

No enhancements of habitat for big-scale balsamroot are recommended, as the species is currently thriving in the high-quality habitat on the Property.

#### **4.1.3 Coyote Creek and Anderson Reservoir**

Sensitive mixed riparian woodland and stream habitats occur along Coyote Creek, while Anderson Reservoir immediately adjacent to the Property supports important aquatic habitat. Sensitive habitats along Coyote Creek are located away from the proposed new trails under the Plan, and therefore are not expected to be directly impacted by the creation of new trails. The primary threats to these habitats are (1) impacts from grazing, (2) competition with nonnative invasive plant species, and (3) trampling and disturbance due to off-trail use by the public.

### ***Protections***

Cattle were observed grazing within the riparian habitat along Coyote Creek during the 2018 surveys. To maintain high-quality riparian habitat along Coyote Creek, fencing along the southwest side of Coyote Creek should be repaired to exclude cattle from the riparian habitat. This fencing should include gates that can be opened to allow passage by cattle to pastures located to the northeast.

### ***Monitoring***

The Department and grazing lessee should visually assess fencing along the creek during regular patrols and other monitoring to ensure that fencing remains in good repair, as well as visually assess riparian habitat for signs of degradation.

### ***Adaptive Management***

If damage to the cattle exclusion fencing along Coyote Creek is observed, the fencing should be repaired. If evidence of impacts from public access is observed, security measures such as interpretive signage or fencing should be considered to deter visitors from going off-trail into the riparian habitat. Evidence of excessive infestations of nonnative invasive weeds (such as thistles) within the fenced portion of Coyote Creek should prompt appropriate control methods (e.g., adjustments to grazing management, mechanical removal, or chemical controls).

### ***Enhancements***

No enhancements of riparian or stream habitat along the reach of Coyote Creek on the Property are recommended, as these areas currently support high-quality riparian and stream habitats.

## **4.1.4 Other Streams**

Several intermittent and ephemeral streams are located on the Property, and mixed riparian woodland and forest habitat is present along some of these streams. The primary threats to the long-term health of these habitats are localized trampling and disturbance from cattle and erosion at trail stream crossings. Recommendations provided below are based on streams located southwest of Coyote Creek as the streams located northeast of Coyote Creek are currently inaccessible. Once accessibility to the area northeast of Coyote Creek is re-established, assessment of stream and riparian habitat is recommended.

### ***Protections***

Fencing should be installed or repaired near high-quality stream habitats or near areas of high cattle use of streams to limit impacts of cattle on streams.

### ***Monitoring***

Cattle can access many reaches of streams on the Property, and the proposed roads and trails cross streams at several locations. Visual assessment of streams and riparian habitat during regular patrols and grazing monitoring is recommended to assess stream conditions, especially near roads or heavily used cattle paths, as these areas are most sensitive to impacts.

### ***Adaptive Management***

Existing functional watering troughs should be retained to provide water for cattle away from streams. If degradation of streams and riparian habitats occurs due to cattle grazing or trampling, new troughs and salt/mineral blocks should be placed in locations that attract cattle away from sensitive aquatic resources. The Department should rehabilitate degraded road and trail areas, particularly at stream crossings, that are contributing to erosion, and institute an annual road inspection and maintenance program to properly configure roads to minimize erosion potential.

### ***Enhancements***

No enhancements of intermittent and ephemeral streams on the Property are recommended, as these areas currently support high-quality riparian and stream habitats.

### **4.1.5 Mixed Oak Woodland**

Mixed oak woodland on the Property is overall in very good condition. Portions of the proposed roads and trails on the Property will pass through mixed oak woodland habitat, and there is some potential for oak trees to be impacted by trail construction. Outside of public use, other threats to the regeneration and expansion of mixed oak woodland habitat on the Property are (1) impacts from grazing, (2) impacts from feral pig rooting, and (3) competition with nonnative invasive plant species.

### ***Protections***

To protect trees in mixed oak woodland habitat from impacts due to new road and trail construction, construction activities should adhere to appropriate best management practices such as Guidelines to Minimize Phytophthora Contamination in Restoration Projects (Working Group for Phytophthoras in Native Habitats 2016), to limit introduction of nonnative, invasive weed seed and pathogens. Trails should be sited to avoid impacts to large, healthy trees where feasible. If extensive pruning of oaks is needed, pruning should occur under the supervision of a certified arborist, based on industry standards to promote healthy growth structure.

### ***Monitoring***

Concurrently with regular patrols and other monitoring activities, the Department may identify areas of damage to oak woodland habitat or areas of natural oak recruitment that can be targeted for protection. Any mixed oak woodland enhancement or restoration areas should be monitored for potential impacts from livestock, feral pigs, invasive weeds, or public access.

### ***Adaptive Management***

If evidence of excessive impacts due to feral pigs is observed, pig fencing around particularly important habitat areas (such as concentrations of blue oak seedlings) and feral pig control measures should be considered. Evidence of oak degradation from excessive infestations of nonnative invasive weeds should prompt appropriate control methods. If evidence of excessive damage from grazing is observed, the grazing regime may be altered to increase

time for oak sapling establishment, reduce the cattle stocking rate, or reduce the amount of time livestock are in the area.

### ***Enhancements***

Oak recruitment on the Property is occurring in some areas. The Department could consider expanding mixed oak woodland habitat, where practical, by protecting natural recruitment (e.g., collecting and planting acorns, protecting natural recruitment by installing temporary cattle and pig exclusion fencing, adjusting the grazing regime, or controlling competing vegetation). Any enhancement areas should be monitored annually to determine the effectiveness of the protections.

#### **4.1.6 Ponds and Wetlands and Associated Sensitive Wildlife Species**

California red-legged frogs are previously known to have bred in two ponds within the Property. Several ponds and wetlands on the Property also provide suitable habitat for California tiger salamanders and western pond turtles, and known populations of these species occur close enough to the ponds and wetlands on the Property that individuals could be present. Potential threats to the persistence of these sensitive wildlife species and the ponds they inhabit are (1) impacts due to populations of nonnative invasive wildlife species, (2) impacts from grazing, (3) disturbance due to off-trail use by the public, and (4) a significant change in regional climate or pond hydrology.

### ***Protections***

Several of the ponds and wetlands on the Property are in areas where public roads and trails are proposed as part of the Plan. To minimize impacts on ponds, wetlands, and associated sensitive wildlife species, trails should be sited to avoid ponds and wetlands, preferably with a 50-foot buffer, to the extent feasible.

### ***Monitoring***

Monitoring is most important at ponds where California red-legged frogs, California tiger salamanders, or western pond turtles are known to occur, as well as ponds where enhancements for these species are performed. The condition of berms and dams and accumulation of sediment should also be inspected, and any repairs or maintenance should be determined during monitoring. In addition, the Department should monitor impacts due to off-trail use by the public, especially off-leash dogs, at ponds.

### ***Adaptive Management***

If monitoring determines that a berm or dam of a pond has failed or will likely fail, the berm or dam should be repaired. Excessive sediment accumulation or emergent vegetation should similarly be removed as needed. If evidence of impacts from public access is observed at pond locations, interpretive signage should be placed along trails at ponds explaining the sensitive nature of the habitat and the benefits of staying on trails.

### **Enhancements**

All the ponds on the Property are in areas that are grazed by cattle, which affects vegetation height, distribution, and composition. The Department should consider installing cattle exclusion fencing around portions of perennial ponds to restore wetland vegetation. In contrast, Rock Pond and Duck Pond may be enhanced by removing some of the dense emergent vegetation that currently limits areas of open water and pond banks.

The Department should consider conducting presence/absence surveys for California red-legged frogs, California tiger salamanders, and western pond turtles at all ponds to determine the baseline distribution and breeding status of these species on the Property and to prioritize enhancement opportunities. In addition, the Department should consider assessing the hydrology of each pond to determine which ponds provide suitable habitat for these species (based on depth and duration of ponding), as well as whether certain ponds have the potential to provide suitable habitat with enhancements. If the hydroperiod of a given pond does not extend to the end of May (to provide suitable breeding habitat for the California tiger salamander) or August (for the California red-legged frog), the pond could potentially be enhanced (e.g., by deepening the pond) to be made suitable. The Department may consider removing or burying the rock wall around Cattail Pond to remove a vertical impediment to California red-legged frogs, California tiger salamanders, and western pond turtles attempting to exit the pond at this location.

Removal of nonnative aquatic predators such as fish, Louisiana red swamp crayfish, and American bullfrogs, which may adversely affect the California red-legged frog and California tiger salamander through predation or competition, would benefit native pond-associated species. The Department should consider draining perennial ponds with bullfrogs (such as Wigeon Pond) to interrupt the two-year life cycle of bullfrog larvae or removal of bullfrogs via nets or by gassing. The Department should also consider draining ponds with fish or crayfish (such as Rock Pond). Such management activities should occur in the fall when it is expected that larvae of the California red-legged frog and California tiger salamander have metamorphosed out of the ponds and most of the ponds have dried.

California ground squirrel burrows are an essential component of high-quality upland refugial habitat for California tiger salamanders, and these burrows can provide refugia for the California red-legged frog as well. To enhance habitat for California tiger salamanders, and potentially California red-legged frogs, the Department may consider placing coarse woody debris or rocks in upland areas near ponds that support breeding California tiger salamanders to encourage the presence of ground squirrels. However, ground squirrels should not be encouraged to inhabit the berms that impound water within ponds to avoid damage to these features.

#### **4.1.7 Nesting Golden Eagles**

Golden eagles are known to nest on the Property, and larger trees throughout the Property provide suitable nesting sites for this species. The only potential threat to the persistence

of this species on the Property is disturbance from human activities during the eagles' nesting season.

### ***Protections***

Construction of new trails would occur as close as 0.3-miles from the existing golden eagle nest on the west side of the Property. Intensive activities, such as trail construction would involve enough personnel and equipment that they could potentially disturb nesting eagles. In contrast, activities related to the use of trails by the public, grazing management, and maintenance of Property facilities are expected to be relatively low-intensity. Viewshed buffers are a successful method for reducing the potential for golden eagles to abandon their nest site due to construction disturbance. A ridge separates the proposed new trails from the nest so that construction or maintenance activities along the trail would not be visible to birds at the nest. To minimize impacts of future construction and maintenance activities on nesting golden eagles, the Department should survey known nesting locations annually to determine the territory status of the eagles on the Property. No construction activities (i.e., the construction of new trails or Property facilities) should occur within a viewshed buffer zone of 0.5-miles around any eagle nest during the nesting season (i.e., January 15 through August 1), or as determined by a qualified biologist. No construction or maintenance activities other than intermittent traffic from vehicles on the double-track trails or service roads should occur within 0.25-miles of the nest site during the breeding season, regardless of whether those activities can be seen from the nest. If the future Master Plan proposes trails or other facilities east of Coyote Creek, similar protective measures should be implemented for any eagles nesting on the east side of the Property.

### ***Monitoring***

During regular patrols and grazing monitoring, the Department should visually assess for impacts of public off-trail use within the buffer of active golden eagle nests on the Property throughout the nesting season.

### ***Adaptive Management***

The Department should consider designing future trails to avoid established golden eagle nest locations.

### ***Enhancements***

No enhancements of golden eagle nesting or foraging habitat are recommended, as the Property currently provides high-quality habitat for golden eagles.

## **4.1.8 Burrowing Owls**

Burrowing owls occur in the extensive grasslands west of Coyote Creek during the winter, though they are not expected to breed on the Property. Areas of the Property that support populations of California ground squirrels provide suitable wintering habitat for burrowing owls. The primary potential threat to the persistence of wintering burrowing owls on the Property is disturbance due to off-trail use by the public.

### ***Protections***

Though there is some possibility that off-trail use by the public near burrowing owl use areas may disturb wintering burrowing owls, no protections for wintering burrowing owls on the Property are recommended at this time, as the current grazing regime supports high-quality wintering habitat, and construction and recreation are unlikely to occur close enough to wintering locations to impact burrowing owls.

### ***Monitoring***

During regular patrols and other management and monitoring activities, the Department should visually assess for evidence of public off-trail use within and near burrowing owl use areas in the winter. Burrowing owl wintering habitat (i.e., California annual grassland) is expected to be monitored and managed through the monitoring of Residual Dry Matter (RDM) targets on the Property and corresponding adjustments of the grazing regime. Locations of wintering owls should be recorded incidentally as the birds are noted by Department personnel during on-site activities or as reported by the public.

### ***Adaptive Management***

If impacts from public use are determined to be an issue in wintering habitat due to the known presence of burrowing owls (i.e., because members of the public know owls are present and are traveling off-trail to view the owls) or for reasons unrelated to the presence of burrowing owls (e.g., off-trail use by mountain bicycles), installation of signage along trails near burrowing owl use areas is recommended. The signage should encourage the public to stay on trails in these locations; however, signs will avoid providing details about the presence of burrowing owls in the area.

### ***Enhancements***

No enhancements of burrowing owl wintering habitat are recommended, as the Property currently provides high-quality wintering habitat for burrowing owls and wintering habitat is widespread in the region.

#### **4.1.9 Other Nesting Birds**

Several species of common and sensitive birds are known or expected to nest on the Property. The Property provides high-quality nesting habitat for these bird species, and no enhancements, monitoring, or adaptive management measures are currently recommended. The majority of common and sensitive birds that nest on the Property are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and California Fish and Game Code. Disturbance from construction or maintenance activities occurring during the bird nesting season (February 1 through August 31, for most species) could result in the incidental loss of eggs or nestlings, either directly through the destruction or disturbance of active nests or indirectly by causing the abandonment of nests.

### ***Protections***

To ensure that construction and maintenance activities avoid impacts on nesting birds, those activities should be scheduled to avoid the nesting season if feasible. Otherwise, pre-activity surveys for nesting birds should be conducted, and buffers should be provided

around active nests to ensure that no nests of protected birds are disturbed during work activities.

#### **4.1.10 Roosting Bats and Nesting/Roosting Barn Owls**

Evidence of roosting bats was detected within two of the existing structures on the Property (the north metal Quonset structure at the Ranch Complex Area and the Achilles' barn along Carey Avenue) during the 2018 surveys, and barn owls have been documented using one of the Quonset structures at the Ranch Complex Area on the Property.

##### ***Protections***

Although there are no currently proposed activities involving the removal or modification of existing buildings that may support bat roosts, there is some potential for bats to roost in cavities in trees within work areas. If any large trees with sizable cavities will be removed by the Department, pre-activity surveys for roosting bats are recommended to ensure that roosting bats will not be impacted by these activities. If an active bat roost is detected within a tree to be removed, then impacts should be avoided during the maternity season (i.e., April 1 through August 31) to the extent feasible. If avoidance is not feasible, bats may be evicted from the roost by a qualified bat biologist. These same procedures should be implemented at buildings if future activities involve removal or modification of structures that could support bat roosts.

As discussed under Other Nesting Birds above, avoidance, pre-activity surveys, and non-disturbance buffers around active nests of birds, including barn owls, are recommended to avoid disturbing active nests and ensure compliance with the MBTA and California Fish and Game Code.

##### ***Monitoring***

If desired, the Department could periodically monitor any modified structures and installed bat boxes or barn owl boxes for occupancy.

##### ***Adaptive Management***

No adaptive management measures are recommended. However, if the Department chooses to monitor the use of modified structures and installed bat boxes or barn owl boxes for occupancy and they are not being used, the Department may determine potential reasons and recommend adjustments (e.g., to the location or design of the boxes).

##### ***Enhancements***

The Department may consider two types of enhancements to encourage roosting bats on the Property: (1) the modification of existing structures, and (2) the installation of bat boxes. Modifying existing structures has the potential to attract larger numbers of bats to the roost; however, this would potentially prevent the Department from using these structures. Installing bat boxes would not prevent Department use of existing structures on the Property, and these boxes can potentially be installed in many areas throughout the Property. Barn owls are known to use one of the Quonset structures on the Property and can potentially nest or roost in buildings and in cavities in trees throughout the Property.

Barn owls can be encouraged to nest or roost at other locations on the Property via the installation of nest boxes.

## 4.2 GRAZING MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING

The *Santa Clara County Parkland Range Management Policy* was adopted by the County in 1992 to manage and enhance native vegetation. This policy specifies that decisions regarding whether and how to best employ a grazing program should be based on the primary land use objectives for each parkland. Land management objectives to be considered when developing a grazing plan include:

- ▶ Providing visitor access and recreational opportunities
- ▶ Providing for the safety of park users
- ▶ Protecting, conserving, and enhancing natural plant communities
- ▶ Minimizing fire hazards to parklands and private property by managing vegetative fuels
- ▶ Rehabilitating degraded vegetation and wildlife habitat
- ▶ Establishing cooperative relationships with adjacent property owners

Under the Parkland Range Management Policy, grazing on parklands is managed to maintain the quality of the soil, water, vegetation, and wildlife. Each site must have a management plan describing management technique, including a grazing plan. The Policy's goals to guide the management program include the following considerations (among others):

- ▶ Providing information and justification for stocking rates, spatial and seasonal patterns of use, and type of livestock
- ▶ Selecting appropriate vegetation management techniques, including grazing and other techniques
- ▶ Monitoring plant and wildlife communities
- ▶ Considering the effects of grazing on rare plants and plant communities, sensitive habitats, and rare wildlife, as well as the relationship between grazing and invasive plants
- ▶ Considering seasonality of grazing in parklands experiencing heavy summer visitor use
- ▶ Taking a conservative approach to determining stocking rates to protect natural resources
- ▶ Providing appropriate fencing to protect sensitive natural resources

In conformance with the Parkland Range Management Policy, a grazing plan for the Property was developed to provide grazing management and monitoring guidelines programmatically for the Property as a whole. Benefits of managed grazing include increased diversity of plant and animal species, the control of nonnative invasive weeds, reduced fire risk, and improved watershed health. Grazing is currently limited primarily to areas located southwest of Anderson Reservoir and Coyote Creek due to steep slopes and a lack of fencing to the northeast. General management and monitoring recommendations are provided for the southwest portion of the Property, but as future resource surveys focus on the northeast portion of the Property, more refined options and prescriptions for management of those areas can be explored.

#### 4.2.1 Existing Conditions and Grazing Operation

The site has been grazed consistently (i.e., with consistent stocking numbers) by the same grazing lessee for the past eight years. Currently, the Property is seasonally grazed by approximately 120 cow-calf pairs.

Based on empirical observations during the 2018 surveys, the Property is generally in moderate condition with respect to grazing impacts and RDM levels (i.e., high-quality habitat conditions are present throughout some areas of the Property, but other areas would benefit from adjustments to the grazing regime). Within areas of California annual grasslands, the Property was observed to be moderately to heavily grazed with very low to moderate RDM levels on average in late winter to early spring, likely in part due to the timing and amount of rainfall received in the 2017–2018 season. Late-spring and early summer surveys on the Property noted that certain areas of California annual grasslands had high RDM later in the growing season, especially once cattle were removed from the Property. RDM levels were low throughout late winter and spring along the western ridgeline, but were higher in less well-grazed areas, such as much of the western slope of the Property.

The approximate locations of fencing and water troughs on the Property identified to date are shown in Figure 21. The fencing and pasture alignments are approximate; a survey should be performed to confirm the fence alignments and adjust the pasture boundaries for consistency with the existing fencing. The current fencing configuration creates seven individual grazing management areas (i.e., pastures).

#### 4.2.2 Grazing Management and Monitoring Plan

##### **Framework**

Based on the guidelines and objectives of the Parkland Range Management Policy, fieldwork conducted in support of this Plan, interviews with Department staff and the current grazing lessee, and the opinions of H. T. Harvey & Associates' rangeland ecologists and biologists, it was determined that the current approach to livestock grazing management does not warrant significant alteration. Although the Property was observed to be in moderate condition with respect to grazing during the 2018 surveys, the current grazing regime is generally appropriate for the Property, as evidenced by the high-quality habitat present throughout much of the Property. The adjustments to this regime (e.g., excluding cattle from

sensitive areas and adjusting the timing of cattle rotations between pastures), monitoring of grazing levels and site conditions, and adaptive management are expected to improve rangeland conditions.

The approach described in this section recommends adaptive management of targeted livestock grazing to better address additional resource management goals identified by the Parkland Range Management Policy, specifically:

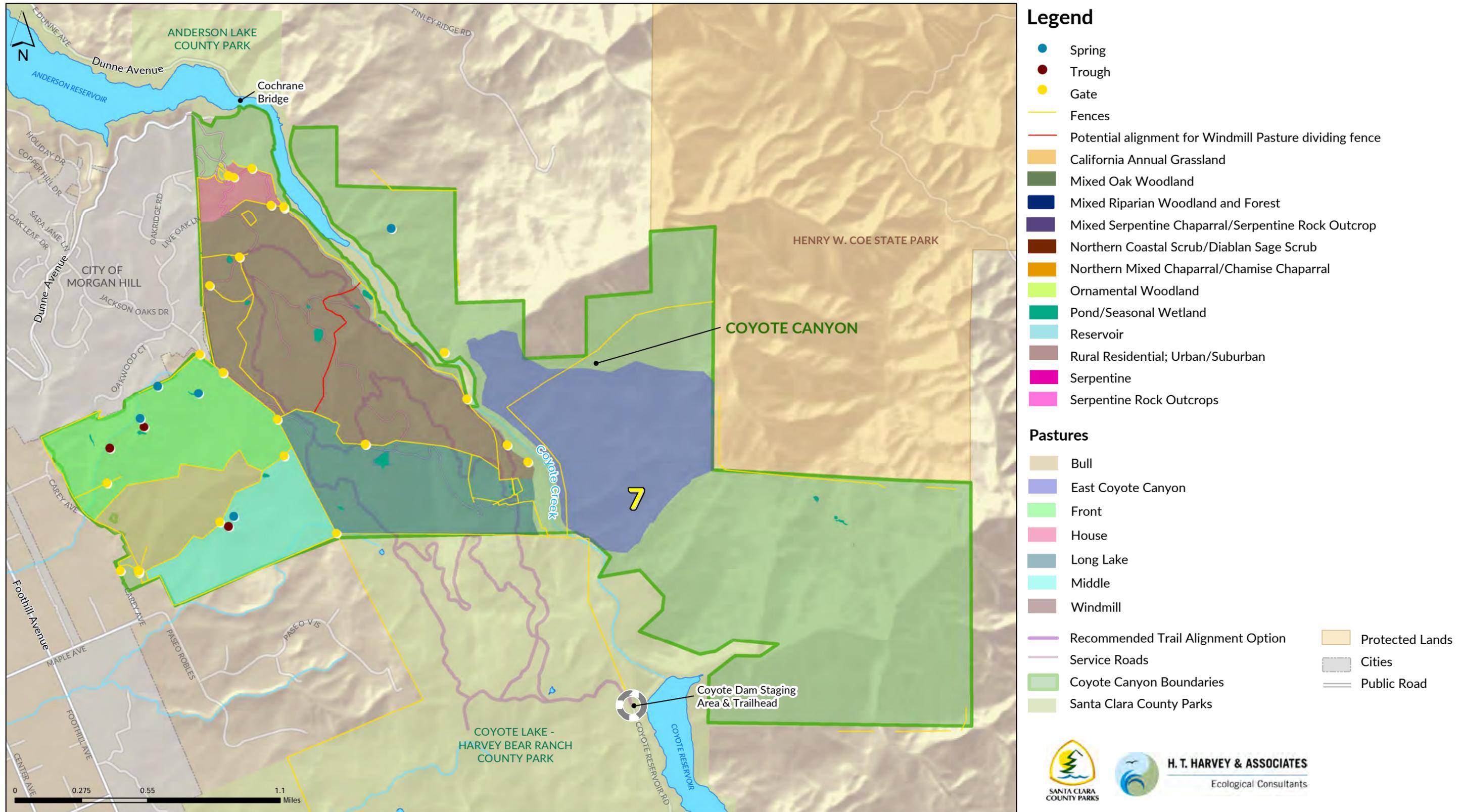
- ▶ Herbaceous fuel reduction to reduce fire danger
- ▶ Control of nonnative and invasive plant species
- ▶ Protection and enhancement of known and potential breeding habitat for the California red-legged frog and California tiger salamander
- ▶ Protection of known sensitive plant species occurrences and areas of serpentine and riparian communities
- ▶ Protection of water quality and riparian habitat within the Coyote Creek corridor and along other streams
- ▶ Regeneration of mixed oak woodland

The grazing management strategy should be adjusted as needed to meet overall management goals. Monitoring associated with implementation of the grazing management and monitoring program will focus on an assessment of RDM. RDM data should be combined with species-specific monitoring, as recommended by the Parkland Range Management Policy, to assess success of both overall rangeland resource protection and the responses of specific species or taxa to livestock grazing on the Property.

### ***Guidelines***

Management guidelines that reflect differing RDM targets, seasons of use, and degrees of grazing exclusion, as well as guidelines for the management of nonnative invasive plants, have been developed for the Property (see Tables 3 and 4 of Appendix C, respectively). These include general guidelines to address most of the Property and flexible guidelines for the purpose of protecting specific natural resources or achieving Property management objectives. The guidelines are intended to be flexible and variable within and between years, with specific locations for management activities identified as warranted by Department staff based on resource conditions. It is anticipated that Department staff will work with the grazing lessee on a regular basis to review any special grazing management prescriptions for the coming grazing season, and these areas should be denoted on maps and discussed with the grazing lessee annually.

Figure 21. Grazing Management Areas



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation with H. T. Harvey and Associates. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

### **Implementation**

The following range improvements are recommended for the Property:

- ▶ Conduct a survey of existing perimeter and grazing fencing to identify sections in need of repair and ensure boundary fencing is complete and able to support the grazing operation.
- ▶ Replace and install, as necessary, fencing along the southwest side of Coyote Creek to exclude cattle from grazing within riparian habitat along the creek.
- ▶ Install new fencing roughly in the middle of Windmill Pasture, creating two smaller pastures for the purpose of facilitating targeted grazing.
- ▶ Install additional water sources, as needed, to ensure that water is available within all pastures.

It is recommended that the Department and the grazing lessee collaboratively develop an annual operating plan for each grazing season that describes the duration of grazing for the coming year, the number and class of livestock to be grazed, a pasture rotation schedule, any proposed range improvements, approximate locations of mineral supplements, and any other information related to proposed grazing for the coming year. The Department and grazing licensee should continue to coordinate throughout the year to achieve natural resources and grazing operation objectives.

### **Monitoring Guidelines**

The grazing management regime and annual operating plan should be adjusted as needed based on the results of the monitoring. The following monitoring guidelines are recommended for the Property:

- ▶ Reconnaissance surveys should be conducted by the grazing lessee or Department staff four times annually to determine if pastures are ready for grazing, estimate the potential amount of new grass growth during the coming year and adjust stocking rates, help determine whether livestock should be removed or grazing should be extended on pastures being currently grazed, and determine whether additional grazing effort is needed in areas of wildfire concern.
- ▶ Reference site surveys should be conducted at the end of the grazing season after livestock have been removed to determine if established RDM targets were met and highlight potential resource issues that should be addressed prior to the next season.
- ▶ Concurrent with reference site surveys, the Department should prepare RDM zone maps by visually estimating biomass within each pasture and delineating boundaries to depict areas meeting/not meeting the RDM targets.

- ▶ Vegetation composition in pastures should be surveyed using Daubenmire method each spring. Permanent Daubenmire transects should be established to evaluate the resource values and composition over time. Photo-monitoring points are also recommended as part of the Daubenmire surveys.
- ▶ Stocking rates should be documented through monthly and quarterly stocking reports submitted to the Department by the grazing lessee. Stocking rates should be used during development of annual operating plans to determine if changes to grazing regime are necessary to meet the goals of the grazing program.

### 4.3 OTHER SITE-WIDE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & MONITORING

#### 4.3.1 Nonnative and Invasive Plant Species

Many species of nonnative annual grasses that are part of the California annual grassland community (e.g., wild oats, foxtail barley, and riggut brome) can be managed through standard grazing management practices. This section generally focuses on control of plant species that are more invasive, with a California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC) (2018) “Impact” or “Invasiveness” rating of Moderate or High, and that therefore pose a greater threat to existing habitat values and/or livestock forage quality. The nonnative, invasive plant species that are considered “target invasive species” in this Plan are yellow star thistle (Cal-IPC rating “High”), medusa head (Cal-IPC rating “High”), Italian thistle (Cal-IPC rating “Moderate”), and bull thistle (Cal-IPC rating “Moderate”). In addition, milk thistle (Cal-IPC rating “Limited”) is included as it can be locally problematic and warrant management and monitoring.

##### ***Initial Management Actions***

Slight adjustments to grazing management (i.e., timing and stocking rates) in the areas that currently support medusa head and yellow star thistle would provide some immediate benefits to control the expansion of these local populations. Grazing management should target a reduction in the extent of these two species in areas where particularly large infestations of these species occur (e.g., yellow star thistle in Front Field on the western slope of the Property). Grazing management is not the most effective form of control for Italian thistle, milk thistle, and bull thistle due to their low palatability, but grazing can be helpful if timed appropriately (i.e., very early growth stages while plants are still soft).

##### ***Monitoring***

Regular monitoring for occurrences of target invasive plants should generally occur in March–July to capture the most likely window of active growth and allow control measures to be implemented prior to maturation and seed set. The extent and severity of target invasive plants should be mapped on an as-needed basis to direct specific management actions and document new target invasive plants or infestations throughout the Property.

### ***Adaptive Management***

If the extent and abundance of any existing target invasive plants increases or future populations become established, the frequency of monitoring may need to be increased and adaptive management measures identified to provide more effective control. Observations during monitoring should guide any adjustments to grazing within the areas supporting the target invasive plants. If grazing alone does not appear to be an effective control of one or more of the target invasive plants, the Department should consider additional measures such as a significant alteration of the grazing regime, mechanical removal (e.g., mowing or weed-whacking), or chemical controls. Prescribed burns can be considered if this approach is determined to be the most effective means of managing an infestation of invasive plants and it would occur in an area with limited fuel loads where the fire can be safely controlled. In areas that support sensitive natural resources, such as serpentine outcrops, rare plant occurrences, ponds, and wetlands, more specifically focused measures such as hand removal, mowing, and possible pulse grazing should be considered.

### **4.3.2 Feral Pigs**

Feral pigs are common on the Property, and damage from rooting pigs is evident in several areas. Based on empirical observations, feral pigs may be causing much of the damage that is promoting large areas of nonnative invasive plant infestations on the Property. Feral pigs may also present a danger to public safety, as feral pigs can charge when threatened. The Department has a Memorandum of Understanding with the CDFW for the purpose of managing feral pigs in County parks. Pig control on the Property would have limited effectiveness if pigs can enter the Property from adjacent properties, but installation of hogwire fencing around the perimeter of the Property is infeasible and may reduce desirable movement by other wildlife between the Property and adjacent areas.

To minimize damage from feral pigs, the Department should consider development of a feral pig management plan for the Property that identifies pig management techniques, triggers (e.g., certain population sizes) for active management, and regional agreements for pig control. Department staff should note areas of pig damage and prioritize measures to control feral pigs in areas where extensive damage is observed. If pigs are determined to be damaging sensitive habitats (e.g., wetlands, ponds, or serpentine communities), the Department should consider fencing sensitive areas to exclude feral pigs.

### **4.3.3 Fire Management**

Because the Property is in the Wildland-Urban Interface zone and close to residential developments, specific attention is paid to management of fuel loads. Although management techniques are no guarantee against fire risk, the risk of wildfire can be managed to some extent by keeping fuel levels low. Generally, these techniques are:

- ▶ Keep fuel loads low throughout the Property by meeting recommended RDM standards. A low RDM target (at or below 500 lbs./acre) is recommended for portions of the House, Windmill, and Front Pastures located within 200–500 feet of the Jackson Oaks residential development, as well as any other areas where wildfire

risk is of particular concern, to reduce fuel accumulation and enhance fire breaks near this community.

- ▶ Strategically locate salt and nutrient supplements and water troughs to focus grazing on areas where fuel loads need to be reduced and use portable electric fencing if needed to ensure that grazing meets RDM targets.
- ▶ Perform an annual survey in late March (during one of the grazing-period reconnaissance surveys) to assess grazing performance and, if necessary, adapt the grazing management approach to meet RDM goals. If it appears that fuel loads will be higher than desired, implement measures such as relocating salt and nutrient supplements or water sources, or using portable electric fencing, to graze those areas more heavily.

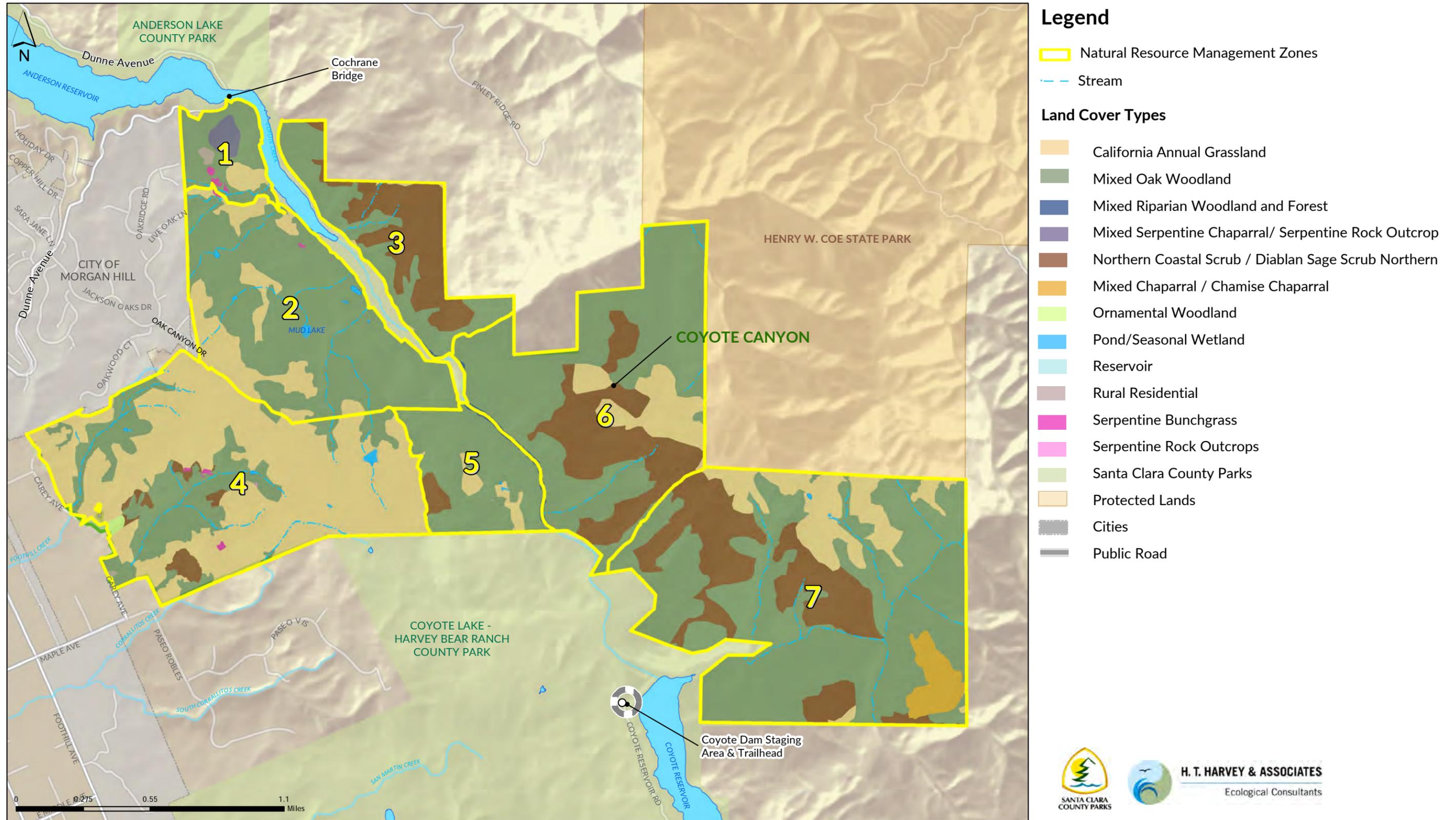
#### 4.4 MANAGEMENT & MONITORING STRATEGIES BY MANAGEMENT ZONE

Natural Resource Management Zones (NRMZs) used in the County Park system are defined by logical boundaries within the landscape and function to simplify management of natural resources, identify more precisely management needs, and act as a planning tool for park use, development, prioritization, and natural resource protection. Seven NRMZs were defined within the Property based on physical geography, ecological communities, management issues and objectives, existing and past land uses, and desired uses (Figure 22). Each management zone includes specific management objectives or prescriptions for public access, natural resource management and protection, facilities development, and operations. NRMZs may be used to:

- ▶ Create a basis for more precise inventory of natural resources found in each park
- ▶ Provide the Department with an overview of the sensitivity of plant and wildlife species, their habitats, geological formations, and other resources that may be found in designated management zones for use in trail development and park master plans
- ▶ Allow the Department to focus their efforts on prioritized segments or areas within the Property that have special habitat needs or resolve natural resource problems
- ▶ Help the Department to better communicate with field personnel where resource problems exist in the Property
- ▶ Prioritize restoration efforts based upon resource values and threats

The sections below identify priority natural resource objectives within the Property, the zones where these issues are present, and the tasks needed to mitigate these issues through enhancements, management, and monitoring. These natural resource tasks were prioritized using the following criteria:

Figure 22. Natural Resource Management Zones



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation with H. T. Harvey and Associates. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

Figure 23. Natural Resource Management Zone 1



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation with H. T. Harvey and Associates. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

- ▶ The presence or potential presence of rare, endangered, threatened, Habitat Plan-covered, or sensitive plant and wildlife species that are protected by state and federal regulations
- ▶ The presence of sensitive habitats
- ▶ Public safety concerns
- ▶ The presence of unique natural resources
- ▶ Bioregional approaches to restoration, management, and monitoring
- ▶ Response to concerns of cooperative or partnering agencies or neighboring landowners

The management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities for each zone are provided in tables in the following sections.

#### 4.4.1 Zone 1

Zone 1 (Figure 23) includes the existing Ranch Complex Area and potential trail alignment extending to East Dunne Avenue (which will not be constructed under the Plan) and is primarily dominated by mixed oak woodland habitat. A portion of Zone 1 is located within House Pasture and is grazed by cattle. Because no public access is proposed within Zone 1 under the Plan and grazing in this zone is limited to a small area, potential protections for natural resources within this zone are limited.

Recommended management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities specific to Zone 1, summarized in Table 9, focus on protection of serpentine rock outcrops and their associated Santa Clara Valley dudleya occurrence; protection of serpentine bunchgrass habitat; and protection of sensitive habitat in Anderson Reservoir. Grazing management would include targeted fuel reduction near the Property's border with the Jackson Oaks community.

Table 9. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 1

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING		
OBJECTIVE	TASKS	TASK PRIORITY <sup>1</sup>
Protect, monitor, and manage serpentine communities and associated sensitive plants	Visually assess Santa Clara Valley dudleya occurrence and serpentine bunchgrass habitat for impacts due to public access and cattle	Low
	If evidence of impacts is observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed
Protect and manage sensitive habitat along Anderson Reservoir	Repair existing fencing along Anderson Reservoir to exclude cattle.	High
	Visually assess fence condition and riparian habitat during regular patrols	Ongoing
	If impacts due to public access are observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed
	If impacts due to invasive plants are observed, consider targeted management of invasive plants	As needed
Make range improvements to facilitate grazing management	Conduct targeted fuel reduction near the Jackson Oaks community by strategically locating salt and nutrient supplements, water, or portable electric fencing (as appropriate)	High

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as funding or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan

#### 4.4.2 Zone 2

Zone 2 (Figure 24) encompasses the central portion of the Property southwest of Anderson Reservoir. This zone is dominated by mixed oak woodland habitat and includes a large section of the existing and proposed trails under the Plan. Because public access is proposed throughout much of Zone 2 and grazing also occurs throughout this zone, the protection of natural resources near trails and in cattle use areas is a priority.

Recommended management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities for Zone 2, summarized in Table 10, include protection of a small area of serpentine bunchgrass habitat; protection of occurrences of big-scale balsamroot; protection and management of aquatic and riparian habitat along Anderson Reservoir and Coyote Creek; and protection and management of several seasonal and perennial ponds and associated sensitive wildlife species. Grazing management would include targeted fuel reduction near the Property's

border with the Jackson Oaks community and installation of new fencing to divide Windmill Pasture into two smaller pastures to facilitate targeted grazing management.

Table 10. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 2

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING		
OBJECTIVE	TASKS	TASK PRIORITY <sup>1</sup>
Protect, monitor, and manage serpentine communities and associated sensitive plants	Visually assess serpentine bunchgrass habitat for impacts due to public access and cattle	Low
	If evidence of impacts is observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed
Protect, monitor, and manage the population of big-scale balsamroot	Site future trails to avoid occurrences of big-scale balsamroot by at least 50 feet	High
	Visually assess the population to determine grazing, invasive species, or public access impacts	High
	If impacts from invasive plants are observed, consider treatment of invasive plants	As needed
	If impacts from off-trail public access are observed, consider installing interpretive signage	As needed
	If grazing impacts are observed, consider modifying the grazing regime	As needed
Protect and manage sensitive habitat along Coyote Creek	Repair existing fencing along Coyote Creek to exclude cattle.	High
	Visually assess fence condition and riparian habitat during regular patrols	Ongoing
	If impacts due to public access are observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed
	If impacts due to invasive plants are observed, consider targeted management of invasive plants	As needed
Protect, enhance, monitor, and manage pond habitat and associated sensitive wildlife species	Consider conducting baseline presence/absence surveys and a hydrology assessment to determine if/where sensitive species are breeding, and which ponds provide suitable breeding habitat	High
	Site trails to avoid ponds by at least 50 feet where feasible	High

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING CONT.		
OBJECTIVE	TASKS	TASK PRIORITY <sup>1</sup>
	Consider installing interpretive signage and symbolic fencing along trails near ponds to discourage public access	Low
	Visually assess the hydrology of enhanced ponds and ponds where sensitive wildlife species occur	Low
	Visually assess impacts due to public access at ponds	High
	If monitoring determines that repairs to pond infrastructure are needed, conduct appropriate repairs to maintain habitat for sensitive species	As needed
GRAZING MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING		
Make range improvements to facilitate grazing management	Conduct targeted fuel reduction near the Jackson Oaks community by strategically locating salt and nutrient supplements, water, or portable electric fencing (as appropriate)	High
	Install new fencing to divide Windmill Pasture into two smaller pastures to facilitate targeted grazing management	High

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as funding or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

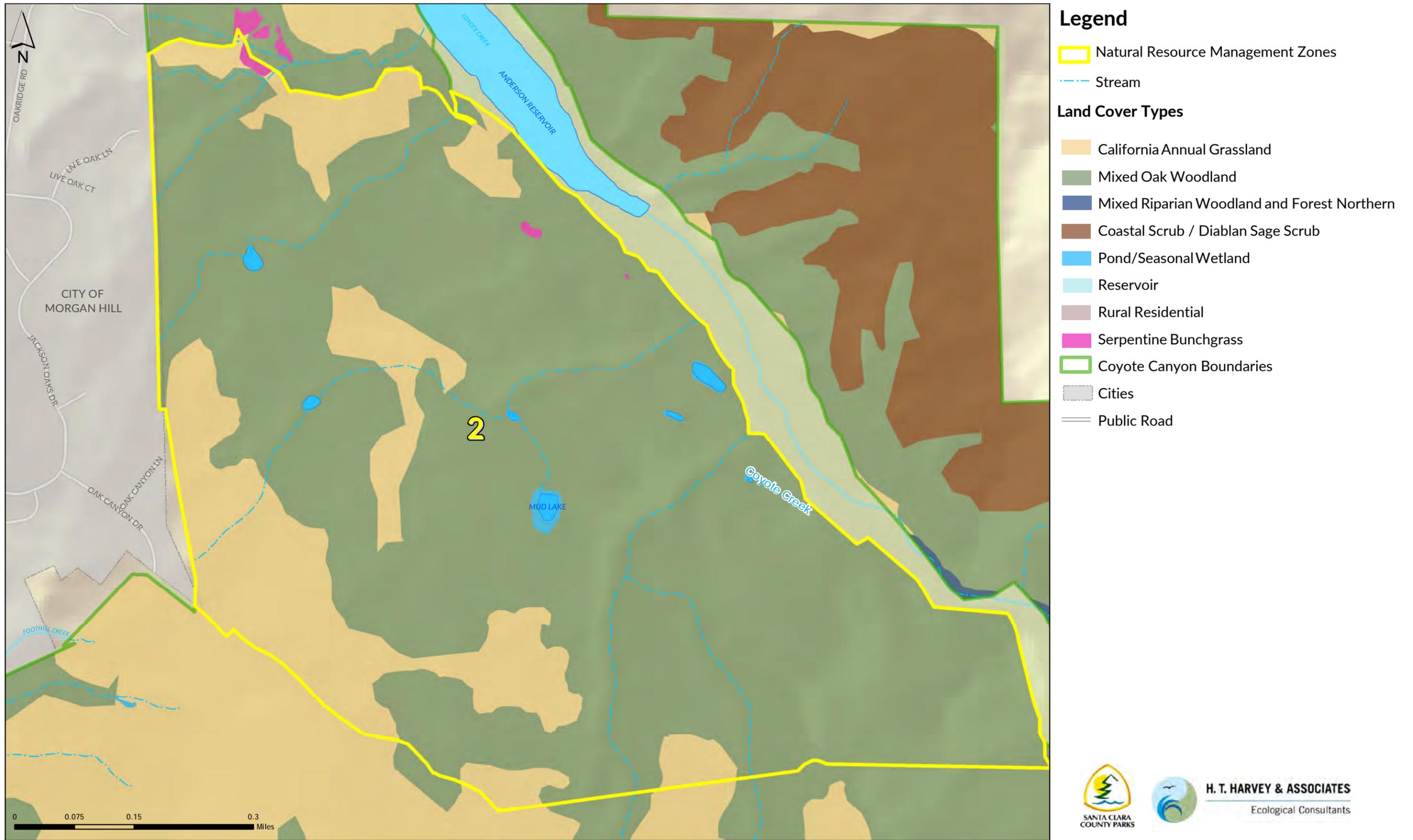
As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan

### 4.4.3 Zone 3

Zone 3 (Figure 25) is located northeast of Anderson Reservoir in an area with extremely steep slopes that is difficult to access. This zone is primarily dominated by oak woodland habitat and northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub. The only sensitive natural resources in Zone 3 are intermittent and ephemeral streams, but Zone 3 is also located immediately adjacent to Anderson Reservoir and Coyote Creek. No trail creation, cattle grazing, or public access is proposed within Zone 3 in the near-term.

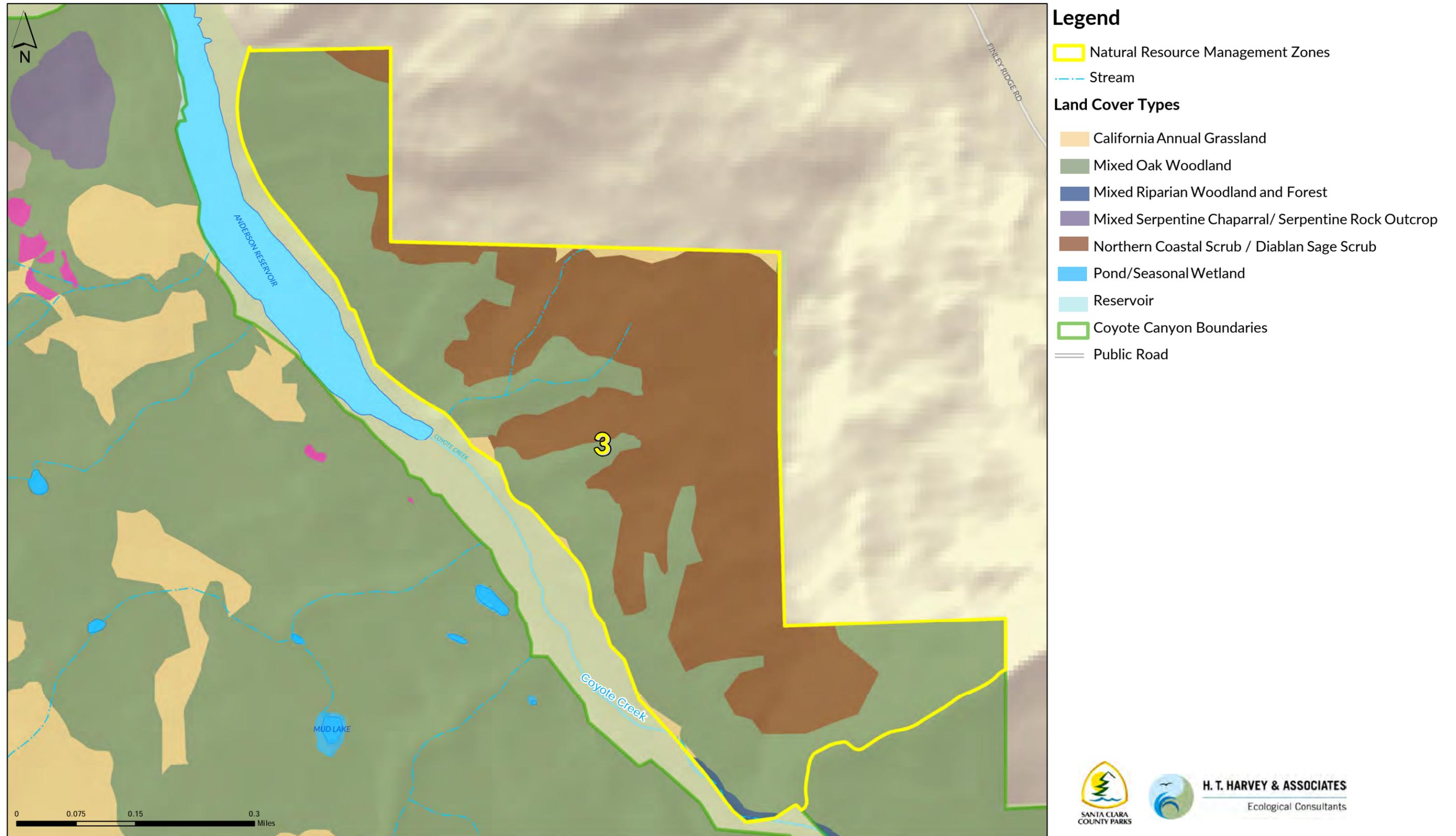
Recommended management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities for Zone 3, summarized in Table 11, include protection and management of aquatic and riparian habitat along Anderson Reservoir and Coyote Creek. In addition, once access is established, focused surveys are recommended to refine the assessment of natural resource conditions within Zone 3 and determine any appropriate additional management objectives and priorities.

Figure 24. Natural Resource Management Zone 2



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation with H. T. Harvey and Associates. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

Figure 25. Natural Resource Management Zone 3



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation with H. T. Harvey and Associates. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

Table 11. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 3

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING		
OBJECTIVE	TASKS	TASK PRIORITY <sup>1</sup>
Protect and manage sensitive habitat along Anderson Reservoir and Coyote Creek	Install new fencing, or repair existing fencing, along Coyote Creek/Anderson Reservoir to exclude cattle	High
	Visually assess fence condition and riparian habitat during regular patrols	Ongoing
	Site future trails to avoid occurrences of big-scale balsamroot by at least 50 feet	High
	If impacts due to public access are observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed
	If impacts due to invasive plants are observed, consider targeted management of invasive plants	As needed

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as funding or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan

#### 4.4.4 Zone 4

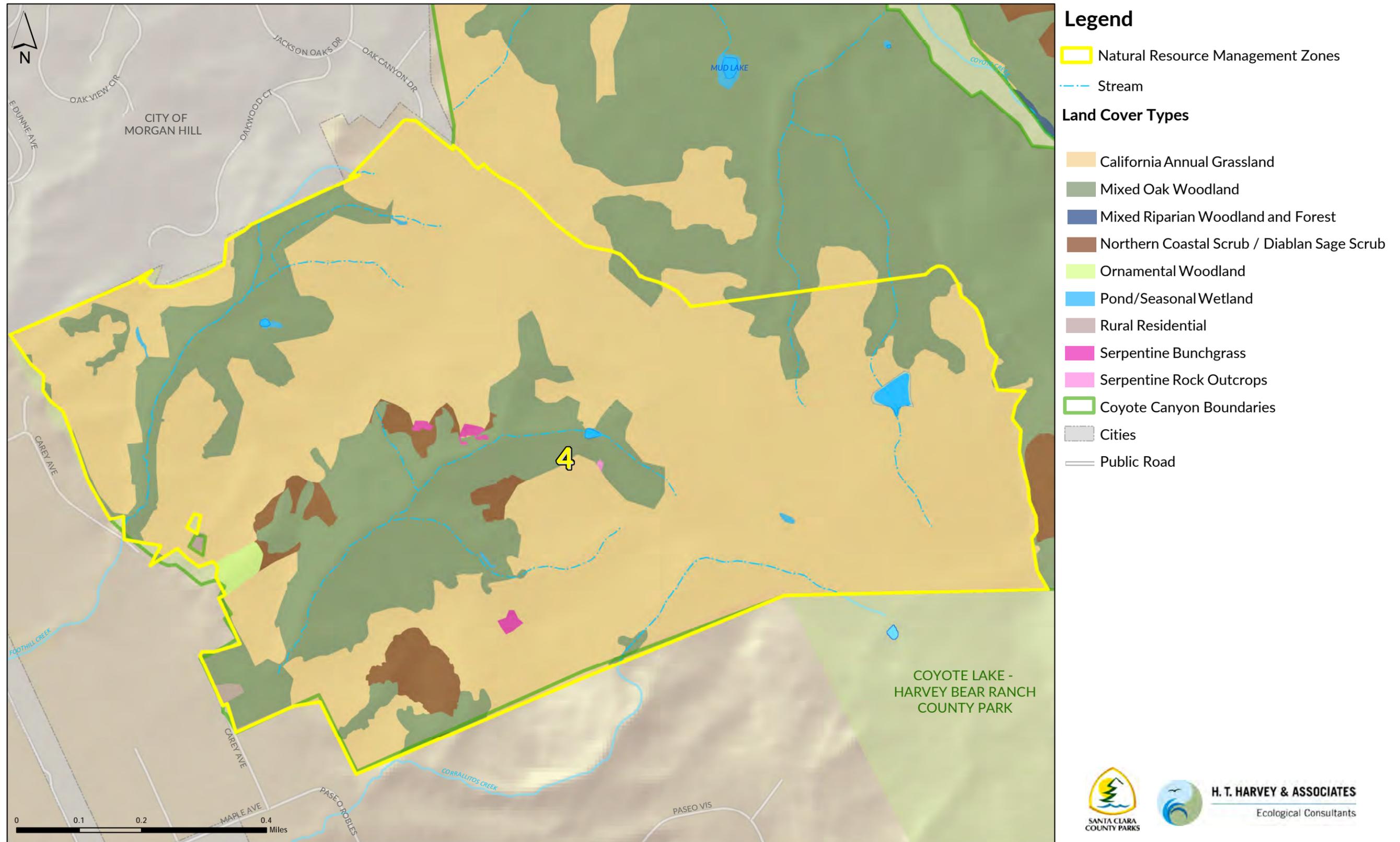
Zone 4 (Figure 26) includes the entire western slope of the Property and a portion of the area to the east, which is dominated by California annual grassland habitat. Proposed trails under the Plan will cross the western ridgeline in the eastern portion of this zone, but no trails are proposed west of the ridgeline. Several sensitive natural resources are present in this zone. Because public access is proposed in the eastern portion of Zone 4 and grazing occurs throughout this zone, the protection of natural resources near trails and in cattle use areas is a priority.

Recommended management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities for Zone 4, summarized in Table 12, include protection of serpentine bunchgrass and rock outcrops and their associated special-status plants, such as most beautiful jewelflower, smooth lessingia, and woodland woollythreads; occurrences of big-scale balsamroot; a pair of nesting golden eagles; several seasonal and perennial ponds and wetlands; and wintering burrowing owls. Grazing management would include targeted fuel reduction near the Property's border with the Jackson Oaks community.

Table 12. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 4

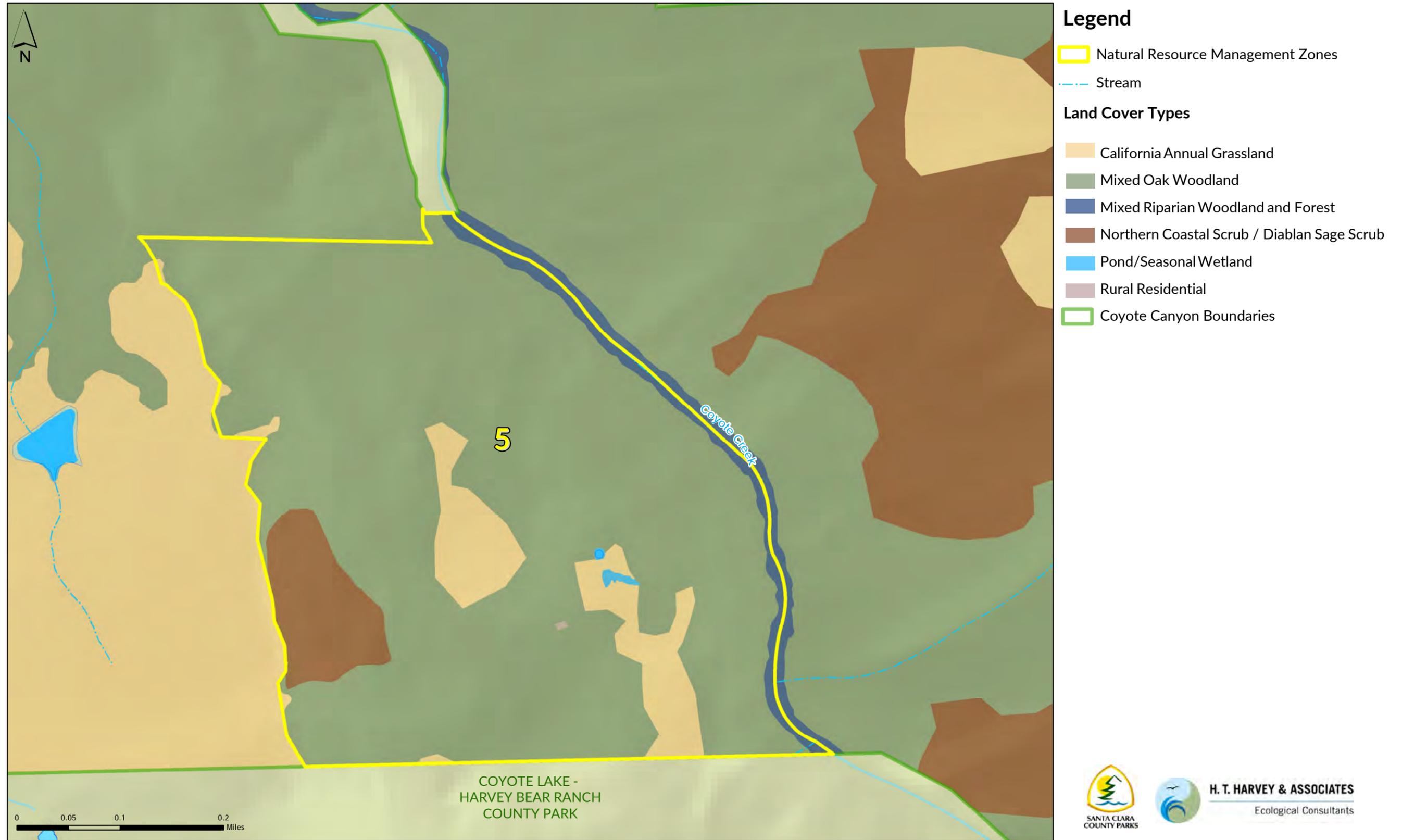
NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING		
OBJECTIVE	TASKS	TASK PRIORITY <sup>1</sup>
Protect, monitor, and manage serpentine communities and associated sensitive plants	Visually assess populations of most beautiful jewelflower, smooth lessingia, and woodland woollythreads as well as serpentine bunchgrass habitat	Low
	If evidence of grazing impacts is observed, install cattle exclusion fencing or change the grazing regime	As needed
Protect, monitor, and manage the population of big-scale balsamroot	Site future trails to avoid occurrences of big-scale balsamroot by at least 50 feet	High
	Visually assess the population to determine grazing, invasive species, or public access impacts	High
	If impacts from invasive plants are observed, consider treatment of invasive plants	As needed
	If impacts from off-trail public access are observed, consider installing interpretive signage	As needed
	If grazing impacts are observed, consider modifying the grazing regime	As needed
Protect, enhance, monitor, and manage pond habitat and associated sensitive wildlife species	Consider conducting baseline presence/absence surveys and a hydrology assessment to determine if/where sensitive species are breeding, and which ponds provide suitable breeding habitat	High
	Site trails to avoid ponds by at least 50 feet	High
	Consider installing interpretive signage and symbolic fencing along trails near ponds to discourage public access	Low
	Visually assess the hydrology of enhanced ponds and ponds where sensitive wildlife species occur	Low
	Visually assess impacts of public use at ponds	High
	If monitoring determines that repairs to pond infrastructure are needed, consider appropriate repairs to maintain habitat for sensitive species	As needed

Figure 26. Natural Resource Management Zone 4



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation with H. T. Harvey and Associates. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

Figure 27. Natural Resource Management Zone 5



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation with H. T. Harvey and Associates. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING CONT.		
OBJECTIVE	TASKS	TASK PRIORITY <sup>1</sup>
Protect nesting golden eagles	Conduct annual surveys to determine the status of known golden eagle nest locations and establish viewshed buffers around active nests	High
	Visually assess for evidence of public off-trail use within eagle viewshed buffers	Ongoing
	Consider designing future trails to avoid established nest locations	Ongoing
Protect, monitor, and manage wintering burrowing owls	Visually assess public off-trail use near burrowing owl locations	Ongoing
	If evidence of public off-trail use near burrowing owls is observed, consider installing interpretive signage	As needed
GRAZING MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING		
Make range improvements to facilitate grazing management	Conduct targeted fuel reduction near the Jackson Oaks community by strategically locating salt and nutrient supplements, water, or portable electric fencing (as appropriate)	High

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as funding or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan

#### 4.4.5 Zone 5

Zone 5 (Figure 27) is dominated by mixed oak woodland habitat and is located adjacent to Coyote Creek. New public trails are proposed within Zone 5 connecting with Zone 2 to the north and Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch County Park to the south. Because public access is proposed within Zone 5 and grazing occurs throughout this zone, the protection of natural resources near trails and in cattle use areas is a priority. However, no zone-specific grazing management or monitoring actions, apart from general site-wide grazing management and monitoring, are necessary in this zone.

Recommended management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities for Zone 5, summarized in Table 13, include protection and management of sensitive aquatic and riparian habitats along Coyote Creek and protection of Cabin Pond and any sensitive wildlife species that use this pond.

Table 13. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 5

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING		
OBJECTIVE	TASKS	TASK PRIORITY <sup>1</sup>
Protect and manage sensitive habitat along Coyote Creek	Repair existing fencing along Coyote Creek to exclude cattle	High
	Visually assess fence condition and riparian habitat during regular patrols	Ongoing
	If impacts due to public access are observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed
	If impacts due to invasive plants are observed, consider targeted management of invasive plants	As needed
Protect, enhance, monitor, and manage pond habitat and associated sensitive wildlife species	Conduct baseline presence/absence surveys and a hydrology assessment of Cabin Pond to determine if the pond provides suitable breeding habitat and if sensitive species are present	High
	Based on the results of the baseline surveys, consider deepening Cabin Pond to increase its hydroperiod.	Low
	Site trails to avoid ponds by at least 50 feet	High
	Consider installing interpretive signage and symbolic fencing along trails near ponds to discourage public access	Low
	If Cabin Pond provides suitable habitat for sensitive species, visually assess its hydrology	As needed
	Visually assess impacts of public use at Cabin Pond	High
	If monitoring determines that repairs to pond infrastructure are needed, conduct appropriate repairs to maintain habitat for sensitive species	As needed

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as funding or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan

#### 4.4.6 Zone 6

Zone 6 (Figure 28) is located northeast of Coyote Creek in an area with extremely steep slopes. This zone is dominated by mixed oak woodland habitat and is periodically grazed by cattle. Sensitive resources in Zone 6 are a pair of nesting golden eagles, intermittent and perennial streams, Coe Pond, and the sensitive habitats along Coyote Creek. No trail creation, cattle grazing, or public access is proposed within Zone 6 in the near-term.

Recommended management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities for Zone 6, summarized in Table 14, include protection and management of aquatic and riparian habitat along Coyote Creek; protection of a pair of nesting golden eagles; and protection of Coe Pond and any sensitive wildlife species that may use this pond. Grazing management would include installation of new fencing and/or repair of existing fencing along the Property boundary to facilitate targeted grazing management. In addition, once access is established, focused surveys are recommended to refine the assessment of natural resource conditions within Zone 6 and determine any appropriate additional management objectives and priorities.

Table 14. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 6

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING		
OBJECTIVE	TASKS	TASK PRIORITY <sup>1</sup>
Protect and manage sensitive habitat along Coyote Creek	Install new fencing along Coyote Creek to exclude cattle	High
	Visually assess fence integrity and riparian habitat during regular patrols	Ongoing
	If impacts due to public access are observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed
	If impacts due to invasive plants are observed, consider targeted management of invasive plants	As needed
Protect nesting golden eagles	Conduct annual surveys to determine the status of known golden eagle nest locations and establish viewshed buffers around active nests	High
	Visually assess for evidence of public off-trail use within eagle viewshed buffers	Ongoing
	Consider designing future trails to avoid established nest locations	Ongoing

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING CONT.		
OBJECTIVE	TASKS	TASK PRIORITY <sup>1</sup>
Protect, enhance, monitor, and manage pond habitat and associated sensitive wildlife species	Consider conducting baseline presence/absence surveys and a hydrology assessment of Coe Pond to determine if the pond provides suitable breeding habitat and if sensitive species are present	High
	Based on the results of the baseline surveys, consider additional enhancement, monitoring, and management of Coe Pond	Low
Range improvements	Install new fencing and/or repair existing fencing along the Property boundary	High

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as funding or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

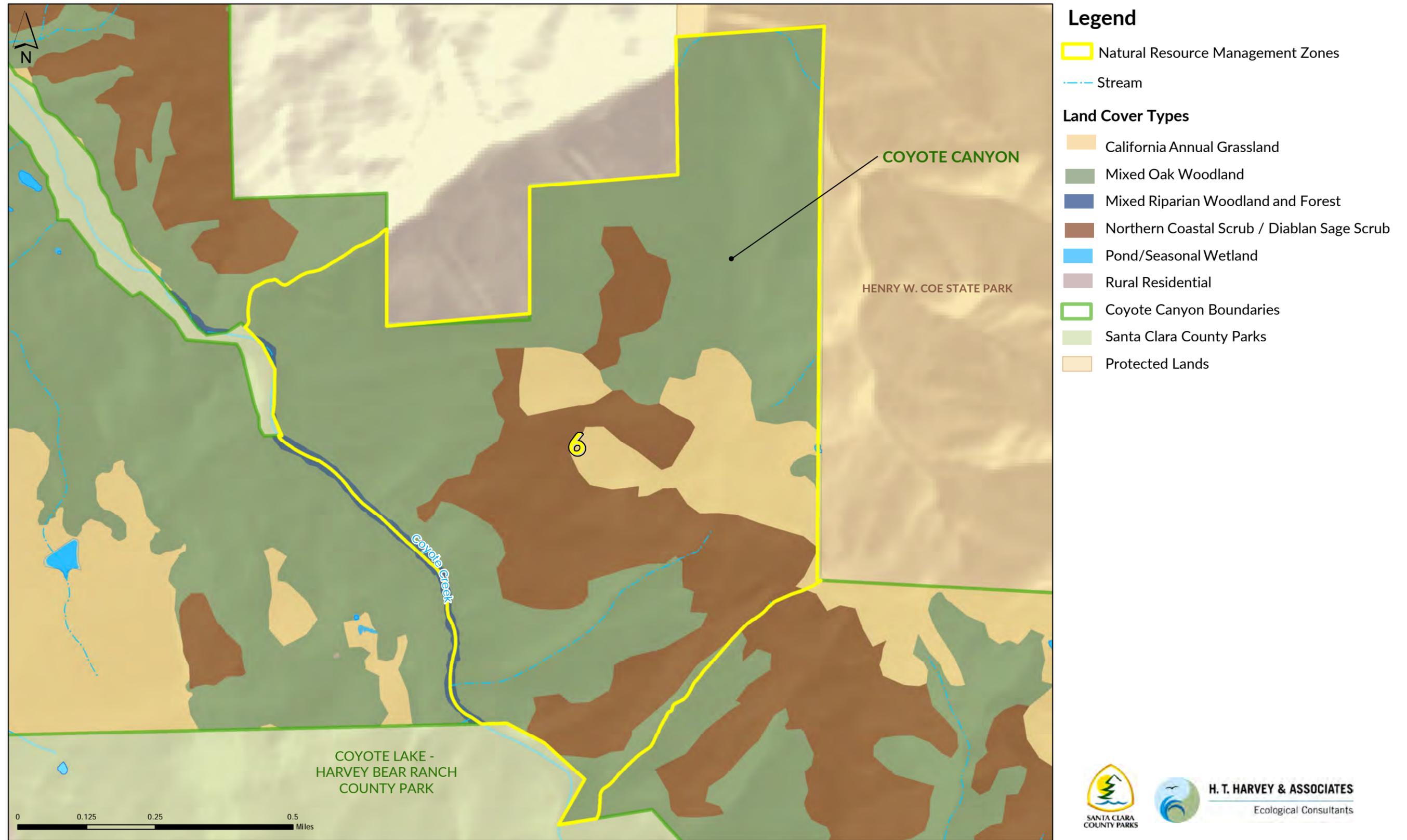
As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan

#### 4.4.7 Zone 7

Zone 7 (Figure 29) is located in an area with extremely steep slopes that is difficult to access. This zone is dominated by mixed oak woodland habitat. Sensitive natural resources in Zone 7 are several ponds (at least one of which provides suitable breeding habitat for California red-legged frogs) and intermittent and ephemeral streams. No trail creation, cattle grazing, or public access is proposed within Zone 7 in the near-term.

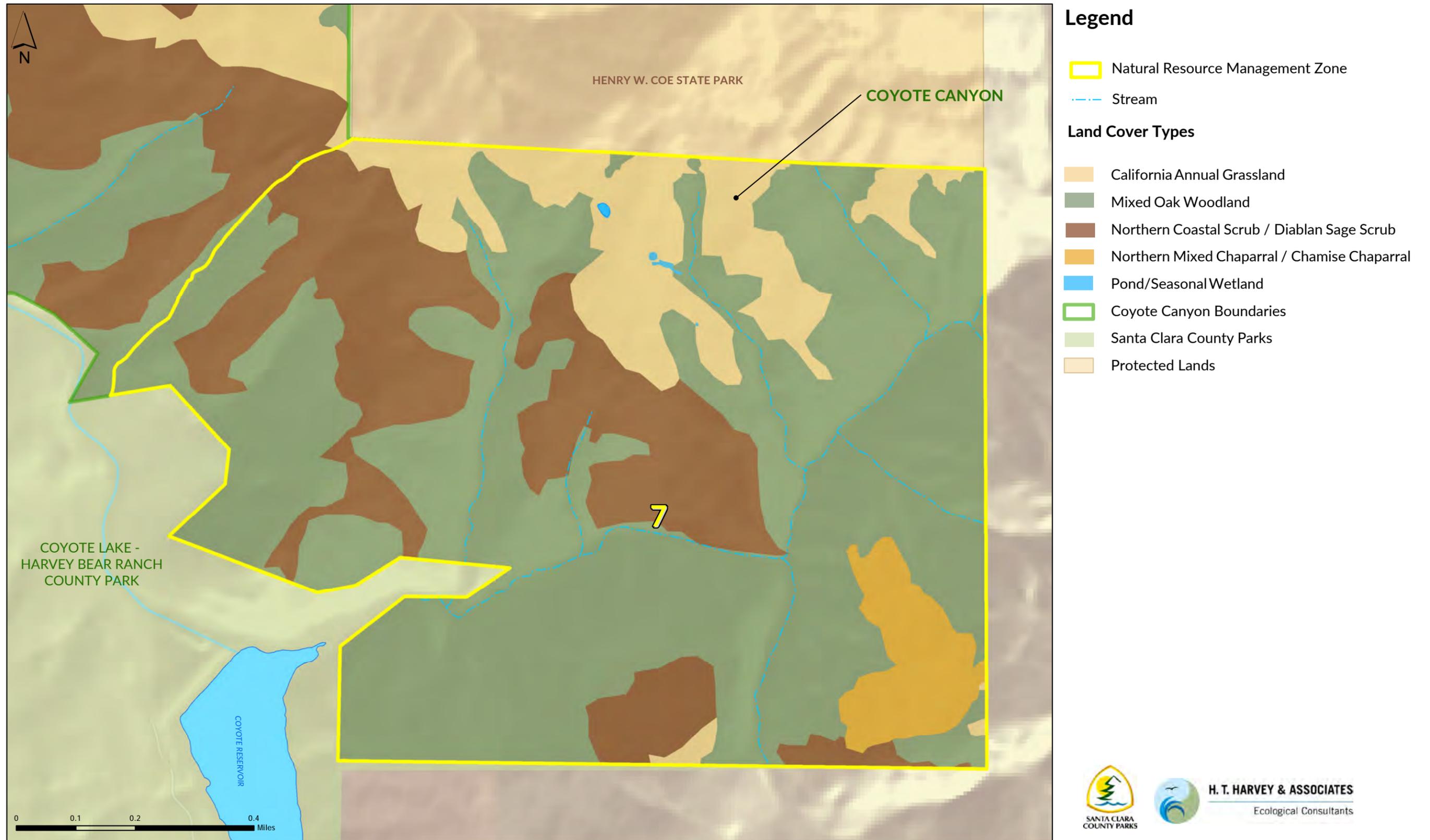
Recommended management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities for Zone 7, summarized in Table 15, include protection and management of several ponds and the sensitive wildlife species that use them, which historically included California red-legged frogs in Corral Pond. Grazing management would include installation of new fencing and/or repair of existing fencing along the Property boundary to facilitate targeted grazing management. In addition, once access is established, focused surveys are recommended to refine the assessment of natural resource conditions within Zone 7 and determine any appropriate additional management objectives and priorities.

Figure 28. Natural Resource Management Zone 6



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation with H. T. Harvey and Associates. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

Figure 29. Natural Resource Management Zone 7



This map was generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks & Recreation with H. T. Harvey and Associates. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.

Table 15. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 7

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING		
OBJECTIVE	TASKS	TASK PRIORITY <sup>1</sup>
Protect, enhance, monitor, and manage pond habitat and associated sensitive wildlife species	Consider conducting baseline presence/absence surveys and a hydrology assessment of Upper Corral Pond, Nesbit Pond, and Lower Corral Pond to determine if they provide suitable breeding habitat and if sensitive species are present	High
	Based on the results of the baseline surveys, consider additional enhancement, monitoring, and management of ponds	Low
GRAZING MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING		
Range improvements	Install new fencing and/or repair existing fencing along the Property boundary	High

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as funding or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

By combining interim recreational development and long-term preservation and restoration recommendations for natural resources, the Coyote Canyon Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan, allows the Department to reach its overarching goals of providing outstanding recreational opportunities; protecting wildlife and wildlife habitats; and preserving natural, cultural, historic and scenic resources while offering outstanding visitor experiences.

## 5.1 ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTATION

To comply with CEQA, a Mitigated Negative Declaration was completed for the Coyote Canyon Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan. The Department is committed to a full evaluation of potential environmental impacts and specific mitigation measures will be implemented where needed.

### 5.1.1 Permits

~~The Plan may require approvals, actions, and permits from various public agencies which will be sought prior to implementation where necessary. Trail construction would be consistent with conditions of the following permits and would be completed after approval of the CEQA Document and prior to construction.~~

- ▶ California Department of Fish & Wildlife: Lake and Streambed and Alteration Agreement.
- ▶ San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board:
  - ▶ Clean Water Section 401 Water Quality Certification and/or Waste Discharge Requirements pursuant to the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Act.
  - ▶ General Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activity.
- ▶ Santa Clara Valley Habitat Agency: Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan.
- ▶ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE): Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit

## 5.2 TRAIL CONSTRUCTION

Following approval of this Plan and CEQA document, it is anticipated that the recommended public access alignment will be constructed by the County Parks Trails Crew. Trail construction would occur during dry periods where possible, likely from April to October, to reduce the impacts on soil, habitat, and sensitive species. The Department acknowledges that more refinement of the trail alignment may occur during construction.

### 5.2.1 5.1.1 Implementation Practices

Construction practices are also incorporated into the implementation of the Coyote Canyon Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan to ensure that Plan related effects are minimized or avoided. Appendix D. Implementation Practices provides, in detail, all practices to be implemented related to wildlife prevention, greenhouse gas emissions, and stormwater management during construction.

### 5.2.2 Financial Considerations

Future costs associated with Plan recommendations were evaluated. The Department has allocated funding to construct and maintain the recommended public access alignment. Construction, staffing, and maintenance costs are outlined below.

### 5.2.3 Construction Costs

Preliminary costs for full buildout of the recommended public access alignment are based upon trail development (planning, design, and construction) costs for the Department within the last five years. Table 16 provides an estimated cost. Final development costs for the recommended public access alignment may differ.

Table 16. Recommended Public Access Alignment Construction Costs

	COST / LF (\$)	LENGTH (MILES)	LENGTH (FEET)	TOTAL COST (\$)
Road improvements to existing ranch road system (convert to trails)	\$15	2.8	14,784	\$221,760
Proposed Single-track Trail (3- 5 feet width)	\$15	1.8	9,504	\$142,560
Proposed Double-track Trail (8-10 feet width)	\$30	2.0	10,560	\$316,800
Total Trail Construction Cost				\$681,120

*\* Allowance for limited surface repair, improved shoulders, added drain inlets with pipe and outfall structures, minor repair, and signage.*

## 5.3 NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COST

Future costs associated with NRM recommendations were evaluated. The Department has allocated funding to preserve and restore native wildlife and vegetation populations within the Property to the highest extent possible while meeting the provisions of recreational uses.

## 5.4 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS COSTS / STAFFING

The Department does not anticipate that additional staffing would be needed to implement this Plan. However, due to the size of the Property (2,741-acres) the Department may consider in the near future increasing maintenance staff for the region. Current staff responsibilities are briefly described below.

The Department’s Trails Crew construct new trails, make improvements to existing roads that are converted to trails and perform any work necessary to abandon ranch roads or trails (i.e. volunteer trails). Maintenance staff are responsible for trail and service road maintenance and provide clean and safe amenities to the public. Park rangers monitor the overall environment to provide a safe and positive outdoor experience for visitors. They enforce County ordinances and regulations and are an important visible patrol presence. Park rangers also provide search and rescue response, medical aid, and fire safety education. All Park unit staff (as well as volunteers) are responsible for reporting any unusual sightings to the Department’s Natural Resource Management program, including unusual wildlife and plant sightings, presence of Sudden Oak Death, and evidence of unauthorized trail activity or other notable issues. NRM Coordinators coordinate, implement, and assess natural resource activities, which include but are not limited to: livestock grazing licenses, prescribed burning, and integrated pest management programs within the County Park systems. Current staff positions are shown in Table 17.

Table 17. Current County Park Staff Positions

# OF STAFF	POSITION TITLE
COYOTE LAKE-HARVEY BEAR RANCH COUNTY PARK	
1	Senior Park Ranger
4	Park Ranger
1	Park Service Attendant
1	Senior Park Maintenance Worker
3	Park Maintenance Worker
PARK SYSTEMWIDE RESPONSIBILITIES	
1	Parks Program Coordinator, Trails
4	Park Trail Specialist
1	Parks Natural Resource Program Supervisor
1	Parks Natural Resource Program Coordinator

## 5.5 COYOTE CANYON PLAN CONCLUSION

The Coyote Canyon Property is an addition to the County Parks system that links Anderson Lake and Coyote Lake–Harvey Bear Ranch County Parks. This Plan provides a high-level vision for providing public access by 2020 and provides adaptive management recommendations for natural resources on the Property. Implementation of these recommendations will require substantial capital investment and therefore must be realized over time. The Coyote Canyon Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan provides the foundation for the Department to conduct a future master planning process for the Property by 2027 per the Department’s 2018 Strategic Plan.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

## REFERENCES

- Albion Environmental Inc. 2008. 2008 Nesting Burrowing Owl Survey Santa Clara Valley Habitat Conservation Plan/Natural Communities Conservation Plan (HCP/NCCP). Final Draft. Prepared for Santa Clara County.
- Allen, M. L. 2014. The Ecology and Behavior of Pumas (*Puma concolor*) in Northern California, U.S.A. Thesis. Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- AmphibiaWeb. 2008. Introduced Species. <http://amphibiaweb.org/declines/IntroSp.html>. Accessed June 2018.
- ASTM Phase I Environmental Site Assessment: Mobedshahi Property / Coyote Highlands. Diablo Green Consulting. 2015.
- Barbour, R. W. and W. H. Davis. 1969. Bats of America. University of Kentucky Press, Lexington, Kentucky.
- Barbour, M., T. Keeler-Wolf, and A. A. Schoenherr. 2007. Terrestrial Vegetation of California, 3rd Edition. University of California Press.
- Barrios-Garcia, M. N., and S. A. Ballari. 2012. Impact of wild boar (*Sus scrofa*) in its introduced and native range: a review. *Biological Invasions* 14:2283–2300.
- Bartolome, J. W. 1989. Local temporal and spatial structure. Pages 73–80 in L. F. Huenneke and H. Mooney (eds.), *Grassland Structure and Function: California Annual Grassland*. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Boston, MA.
- Bartolome, J. W., M. C. Stroud and H. F. Heady. 1980. Influence of natural mulch on forage production on differing California annual range sites. *Journal of Range Management*. 33(1):48.
- Bartolome, J. W., W. E. Frost, N. K. McDougald, and M. Connor. 2006. California Guidelines for Residual Dry Matter (RDM) Management on Coastal and Foothill Annual Rangelands. University of California Cooperative Extension Publication 8092.
- Baskin, L., and K. Danell. 2003. Ecology of ungulates: a handbook of species in Eastern Europe and Northern and Central Asia. Springer Science & Business Media.
- Becchetti, T., M. George, N. McDougald, D. Dudley, M. Connor, D. Flavel, C. Vaughn, L. Forero, W. Frost, S. Oneto, R. Larsen, K. Striby, J. Davy, M. Doran, and G. Markegard. 2016. Annual range forage production. University of California Division Agriculture and Natural Resources Rangeland Management Series Publication 8018.

- Becerra, Steve. "Sold! Rancho Santa Clara de los Lagos and Coyote Highlands Ranch." Intero Real Estate Services 4 May 2016. Web. 1 Nov 2016.
- Biswell, H. H. 1956. Ecology of California grasslands. *Journal of Range Management* 9(1):19-24.
- Bousman, W.G. 2007a. Golden eagle, *Aquila chrysaetos*. Pages 174-185 in W.G. Bousman, editor. *Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County*. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- Bousman, W. G. 2007b. Yellow warbler, *Dendroica petechia*. Pages 376-377 in W. G. Bousman, editor. *Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County*. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- Bousman, W. G. 2007c. Swainson's hawk, *Buteo swainsoni*. Pages 506-507 in W. G. Bousman, editor. *Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County*. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- Buehler, D. A. 2000. Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) in A. Poole and F. Gill, editors. *The Birds of North America*. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia.
- Bulger, J. D., N. J. Scott, Jr., and R. B. Seymour. 2003. Terrestrial activity and conservation of adult California red-legged frogs *Rana aurora draytonii* in coastal forests and grasslands. *Biological Conservation* 110:85-95.
- Cain, J. W., M. L. Morrison, and H. L. Bombay. 2003. Predator activity and nest success of willow flycatchers and yellow warblers. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 67:600-610.
- California Department of Fish and Game. 2008. CWHR version 8.2 personal computer program in California Department of Fish and Game, California Interagency Wildlife Task Group.
- [Cal-IPC] California Invasive Plant Council. 2018. California Invasive Plant Inventory Database. Accessed June 2018. <http://www.cal-ipc.org/paf/>
- Carraway, L. N. and B. J. Verts. 1991. *Neotoma fuscipes*. Mammalian Species No. 386, The American Society of Mammalogists. 10 pp.
- [CDFW] California Department of Fish and Wildlife News. 2018. Succulent Plant Poachers Convicted in Humboldt County. Available: <https://cdfgnews.wordpress.com/2018/06/12/succulent-plant-poachers-convicted-in-humboldt-county/>
- [CNDDDB] California Natural Diversity Data Base. 2018. Rarefind 5. California Department of Fish and Game, Biogeographic Data Branch. <http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/mapsanddata.asp>. Accessed June 2018.

- [CNPS] California Native Plant Society. 2018. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (online edition, v7-09d). California Native Plant Society. Sacramento, California. <http://cnps.site.aplus.net/cgi-bin/inv/inventory.cgi>. Accessed June 2018.
- Cook, D.G. and Jennings, M.R., 2001. *Rana aurora draytonii* (California red-legged frog). Predation. *Herpetological Review*, 32, pp.182-183.
- Cornell Lab of Ornithology. 2018. eBird. <http://www.ebird.org/>. Accessed June 2018.
- County of Santa Clara. 2013. Coyote Highlands Cluster Subdivision Final Environmental Impact Report. February 2013.
- Coyote Highlands Cluster Subdivision Final Environmental Impact Report. County of Santa Clara. 2013.
- Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch County Park Master Plan. Bellinger Foster Steinmetz. 2004.
- Coyote Lake Natural Resource Management Plan. Rana Creek Habitat Restoration. 2003.
- Cushman, J. H., T. A. Tierney, and J. M. Hinds. 2004. Variable effects of feral pig disturbances on native and exotic plants in a California grassland. *Ecological Applications* 14:1746-1756.
- Dickson, B. G. and P. Beier. 2002. Home range and habitat selection by adult cougars in southern California. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 6640:1235 - 1245.
- DiTomaso, Joseph M., Kyser, Guy B., and Pitcairn, Michael J. 2006. Yellow starthistle management guide. California Invasive Plant Council.
- DiTomaso, J.M., and Healy, E.A. 2007. *Weeds of California and Other Western States*. University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources.
- DiTomaso, J.M., Kyser, G.B., Oneto, S.R., Wilson, R.G., Orloff, S.B., Anderson, L.W., Wright, S.D., Roncoroni, J.A., Miller, T.L., Prather, T.S. and Ransom, C. 2013. Weed control in natural areas in the western United States.
- Dunk, J. R. 1995. White-tailed Kite (*Elanus leucurus*), *The Birds of North America Online* (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the *Birds of North America Online*: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/178>.
- Equestrian Design Guidebook for Trails, Trailheads, & Campgrounds. USDA Forest Service. 2007.
- Erichsen, E. L., K. S. Smallwood, A. M. Commandatore, B. W. Wilson, and M. D. Fry. 1996. White-tailed kite movement and nesting patterns in an agricultural landscape in D. Bird, D. Varland, and J. Negro, editors. *Raptors in Human Landscapes*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.

- Erskine, Ron. "Discovering a Harvey Bear Gem." *Gilroy Dispatch* 4 Jan 2013: B3. Print. Evans, R. A., and J. A. Young. 1989. Characterization and analysis of abiotic factors and their influences in vegetation. Pages 13–28 in L. F. Huenneke and H. Mooney (eds.), *Grassland Structure and Function: California Annual Grassland*. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Boston, MA.
- Fellers, G. M. 2005. *Rana draytonii* California red-legged frog. Pages 552-554 in M. Lannoo, editor. *Amphibian declines: The Conservation Status of United States species*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Fellers, G. M., and P. M. Kleeman. 2007. California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*) movement and habitat use: Implications for conservation. *Journal of Herpetology* 41:276-286.
- Ferguson, H. and J. M. Azerrad. 2004. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species: Volume V. Mammals, pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*). Washington Department of Fish and Game.
- Fisher, R. N. and H. B. Shaffer. 1996. The decline of amphibians in California's Great Central Valley. *Conservation Biology* 10:1387-1397. Frederick, J. M. 1998. Overview of feral pig damage in California. *Proceedings of the Eighteenth Vertebrate Pest Conference* 18:82–86.
- Gamradt, S. C. and L. B. Kats. 1996. Effect of Introduced Crayfish and Mosquitofish on California Newts. *Conservation Biology* 10(4): 1155-1162.
- Garafa, LLC. 2015. GIS Pro (Version 3.18.1) [Software]. Available from [www.garafa.com](http://www.garafa.com).
- GIS Mapping Data. County of Santa Clara. 2018.
- Gonsolin, T.E., 2010. Ecology of foothill yellow-legged frogs in upper Coyote Creek, Santa Clara County, CA.
- Goodsell, J. A. and L. B. Kats. 1999. Effect of Introduced Mosquitofish on Pacific Treefrogs and the Role of Alternative Prey. *Conservation Biology* 13(4): 921-924.
- Google Inc. 2018. Google Earth Pro (Version 7.3.2.5487) [Software]. Available from [earth.google.com](http://earth.google.com).
- Graber, D. M. 1996. Status of Terrestrial Vertebrates. In *Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project. Final report to Congress, Chapter 25*. Davis, California: Centers for Water and Wildland Resources.
- Historic Resource Evaluation for Coyote Highlands. Archives & Architecture, LLC. 2012.
- H. T. Harvey & Associates. 1999. Santa Clara Valley Water District Foothill Yellow-legged Frog Distribution and Status –1999. Project No. 1563-01. Prepared for the Santa Clara Valley Water District.

- H. T. Harvey & Associates 2002. Gilroy Hot Springs Washout Repair Project Pre-construction Surveys and Construction Monitoring. Prepared for David J. Powers & Associates.
- H. T. Harvey & Associates. 2007. Measure B Consolidated Biological Mitigation Project Year 3 Monitoring Report. Prepared for the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority.
- H. T. Harvey & Associates. 2012a. Coyote Highlands Project Biological Resources Peer Review Report. Prepared for Panorama Environmental, Inc.
- H. T. Harvey & Associates 2012. Freeman Quarry Expansion Project Biological Resources Report. Prepared for David J. Powers & Associates.
- Hamilton, J. G., J. R. Griffin, and M. R. Stromberg. 2002. Long-term population dynamics of native *Nassella* (Poaceae) bunchgrasses in Central California. *Madroño* 49:274–284.
- Hayes, M.P. and Jennings, M.R., 1986. Decline of ranid frog species in western North America: are bullfrogs (*Rana catesbeiana*) responsible? *Journal of herpetology*, pp.490-509.
- Heady, H. F. 1956. Changes in a California annual plant community induced by manipulation of natural mulch. *Ecology* 37(4):798–812.
- Heady, H. F. 1961. Continuous vs. specialized grazing system: A review and application to the California annual type. *Journal of Range Management* 14:182-193.
- Heath, S. K. 2008. Yellow warbler (*Dendroica petechia*) in W. D. Shuford and T. Gardali, editors. *California Bird Species of Special concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies, and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California*. Western Field Ornithologists and California Department of Fish and Game, Camarillo and Sacramento, California.
- ICF International. 2012. Final Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan. August. San Francisco, California. Prepared for City of Gilroy, City of Morgan Hill, City of San José, County of Santa Clara, Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority, and Santa Clara Valley Water District.
- Inspection Report: Buildings and Structures Mobedshahi Property – Morgan Hill, CA. Davide Lake, Sr. Construction Inspector. January 21, 2016.
- Jackson, R. D., and J. W. Bartolome. 2002. A state-transition approach to understanding nonequilibrium plant community dynamics of California grasslands. *Plant Ecology* 162:49–65.
- Jeffers, R. 2016. Personal communication to Steve Rottenborn of H. T. Harvey & Associates by email on May 23, 2016.
- Jennings, M. R. and M. P. Hayes. 1994. Amphibian and reptile species of special concern in California. California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division.

- Johnston, Dave. Associate Ecologist and Bat Biologist. H. T. Harvey & Associates. April 5, 2018—conversation with Kim Briones of H. T. Harvey & Associates regarding the locations of pallid bats in southern Santa Clara Valley.
- Johnston, D. S., B. Hepburn, J. Krauel, T. Stewart, and D. Rambaldini. 2006. Winter roosting and foraging ecology of pallid bats in Central Coastal California. *Bat Research News* 47:115.
- Jolley, D. B., S. S. Ditchkoff, B. D. Sparklin, L. B. Hanson, M. S. Mitchell, and J. B. Grand. 2010. Estimate of herpetofauna depredation by a population of feral pigs. *Journal of Mammalogy* 91:519–524.
- Kiesecker, J.M., Blaustein, A.R. and Belden, L.K., 2001. Complex causes of amphibian population declines. *Nature*, 410(6829), p.681.
- Kochert, M. N., K. Steenhof, C. L. Mcintyre, and E. H. Craig. 2002. Golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*) in A. Poole and F. Gill, editors. *The Birds of North America*. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia.
- Kreith, M. 2007. Feral pigs in California: The Issues. Agricultural Issues Center Issues Brief: 1–6.
- Kupferberg, S.J., Palen, W.J., Lind, A.J., Bobzien, S., Catenazzi, A., Drennan, J.O.E. and Power, M.E., 2012. Effects of flow regimes altered by dams on survival, population declines, and range-wide losses of California river-breeding frogs. *Conservation Biology*, 26(3), pp.513-524.
- Kus, B. 2002. Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*). In *The Riparian Bird Conservation Plan: A strategy for reversing the decline of riparian-associated birds in California*. California Partners in Flight. [http://www.prbo.org/calpif/htmldocs/riparian\\_v-2.html](http://www.prbo.org/calpif/htmldocs/riparian_v-2.html).
- Kus, B., S. L. Hopp, R. R. Johnson and B. T. Brown. 2010. Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii*), *The Birds of North America Online* (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the *Birds of North America Online*: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/035>.
- Kyser, G.B., DiTomaso, J.M., Davies, K.W., Davy, J.S., Smith, B.S. 2014. *Medusa head Management Guide for the Western States*. University of California, Weed Research and Information Center. Davis, California.
- Lawler, S. P., D. Dritz, T. Strange, and M. Holyoak. 1999. Effects of Introduced Mosquitofish and Bullfrogs on the Threatened California Red-Legged Frog. *Conservation Biology* 13 (3): 613-622.
- Lee, D. E. and W. D. Tietje. 2005. Dusky-footed woodrat demography and prescribed fire in a California oak woodland. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69(3):1211-1220.

- Lowther, P.E., C. Celada, N.K. Klein, C.C. Rimmer, and D.A. Spector. 1999. Yellow warbler (*Dendroica petechia*) in A. Poole, and F. Gill, editors. *The Birds of North America*. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.
- Mayer, J. J., and I. L. Brisbin. 2008. *Feral pigs in the United States: their history, comparative morphology, and current status*. University of Georgia Press.
- Messick, J. P. and M. G. Hornocker. 1981. Ecology of the badger in southwestern Idaho. *Wildlife Monographs*. 76:3-53.
- Moore, Michael. "Open space purchases preserve more than 4,500 acres." *The Morgan Hill Times* 27 Oct 2015. Web. 12 Dec 2016.
- Moyle, P.B., 1973. Effects of introduced bullfrogs, *Rana catesbeiana*, on the native frogs of the San Joaquin Valley, California. *Copeia* (1): 18-22.
- Nationwide Environmental Title Research. 2018. Online Historical Aerials. Accessed February 2018 from <http://www.historicaerials.com/>.
- Natural Resource Management Guidelines, County of Santa Clara Parks and Recreation Department.
- Phillips, R.A., W. G. Bousman, M. Rogers, R. Bourbour, B. Martinico, and M. Mammoser. 2014. First Successful Nesting of Swainson's Hawk in Santa Clara County, California since the 1800s. *Western Birds* 45:176-182.
- Pierce, B. M., and V. C. Bleich. 2003. Mountain Lion (*Puma concolor*). Chapter 37 in G. A. Feldhamer, B. C. Thompson, and J. A. Chapman, editors, *Wild Mammals of North America: Biology, Management, and Conservation*. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore and London.
- Pitt, M. D., and H. F. Heady. 1979. The effects of grazing intensity on annual vegetation. *Journal of Range Management* 32(2):109-114.
- Pre-Demolition Hazardous Materials Survey Report. Terracon Consultants, Inc. 2017.
- PRISM Climate Group. 2018. Online PRISM Data Explorer. Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR. Accessed June 2018 from: <http://www.prism.oregonstate.edu/>.
- Rana Creek Habitat Restoration. 2004. Natural Resource Management Plan. Coyote Lake - Harvey Bear Ranch County Park.
- Rancho Santa Clara Habitat Assessment. 2003. Prepared for Morgan Hill Partners, LLC. March 26, 2013. No author given.
- Rhoades, M. 2018. Personal email communication to Robin Carle on March 12, 2018, regarding the presence of barn owls in the Quonset structure at the ranch complex.

- Rogers, Paul. "Scenic ranch with colorful history becomes new ranch east of San Jose and Morgan Hill." San Jose Mercury 18 Nov 2015. Web. 2 Dec. 2016.
- Rottenborn, S.C. 2007a. Bell's Vireo, *Vireo bellii*. Pages 290-291 in W. G. Bousman, editor. Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- Rottenborn, S. C. 2007b. Tricolored blackbird *Agelaius tricolor*. Pages 426-427 in W. G. Bousman, editor. Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- Rottenborn, S.C. 2007c. Vaux's Swift *Chaetura vauxi*. Pages 244-245 in W. G. Bousman, editor. Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- Santa Clara County Countywide Trails Master Plan Update. County of Santa Clara. 1995.
- Santa Clara County General Plan. County of Santa Clara. 1995-2010.
- Santa Clara County Interjurisdictional Trail Design, Use and Management Guidelines. County of Santa Clara. 1999.
- Santa Clara County Parks and Recreation Department. Trails Maintenance Manual. County of Santa Clara. 2005.
- Santa Clara County Parks and Recreation Department. Anderson Lake Park Master Plan Program Document Administrative Draft. April 1990.
- Santa Clara County Parks and Recreation Department. Strategic Plan for the Santa Clara County Parks and Recreation System. Adopted August 5, 2003, updated September 1, 2006.
- Santa Clara County Parks and Recreation System Strategic Plan. County of Santa Clara. 2003.
- Semlitsch, R. D. 2002. Critical elements for biologically based recovery plans of aquatic-breeding amphibians. *Conservation Biology* 12:1113-1119.
- Seward, N.W., VerCauteren, K.C., Witmer, G.W. and Engeman, R.M., 2004. Feral swine impacts on agriculture and the environment. *Sheep & Goat Research Journal*, p.12.
- Shaffer, H. B. and P. C. Trenham. 2005. The California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*). In M. J. Lannoo (ed.), *Status and Conservation of U.S. Amphibians*. University of California Press, Berkeley California.
- Sharp, B. L. and B. E. Kus. 2006. Factors influencing the incidence of cowbird parasitism of least Bell's vireos. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70(3): 682-690.
- Sharsmith, C. 1945. The flora of the Mount Hamilton Range of California.

- Sibley, D. A. 2000. The Sibley guide to birds. Alfred A. Knopf, New York, New York.
- South-Bay-Birds List Serve. 2018. <https://groups.io/g/southbaybirds>.
- Trail Solutions: IMBA's guide to building sweet single track. International Mountain Bicycling Association. 2004.
- Trulio, L. A. 2007. Burrowing owl, *Athene cunicularia*. Pages 236-237 in W. G. Bousman, editor. Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- [USFWS] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2005. Revised Guidance on Site Assessments and Field Surveys for the California Red-legged Frog. August 2005.
- [USFWS] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: Final determination of critical habitat for the Bay checkerspot butterfly (*Euphydryas editha bayensis*); Final rule. Federal Register 73:50406-50452.
- [USFWS] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Revised Designation of Critical Habitat for California Red-legged Frog; Final Rule. Federal Register 75:12815-12959.
- [USFWS and California Department of Fish and Game] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and California Department of Fish and Game. 2003. Interim Guidance on Conducting Site Assessments and Field Surveys for Determining Presence or a Negative Finding of the California Tiger Salamander. October 2003.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), 1997, Digital compilation of landslide overview map of the conterminous United States available on World Wide Web, accessed March 15, 2018 at URL <https://landslides.usgs.gov/hazards/nationalmap/>
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), 2018, Faults: Quaternary fault and fold database of the United States data available on World Wide Web, accessed March 15, 2018 at URL <https://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/qfaults/>
- Wade, C.G., L. Pauser, and D. Altknecht. 2012. Build a Barn Owl Box, Modeled After an Original Design by Steve Simmons. February 27, 2012. 31 pp. Available at: <http://www.scvas.org/pdf/cbrp/BuildingBarnOwlBoxes.pdf>.
- Walker, E. P., F. Warnick, and S. E. Hamlet. 1968. Mammals of the world. 2nd ed., 2 vols. Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, MD. 1500 pp.
- Wildland Solutions. 2008. Monitoring Annual Grassland Residual Dry Matter. A Mulch Manager's Guide for Monitoring Success. Wildland Solutions Field Guide Series.
- Wilson, D.E. and S. Ruff. 1999. The Smithsonian Book of North American Mammals. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D. C.

Working Group for Phytophthoras in Native Habitats. 2016. Guidelines to Minimize Phytophthora Contamination in Restoration Project. 7 pp.

Zeiner, D.C., W.F. Laudenslayer Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White, editors. 1990a. California's Wildlife. Volume II: Birds. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.

Zeiner, D.C., W.F. Laudenslayer Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White, editors. 1990b. California's Wildlife. Volume III: Mammals. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.

## Appendix A: Comment Sheet Responses

### Coyote Canyon Natural Resource Management Plan & Interim Access Plan

Updated 8/1/2018

#### 1 How did you hear about this meeting?

	Response Count	Response %
Direct Mail	19	36%
County Parks Website	5	9%
Notice Posted	2	4%
Email from friend or other org	13	25%
Word of Mouth	8	15%
Other (Kitty Monahan)	1	2%
Other (Next Door)	4	8%
Other (Strava Group)	1	2%
Total	53	

#### 2 For what activities do you use SCC Parks?

	Response Count	Response %
Walking / Hiking / Running	38	46%
Biking	17	20%
Nature Observation	18	22%
Equestrian Riding	4	5%
Interpretive Program	6	7%
Total	83	

#### 3 How far do you travel (round-trip) on trails on an average visit?

	Response Count	Response %
Less than 2 miles	2	5%
2-5 miles	19	49%
5 or more miles	18	46%
Total	39	

#### 4 How often do you use SCC Parks?

	Response Count	Response %
3 or more times a week	4	11%
1-2 times per week	8	22%
Few times / month	17	46%
Few times / year	8	22%
Less than once / year	0	0%
Total	37	

5 Rate the importance of the following park /trail features 1= very, 5= not important

	Responses				
	Extremely Important	Very Imp	Some- what Imp	Not Very	Not at all Imp
Parking availability	19	10	4	1	1
Staging area conveniences	3	4	7	8	9
Restrooms	10	15	1	5	1
Benches / Rest areas	4	7	6	5	12
Seasonal Availability	14	9	4	2	3
Trail safety	23	2	5	1	3

6 Which public trail option would you prefer as the FIRST trail to be built?

	Response Count	Response %
Option 1	6	24%
Option 2	14	56%
Option 3	5	20%
Total	25	

Other Comments

- 1 I am totally behind opening this space to the public - this is our land and access should not be compromised by those people who have a NIMBY attitude. Naturally I would expect that the concerns of property owners will be respected. But access needs to happen.
- 2 Providing emergency egress through Oak Canyon Drive in the event of a fire would be a huge plus for Jackson Oaks
- 3 Oak Canyon Dr. No access for parking but consideration for emergency access for fire / earthquake is essential. No horse trailer parking at Oak Canyon Dr.
- 4 Star thistle control, fire safety
- 5 Fire Safety! No access through Jackson Oaks. Use Ranch complex for parking. In 2006 JOA rallied against trails through our neighborhood. We still feel the same way.
- 6 No trails! No easy and comprehensive way to fight a wild fire heading uphill to Jackson Oaks. If open to public, 500 homes will be put at serious fire risk. Fire travels uphill. County has inadequately done fire abatement on northeast edge of Jackson Oaks. Fire risks and security are the most important park trail features.

- 7 No parking and no trail access from Jackson Oaks! How are you going to prevent people from parking in Jackson Oaks to access park and enter park where there are no trails? No camping, no grills. Fire safety and patrols to stop vandalism, fires, etc. are the most important trail features.
- 8 Rancho Robles neighborhood would probably object to a Carey Lane entrance - may need separate meeting if this is proposed
- 9 6 pm meeting should start at 6, not 6:45 pm. (meeting start time was 6:30). Goal of meeting should be stated at beginning of meeting so you don't have to answer unnecessary questions. Please shut down irate speakers - keep to 2 minute max
- 10 Can start by adding a short view spur from the top of the Ed Wilson Trail to see Anderson. Consider fishing access to Coyote Creek.
- 11 Mountain bike trails with access to Dunne Avenue!
- 12 Need boat landing area.
- 13 Fire safety is number one, very important. Crime and trash? Jackson Oaks not to be used as a base/staging area for trails.
- 14 Fire safety a priority. Another access road in Jackson Oaks in case of fire.
- 15 Fire is most important! This is a canyon which makes fire so dangerous. Homeless, which I see along Coyote Creek.
- 16 Many concerns about fire safety, only one road (East Dunne) in and out, emergency services.
- 17 Fire safety is obviously the most important. More maps showing Jackson Oaks property would be of value. Security / supervision near homes is also key.
- 18 My main priority is earliest access possible with equestrian access. Looking forward to access to Coe.
- 19 As much as the guy who showed his photos was fear-mongering, he's absolutely correct that there needs to be a fire study to assess the impact of a fire in the proposed trail area. It's a tinderbox for sure.
- 20 Thank you for beginning the development of this land for public use. I would be much more likely to use it if you didn't charge for day use.
- 21 Fire safety for Jackson Oaks homes is crucial. Would a firebreak on the west border of the new area be effective?

- 22 I object to using cows, similarly to Harvey Bear Park, because they ruin the trails with hoof-prints in the mud and create a filthy environment with their poop
- 23 Have used Harvey Bear / Coyote Lake many times. The cow grazing down there has had very negative impacts on trails from having cow manure all over to large hoof trail damage. I would voice that if cows are to be present, they be kept away from the trails.
- 24 Hi Cherise - I prefer Option 3 from the meeting on Monday June 4. I live in Jackson Oaks on Oakwood Court which is close to Oak Canyon where the service entrance is located. I'd like to enter at that service road. I think that making that service road an emergency exit from Jackson Oaks is a good idea.
- 25 Connect Henry Coe Park to Harvey Bear park with single track trails. Do not build "highways". Do not allow cows / grazing because they destroy the trail and poop on trails. I abandoned Harvey Bear for that reason!
- 26 I would like to see at least one of the interim trails go all the way to Dunne so that Harvey Bear and Anderson Parks can be linked. Also, if interim trail must be an old road instead of a single track, please keep road width to the minimum required for County vehicle access. Please no cows. They ruin the outdoor experience at Harvey Bear. They belong on ranches, not open space parks. Thanks!
- 27 I'd love to see the area just south of the Dunne Bridge developed with a trail. Understanding parking issue there, perhaps longterm a connection could be built from Woodchopper parking to the bridge of a trail there. Also, dogs on leash should be allowed since they are allowed in both Coyote and Anderson.
- 28 Please keep the mountain bike user group in mind with new trail planning and access decisions. South County is in need of more and quality mountain bike accessible trails (for various skill levels) in southern SC County Parks - in which I believe there is a disparity today. The sport is rapidly growing in popularity (as in the population in MH/Gilroy), and a well designed, accessible, and fun trail system will bring more bikers (and frankly all user groups) to the area, and provide locals a better share of nearby riding options (loop trails are great for added mileage) without having to always drive over to Santa Cruz, or Los Gatos, etc.
- 29 Please do take into consideration the needs of the mountain biking community when designing and allocating trail access. Thank you!

- 30 Chaparral would like to see the trail from Tennant Road to the Ranch open and would like to be able to conduct rides from the bottom to the top. We would also like to have use of the ranch to stage activities for the clients that they could ride or hike to that have a very western theme and help bring in more park goers plus revive the history of the area. We would like the opportunity to be able to have contract with the county for that area. Please let us know what we can do to get this started.
- 31 I'd like to comment on the trail priorities, but I can't find the trail plan.

# Coyote Canyon Hydrology Report



Prepared for:  
**County of Santa Clara**

September 2018

# COYOTE CANYON HYDROLOGY REPORT

September 14, 2018

A REPORT PREPARED FOR:

**County of Santa Clara**

by



Zan Rubin  
Hydrologist/Geomorphologist



Chelsea Neill  
Hydrologist/Geomorphologist



Jonathan Owens  
Principal Hydrologist



© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.  
Project Assignment: 217130

800 Bancroft Way, Suite 101 ~ Berkeley, California 94710-2251 ~ (510) 704-1000 ~ [office@balancehydro.com](mailto:office@balancehydro.com)

< This page intentionally left blank >

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>FIELD DATA COLLECTION METHODS</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	<i>Watershed Delineation</i>	1
1.2	<i>Pond Extent, Duration, Depth</i>	4
1.3	<i>Field Observation (Seeps, Springs, etc.)</i>	4
1.4	<i>Topography and Hazards</i>	5
<b>2</b>	<b>RESULTS</b>	<b>7</b>
2.1	<i>Watersheds</i>	7
2.2	<i>Ponds</i>	7
2.3	<i>Pond 1/ Two Gates Pond</i>	11
2.4	<i>Pond 1/ Two Gates Pond Recommendations</i>	11
2.5	<i>Pond 2/ Shady Pond</i>	11
2.6	<i>Pond 2/ Shady Pond Recommendations</i>	12
2.7	<i>Pond 3/ Windmill Pond</i>	12
2.8	<i>Pond 3/ Windmill Pond Recommendations</i>	12
2.9	<i>Pond 4/ Rock Pond</i>	12
2.10	<i>Pond 4/ Rock Pond Recommendations</i>	12
2.11	<i>Pond 5/ Cattail Pond</i>	13
2.12	<i>Pond 5/ Cattail Pond Recommendations</i>	13
2.13	<i>Pond 6/ Mud Lake</i>	13
2.14	<i>Pond 7/ Bamboo Pond</i>	14
2.15	<i>Pond 7/ Bamboo Pond Recommendations</i>	14
2.16	<i>Pond 8/ Duck Pond</i>	14
2.17	<i>Pond 8/ Duck Pond Recommendations</i>	14
2.18	<i>Pond 9/ Highlands Pond</i>	14
2.19	<i>Pond 9/ Highlands Pond Recommendations</i>	15
2.20	<i>Pond 10/ Vernal Pool</i>	15
2.21	<i>Pond 10/ Vernal Pool Recommendations</i>	15
2.22	<i>Pond 11/ Wigeon Pond</i>	15
2.23	<i>Pond 11/ Wigeon Pond Recommendations</i>	16
2.24	<i>Pond 12/ Cabin Pond</i>	16
2.25	<i>Pond 13/ Coe Pond</i>	16
2.26	<i>Pond 14/ Upper Corral Pond</i>	16
2.27	<i>Pond 15/ Nesbit Pond</i>	16

## COYOTE CANYON HYDROLOGY REPORT

2.28	<i>Pond 16/ Lower Corral Pond</i>	16
2.29	<i>General Pond Recommendations</i>	17
2.30	<i>Streams and Stream Crossings</i>	17
2.31	<i>General Road Recommendations</i>	21
3	<b>LIMITATIONS</b>	22

LIST OF TABLES

Table B1	Coyote Canyon Key Pond Characteristics	8
----------	--	---

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure B1	Watershed Areas	2
Figure B2	Pond Hydrology	3
Figure B3	Clogged or buried culvert inlets	18
Figure B4	Incision and erosion of road and downstream of culverts	19
Figure B5	Erosion Hazards	20

ATTACHMENT

Attachment A	Supplementary Figures	
--------------	-----------------------	--

< This page intentionally left blank >

## 1 FIELD DATA COLLECTION METHODS

Balance Hydrologics' staff conducted field visits to the Coyote Canyon Property in spring of 2018 to document the hydrology of the site. During these visits, field hydrologists surveyed the preliminary trail options as well as 12 mapped ponds to the west of Coyote Creek but did not visit the four ponds to the east of Coyote Creek (due to limited accessibility and unlikely potential impacts due to limited anticipated public access). The ponds east of Coyote Creek were assessed remotely using aerial imagery and Geographic Information Systems (GIS).

### 1.1 Watershed Delineation

The main watershed areas within the property and sub-watersheds for 16 ponds were delineated using the Hydrology toolset in ArcGIS v 10.3 (Figure B1). The delineations were calculated from a USDA/NRCS 3m DEM (digital elevation model). Pond watershed areas were also delineated and verified in the field where possible (Figure B2).

Figure B1: Watershed Areas

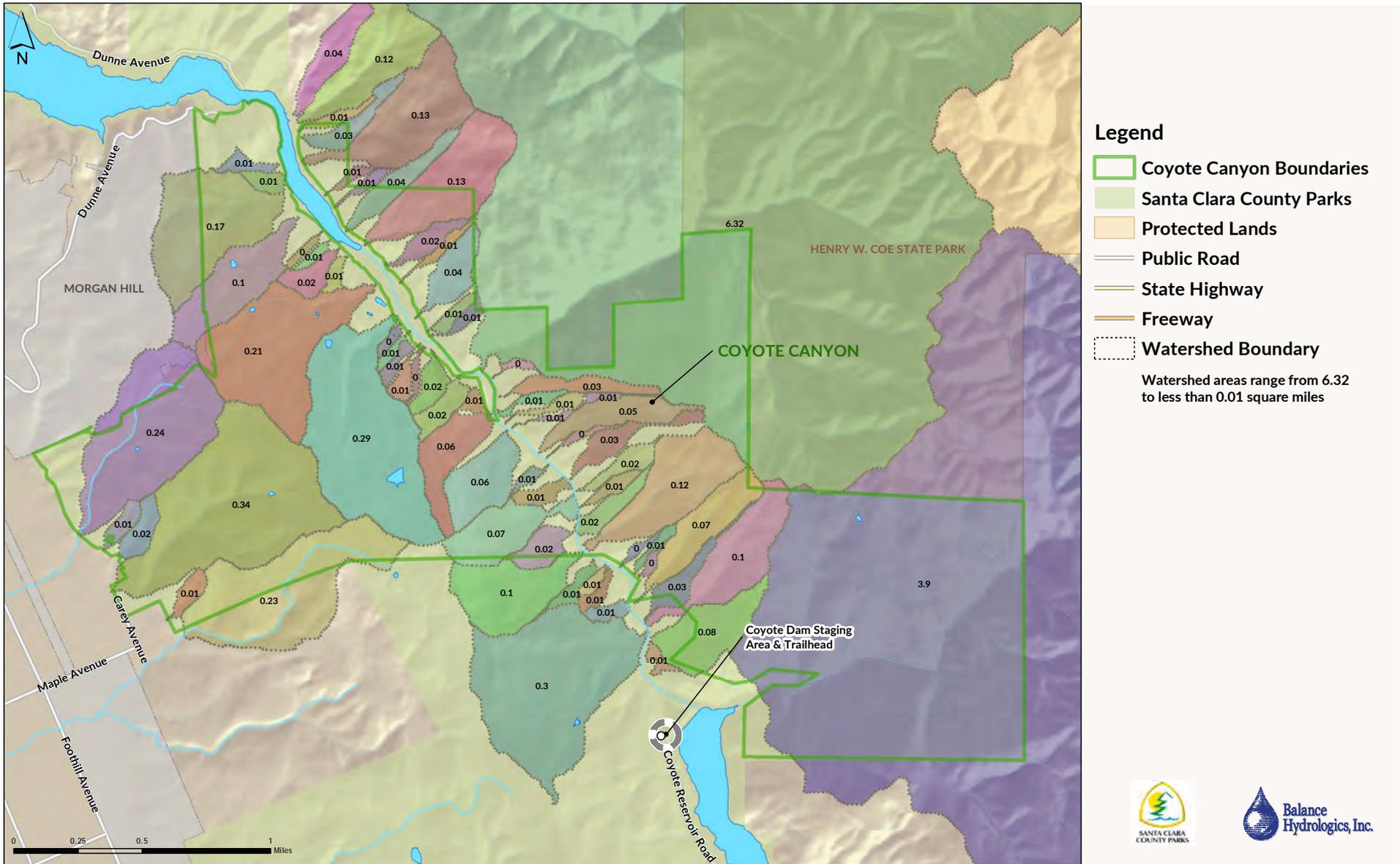
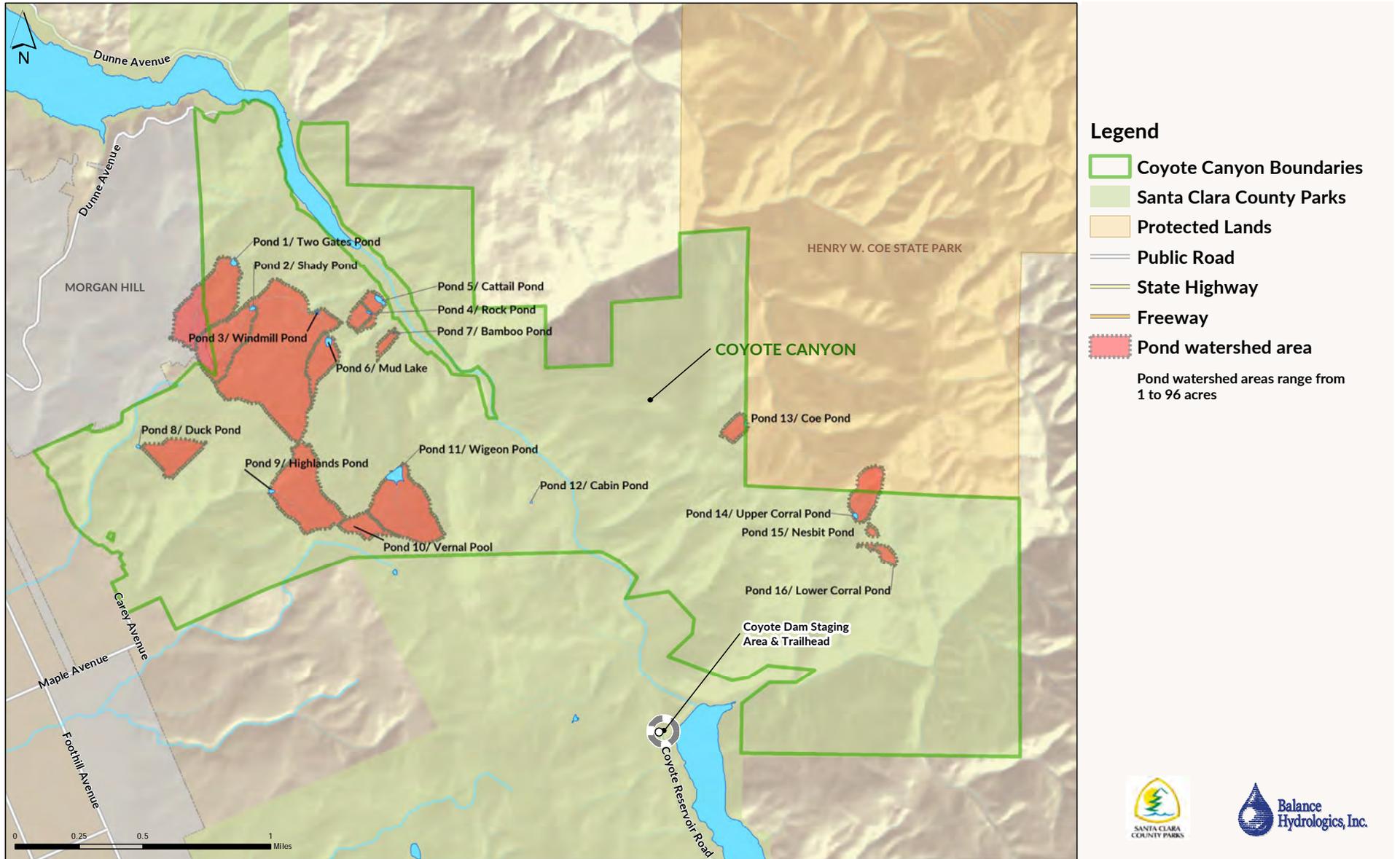


Figure B2: Pond Hydrology



### 1.2 Pond Extent, Duration, Depth

Ponds were visited during the spring, when they were likely at the highest water elevation for the year (although WY 2018 was relatively dry). Pond area and depth at the time of visit, and the maximum potential pond depth were estimated using a stadia rod. During the site visit, the status of the channel inlet, the constructed impoundment berm, and the channel spillway or outlet were all evaluated. Additionally, following the field work, historic aerial photographs were analyzed to estimate an average pond hydroperiod<sup>1</sup> for each pond (denoting which ponds were typically perennial and which dried during the summer), and noted any changes to the pond over time.

Perennial versus seasonal ponds are likely to have different flora and fauna associated with them, due to differences in soil, underlying geology, and water sources. To expand understanding of the ponds beyond limited observations, the hydroperiod is important in estimating the type of habitat each pond can support. This information is particularly useful for informing pond management decisions. For example, California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*) is a federally listed threatened species which thrives in ponds which seasonally go dry. The non-native bullfrog (*Rana catesbeiana*) requires ponded water year-round and are known to prey on, or compete with, California red-legged frog. Managing ponds to have a seasonal hydroperiod optimizes the habitat for California red-legged frog, by discouraging the breeding and growth of the bullfrogs.

It was beyond the scope of this project, but future work could include creating a series of historical aerial photographs for each pond that could be documented and archived for comparison to future condition. Additionally, ponds could be instrumented and continuously monitored to further analyze the pond hydrology. This information could be used in conjunction with historic aerial photographs to model pond hydroperiod and to monitor the impact of climate change on the ponds, which could also be used to inform management decisions regarding the habitat value of each pond.

### 1.3 Field Observation (Seeps, Springs, etc.)

During the field surveys, observations of seeps and springs and were investigated for evidence of water source(s) that might contribute to each pond. Additionally, specific conductance and temperature were measured at each pond. Specific conductance is

---

<sup>1</sup> Average "hydroperiod" for a pond is the length of time a pond would be ponded in an average year. In this case, based on available imagery, ponds were assessed as either seasonal or perennial.

an electrical proxy for salinity, which can be used to differentiate ponds sourced from recent rainfall (low conductance) from ponds fed by longer-flow-path groundwater, seeps and springs (higher conductance).

#### 1.4 Topography and Hazards

Maps of the site topography were produced using the USDA NRCS Digital Raster Graphic (DRG) in ArcGIS. Similarly, geologic maps were developed and used to evaluate landslide zones, faults, geology, and soils. During field visits mapped features were assessed, as were hazards that had not been previously mapped, such as erosion, headcuts, wet spots, faults, and landslides, or other erosional features or potential erosional issues on trails or surrounding ponds and streams. Erosion is a natural process, which can lead to an increase in sediment in streams and ponds. Excessive sediment can have a negative effect on aquatic organisms, as well as contribute to the filling in of ponds and reservoirs. Erosion along trails can occur from water moving down the compacted trail, causing rills and gullies, as well as moving across the trail at stream crossings, causing incision and muddy areas. Erosion along trails not only can increase the amount of sediment being contributed to channels but can also increase the amount of maintenance required to maintain trails.

Headcuts, also called knickpoints, are an abrupt vertical drop within channels with incision downstream. Headcuts typically migrate upstream as the vertical drop erodes causing further erosion and incision of the channel downstream. Building and maintaining trails across incised channels, or in areas with headcut migration, can be difficult.

Field hydrologists noted wet spots along the trail, which can be caused by water flowing down or across the trail, as previously mentioned, as well as from seeps and springs near the trail. Wet spots can cause further impact as people walk around these areas, which can lead to trail widening. They can also limit vehicle access during periods of wet weather. Ultimately, these areas lead to an increase in required trail maintenance.

Balance staff created maps of faults and looked for evidence of faults or fault activity in the field. Faults are often associated with steep slopes above and a less steep bench or pond along the fault. Ponds are often found along faults, because the associated fractures provide a source of groundwater. Faults are also often associated with landslides, which can have unstable ground and be the source of mobile sediment. Both

faults and landslides can also be associated with finer-grained soils, which can serve to slow water drainage and pond water more than other locations.

Field hydrologists also looked for recently activated landslides, which can be a major source of sediment. Older landslide areas can often be identified by hummocky topography and can also be associated with seeps, springs, and ponds.

## 2 RESULTS

### 2.1 Watersheds

The main watershed areas within Coyote Canyon are shown in Figure B1, with the respective watershed areas labeled. Balance staff delineated the major tributaries to Coyote Creek as well as the main streams flowing out of the property on the western border.

### 2.2 Ponds

The location and watershed delineation for each pond is shown in Figure B2 and key observations presented in Table B1. Photos of each pond can be seen in Attachment "Supplementary Figures". Ponds are indicated by both a number and by their names given by the previous landowner to aid in listing and describing them.

**Table 1: Coyote Canyon Key Pond Characteristics**

Pond Name	Watershed Area (Acres)	Approximate Area (when pond is full) (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Typical Pond Hydrology	Observations						Remarks	Recommendations
				Date of Visit	Depth Estimate (ft)	Water Temperature (°C)	Conductance at field temp. (µmhos/cm)	Specific Conductance at 25C (us)	Berm Status		
Pond 1/ Two Gates Pond	32.8	3,000	perennial most years	3/26/2018	> 5	19	367	413	good/ outlet issues	outlet channel is incised and headcut is near pond; the downstream road crossing is muddy; the spillways is approximately 2.5-3 feet higher than the current water surface; fault is near pond; headcut may be caused by low culvert elevation at downstream road crossing	re-route outflow back to the natural channel, lengthening the channel; re-route the trail around low, wet, muddy area to reduce monitoring and wupport wetland vegetation.
Pond 2/ Shady Pond	23.7	5,625	perennial most years	3/26/2018	> 3	18.2	180	208	threatened	headcut in berm is 7 ft high, 6 ft wide, headcut is 5 ft from pond edge of berm, and 8 ft from current water surface, berm failure is imminent.	1. excavate the spillway to be lower than the berm and repair the erosion in the berm. 2. create an outlet in the berm where the erosion is occurring and rock the new spillway to prevent future erosion. 3. remove pond
Pond 3/ Windmill Pond	95.9	1,250	seasonal	3/26/2018	4	20.3	161	178	no berm	no berm at pond, pond possibly excavated; road is gullyng to northwest of pond, culvert inflow from south.	...
Pond 4/ Rock Pond	3.9	2,900	likely perennial	4/18/2018	< 3	12.4	450	593	no berm	pond is currently fed by pipe upstream in area where irises are growing, water discharging from pipe, SCT is 470 µmhos/ cm @ 15.3C, and 576 us at 25C; pond is divided into three sections, upper section is dammed by downed tree, middle section is lined with grouted rock wall, bottom section is lined with rock; notch in rock wall between middle and bottom section; water is spilling out of pond in muddy area; additional water leaving pond through pipe, approximately 30-40 gpm total at outflow; water bubbling up from ground pipe near pond, SCT of ground water is 471 µmhos/ cm@ 16.6C and 561 us at 25C.	If the pond is to be maintained and continues to be fed by pipes then the pond outlet should be rocked to minimize erosion. It may be beneficial to break up the grouted rock walls and naturalize/ vegetate banks.
Pond 5/ Cattail Pond	4.6	17,300	perennial	4/18/2018	< 4	11.2	439	597	good	pond is full of cattail with small clearing in the middle, water flowing into pond is fed by flow from rock pond, culvert in berm is 18" diameter, small depression in berm on top of culvert for overflow, approximately 20 gpm flowing out of pond, but flow appears to be under culvert (no flow through culvert), overflow spillway appears to be activated on semi-regular basis (likely last year), fault through pond; numerous red-shouldered blackbirds at pond.	The pond and berm are in good condition, could put rock at culvert outlet to prevent future incision; monitor seepage out of pond.

**Table 1: Coyote Canyon Key Pond Characteristics**

Pond Name	Watershed Area (Acres)	Approximate Area (when pond is full) (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Typical Pond Hydrology	Observations						Remarks	Recommendations
				Date of Visit	Depth Estimate (ft)	Water Temperature (°C)	Conductance at field temp. (µmhos/ cm)	Specific Conductance at 25C (us)	Berm Status		
Pond 6/ Mud Lake	10.7	19,000	perennial in some years	3/26/2018	> 3	17.8	123	143	good	lake is turbid, light, bright brown in color, typical high water appears to be 2-3 feet higher than current water surface elevation; culvert outlet is 1-2 ft higher than high-water line (approximately 4-5 ft higher than current water surface); no inlet channel; berm is approximately 8 ft higher than current water surface	...
Pond 7/ Bamboo Pond	2.5	800	seasonal	4/18/2018	4	14.4	549	687	good	area to east of pond appears to be frequently inundated with water; some standing water during visit; pond inlet is muddy and messy, some broken pipes upstream of pond, water surface within 6" of high water area; fault trace disappears under landslide deposit in this area, observed slumpy topography, outlet appears to go around berm, approximately 30 ft downstream of berm is steep drop off	inlet area could be rocked to prevent muddy area and erosion, boardwalk could be helpful through this area.
Pond 8/ Duck Pond	13.0	3,500	unknown	3/26/2018	2-3	11.4	359	486	threatened	pond is full of catail and covered in red algae, outlet is a buried 18" plastic culvert under berm, water currently spilling (approximately 10-20 gpm); downstream of spillway is eroded and the area around the culvert is eroded on the downstream end; erosion appears to be fresh; culvert is approximately 15-20 ft in length; pond appears to be fed by seeps and springs; water infrastructure (cistern and pipes) are upslope. SC of water from upstream pipes is 216 µmhos/ cm@ 18.2C, and 249.5 us @ 25C.	the berm and culvert should be repaired and the culvert outlet should be rocked to prevent future erosion.
Pond 9/ Highlands Pond	34.8	2,000	seasonal	3/26/2018	4	14.1	138	174	good	pond is turbid and muddy with less than 4" visibility, delta sediment deposition (fines) at channel inlet area, active erosion and incision on upstream channels; spillway channel has large knickpoint about 120 feet downstream from pond; knickpoint is 10-15 ft deep with a severely eroded channel downstream; spillway is approximately 1 ft higher than current water surface	If the pond is to be maintained, we recommend treatments to stabilize upstream incision and rock placement to halt erosion of the spillway. Depending on habitat and management objectives, we recommend considering dredging the pond to increase the hydroperiod.
Pond 10/ Vernal Pool	7.3	11,250	seasonal	3/26/2018	0.1	7.6	56	84	no berm	the high-water line is approximately 18 inches deep and approximately 75 ft x 150 ft; some water may spill to southwest	proposed channel is currently very close to the vernal pool, recommend re-routing channel to higher ground to the east.
Pond 11/ Wigeon Pond	#N/A	51,500	perennial	3/26/2018	> 5	11.2	86	117	good	pond spills to east down the road; pond is 2 ft below the spillway and 3 ft below the berm, the downstream side of the berm is 25 ft tall; water is turbid and light brown in color with 1-2" visibility; old channel is still present downstream of berm; there is a ground seep to the west of the pond.	no observed gully on the road, but should be monitored

**Table 1: Coyote Canyon Key Pond Characteristics**

Pond Name	Watershed Area (Acres)	Approximate Area (when pond is full) (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Typical Pond Hydrology	Observations						Remarks	Recommendations
				Date of Visit	Depth Estimate (ft)	Water Temperature (°C)	Conductance at field temp. (µmhos/ cm)	Specific Conductance at 25C (us)	Berm Status		
Pond 12/ Cabin Pond	N/A	1,500	seasonal	4/18/2018	2	17.9	193	224	good	ditch starts near cabin and ends at pond, may have been used to capture runoff from hillside, but no obvious signs of recent flow through ditch; water is light brown in color; pipe coming into pond appears to be stuck in mud, small spillway appears to be rarely activated; when it is does spill flow goes to road, but there are no signs of erosion; berm is approximately 4 ft higher than water surface; pipe into trough near cabin has approximately 1-2 gpm spilling, SCT of water is 598 µmhos/ cm @ 16.1C and 721 us @ 25C	determine the water source for the pond
Pond 13/ Coe Pond	4.4	2,700	perennial	...	...	...	...	...	unknown	Pond was not visited	assess pond to evaluate water depth and ponding duration
Pond 14/ Upper Corral Pond	12.3	8,000	perennial	...	...	...	...	...	unknown	Pond was not visited	assess pond to evaluate water depth and ponding duration
Pond 15/ Nesbit Pond	1.0	200	seasonal	...	...	...	...	...	unknown	Pond was not visited. There may be a headcut downstream threatening the berm	assess pond to evaluate water depth and ponding duration
Pond 16/ Lower Corral Pond	3.3	450	seasonal	...	...	...	...	...	unknown	Pond was not visited; may be fed by seeps	assess pond to evaluate water depth and ponding duration

### 2.3 Pond 1/ Two Gates Pond

The outlet channel at Two Gates Pond is incised and there is a headcut in the outlet channel. The outlet-channel headcut may be caused by the culvert at the downstream end of the spillway, which is below the channel grade. The channel just upstream of the culvert has been excavated to allow water to flow through the culvert. The inlet channel and the berm are in good condition and there is no notable vegetation around the pond. The ranch road downstream of the pond was muddy and pockmarked with deep cow prints, for approximately 90 feet along the road. Two Gates Pond is located near a fault (USGS, 2018), which likely contributes to the perennial nature of the pond through seeps and springs. One of the underlying causes of erosion and future trail-maintenance trouble in the area is the confluence of roads, trails, and creeks all in the topographic low area downslope from the Two Gates Pond. In addition to local drainage keeping the topographic low wet and muddy, it is likely that seepage out of the pond contributes to the muddy road intersection.

### 2.4 Pond 1/ Two Gates Pond Recommendations

The spillway channel could be re-routed back to the natural channel downstream of the berm, which would lengthen the channel and decrease the slope, reducing erosion potential and increasing habitat value. Alternatively, rock could be added to the spillway channel at the pond outlet to minimize erosion. The road-culvert crossing downstream of the pond is also in need of repair, and the culvert elevation should match the upstream channel gradient. Re-routing roads and trails around the topographic low, or creating an elevated boardwalk or turnpike could likely increase the habitat value of a seasonally wet area and decrease the need for ongoing maintenance.

### 2.5 Pond 2/ Shady Pond

The Shady Pond berm is imminently at risk of failure with a headcut measured to be 7 feet high and 6 feet wide. The existing spillway elevation is higher than the berm, which has contributed to the berm erosion. Pond spilling is uncontrolled- over the berm into the headcut, rather than out through the excavated spillway. The inlet channel and the constructed spillway and outlet are in good condition, through the spill channel appears to be rarely active. The pond has a drainage channel upstream and is perennially wet most years. There is no notable aquatic vegetation around the pond.

### 2.6 Pond 2/ Shady Pond Recommendations

The berm needs immediate maintenance or decommissioning. There are three options to address the eroding berm. The first is to excavate the existing spillway so that the outlet is lower in elevation than the berm and to repair the erosion in the berm. The second is to create a new spillway outlet in the berm where the current erosion is occurring; this new spillway would need to be repaired and lined with rock to prevent the headcut from re-forming in the future. Third, the berm (and therefore pond) could be removed entirely (or lowered), returning the pond to a seasonal creek or a creek with a wide wetland area.

### 2.7 Pond 3/ Windmill Pond

Based on field observations it is unclear whether Windmill pond is primarily fed from infrastructure (piped from a spring, or leaking pipe) or from local drainage. Windmill Pond does not have an obvious berm and the channel inlet is through a culvert, which appears to be in good condition. The pond goes dry during most years and does not have any notable aquatic vegetation.

### 2.8 Pond 3/ Windmill Pond Recommendations

Further information about the ecological goals, the historical context, and the pond infrastructure is needed to make recommendations about the pond management here.

### 2.9 Pond 4/ Rock Pond

Rock Pond is fed by a pipe upstream of the pond and likely has had water perennially, depending on operations and management. Most, if not all, of the source water is assumed to come from the pipes. The pond is divided into three distinct sections. The upper section is dammed by a downed tree. The middle section is lined with a grouted rock wall which spills over a notch into the lower section, which is also lined with rock. Water flows out of the lowest pond over a muddy area to an incised channel downstream. Additional water leaves the pond through a pipe that also flows to the channel downstream. Many irises are growing at the upstream pipe outlet area, which feeds the pond. Additionally, some cattails are growing at the upstream end of the pond.

### 2.10 Pond 4/ Rock Pond Recommendations

Future pond maintenance will largely depend on the pond infrastructure and whether the pond continues to be fed by pipes. If the pond is maintained, then the pond outlet should be re-designed to prevent erosion at the spillway.

It may also be beneficial to break up the grouted rock edges of the pond to allow for vegetation and increased ecological functions and values.

### 2.11 Pond 5/ Cattail Pond

Cattail Pond is approximately 325 ft downstream from Rock Pond and appears to be primarily fed by water flowing from Rock Pond. The pond is perennial, likely because most, if not all, of the water comes from pipes upstream of Rock Pond. There is a fault running through the pond (USGS, 2018), which could also contribute to the perennial nature of the pond. Most of the pond berm and outlet channel appear to be in good shape, but water flowing out of the pond travels through the berm as seepage under the outlet culvert. The pond is full of cattail, with a small zone of open water in the center. Based on historic air photos, the cattails have only grown in the pond within the past few years, perhaps due to changing grazing practices or recent climate patterns.

### 2.12 Pond 5/ Cattail Pond Recommendations

Seepage through the berm should be fixed, perhaps by reinstalling the outlet culvert at a deeper elevation and should continue to be closely monitored. Pond maintenance will likely depend upon the pond management decisions and whether the pond continues to be fed by pipes. It may be beneficial to rock<sup>2</sup> the culvert outlet to prevent future incision downstream. For habitat enhancement, the road (currently on the west side of the pond) could be re-routed around the pond (on the berm), to create a more dispersed wetland area feeding the lower pond.

### 2.13 Pond 6/ Mud Lake

Mud Lake is in good condition and the pond appears to rarely spill. The outlet is through a culvert placed towards the top of the berm and both the culvert and the berm are in good condition. There is no obvious inlet channel to the pond and field hydrologists estimated that it is fed primarily by surface and shallow subsurface runoff. There are water tanks upslope of the pond, which may be contributing to the pond, but no evidence of infrastructure feeding the pond was found during the field assessment. Mud Lake is perennially ponded in some years and has little vegetation. In general, the pond appears to be in good condition and does not currently appear to require any maintenance.

<sup>2</sup> 'Rocking' refers to placing several layers of rocks (sometimes with filter fabric) beneath a culvert outlet. The rocks dissipate the erosive force of water and prevent incision and erosion at the outlet and downstream of the culvert.

### 2.14 Pond 7/ Bamboo Pond

The Bamboo Pond inlet is uncontrolled and is muddy with water flowing across the trail. There was standing water in the area to the east of the pond, which appears to be frequently inundated with water based on the type of vegetation growing in the area. The pond outlet appears to go around the berm, but water may also spill to the south-east through the bamboo area. The outlet area appears to be in good condition. Bamboo Pond is seasonal, and water may have historically been diverted to feed bamboo at times. The mapped fault trace disappears under mapped landslide deposits in the area (USGS, 2018).

### 2.15 Pond 7/ Bamboo Pond Recommendations

The inlet area could be rocked to create a hardened trail ford, to prevent erosion and limit the amount of mud on the trail at the stream crossing. Additionally, a boardwalk or low bridge could be helpful through the inlet area.

### 2.16 Pond 8/ Duck Pond

The berm at Duck Pond is threatened and the earth around the culvert outlet has been recently eroded. The channel downstream of the outlet is eroded and incised. Duck Pond is fed by infrastructure upslope of the pond and the inlet area is in good condition. The pond is full of cattail and red algae. The vegetation within the pond has grown within the past few years; prior to 2014, the area around the pond appears to have been bare earth (based on air photos). Historic air photos suggest there may have been a second water source feeding the pond, but there is no recent evidence of this water source either from air photos or from field observations.

### 2.17 Pond 8/ Duck Pond Recommendations

The berm is threatened and in need of near-term maintenance. To avoid sudden failure, the berm and culvert should be repaired, and the culvert outlet needs to be rocked to prevent future erosion. Alternately, the berm and pond could be decommissioned.

### 2.18 Pond 9/ Highlands Pond

There are seeps upstream of Highlands Pond and there is active erosion and incision on the two upstream channels feeding the pond. There has been fine sediment deposition filling the pond from the inlet channels. The upstream incision appears to be active, so the pond will likely continue to fill and lose capacity in coming years. It is possible that the

pond may fill with enough sediment to result in over-topping the berm. The spillway channel has a large knickpoint approximately 120 feet downstream of the spillway, which is 10-15 feet deep with a severely eroded channel downstream. Highlands Pond is seasonal and does not retain water for much of the year. In general, the pond may have limited habitat value due to the absence of vegetation and short amount of time that it holds water.

### 2.19 Pond 9/ Highlands Pond Recommendations

If the pond is to be maintained, treatments to rock the spillway to minimize erosion and to stabilize upstream incision should be implemented. Depending on habitat and management objectives, dredging the pond to increase the hydroperiod could be considered.

### 2.20 Pond 10/ Vernal Pool

Vernal Pool does not have a constructed berm and likely only spills during very wet years towards the southwest. The vernal pool is approximately 75 feet by 150 feet (approximately 11,250 square feet) when it is full. Field hydrologists observed a high-water line approximately 18 inches deep, which is still below the elevation at which the pool would spill. Field hydrologists estimated that the pool would spill when it is approximately 2 ft deep, which would increase the area to approximately 20,000 square feet). No evidence of the pond spilling in recent years was observed.

### 2.21 Pond 10/ Vernal Pool Recommendations

The proposed trail is near Vernal Pool and should be re-routed to higher ground along the watershed boundary to the east to keep the trail outside of the small watershed contributing to the vernal pool. The proximity of trails to vernal pools can have substantial impacts on water quality and greatly impact aquatic life.

### 2.22 Pond 11/ Wigeon Pond

Wigeon Pond is in good condition. The berm is intact and appears to only spill on rare events. When it does spill, water flows down the road to the east. There is no sign of erosion downstream along the road; the road is not muddy and there is no evidence of recent flow. Wigeon pond is perennially wet in most years and may be fed by seeps, as well as surface runoff. There is no aquatic vegetation growing in the pond.

### 2.23 Pond 11/ Wigeon Pond Recommendations

In general, the pond and the berm are in good condition. The road where water spills should continue to be monitored for erosion and headcuts.

### 2.24 Pond 12/ Cabin Pond

Cabin Pond is in good condition. The pond berm is intact, and the small spillway appears to be rarely activated. The pond may be fed by a pipe and from infrastructure upslope, but the water source is not apparent from field observations. The ditch that feeds the pond starts near the cabin and does not appear to have had recent flow through it. When water does spill from the pond it would flow down the road, but there are no signs of erosion. In September 2017, the area around the corral near the pond was inundated with water, but previous photos do not show inundation of the corral area, suggesting a pipe may have leaked or a change in diversion infrastructure may have occurred there. Cabin Pond is seasonal most years and does not have any notable aquatic vegetation.

The following ponds were not visited, the information is obtained remotely via aerial photographs and through GIS:

### 2.25 Pond 13/ Coe Pond

Coe Pond is perennially wet in most years and has an average inundation area of 2,700 square feet.

### 2.26 Pond 14/ Upper Corral Pond

Upper Corral Pond is perennially wet in most years.

### 2.27 Pond 15/ Nesbit Pond

Nesbit Pond is seasonal, drying up in most years and was not visited during the site visits. Aerial photograph interpretation indicates there may be a headcut downstream.

### 2.28 Pond 16/ Lower Corral Pond

Lower Corral Pond is very small and appears to be seasonal, drying in most years, but is difficult to determine due to vegetation growth obscuring interpretation of aerial imagery. There may be seeps in the area feeding the pond.

## 2.29 General Pond Recommendations

- Climate change is predicted to increase the frequency and intensity of very wet years and very dry years which could rapidly change the status and erosion of many of the pond spillways and berms.
- It could be beneficial to fence cows out of portions of- or entirely from-some ponds to increase vegetation and cover for species such as California red-legged frog.

## 2.30 Streams and Stream Crossings

Many of the streams are incised at road crossings, particularly downstream of the crossings. Some of the culverts appear to be under-sized and clogged with sediment, with obvious signs of water moving across the road rather than through the culvert. In many locations, the water movement across the road is causing the road to erode. Figure B3 and B4 show images of buried culvert inlets and erosion and incision at stream crossings. The location of the photo points can be seen in Figure B5. Field Hydrologists observed multiple partially-buried culvert inlets, which may be the result of the culvert not being placed at a low enough elevation, the culvert not having enough slope to convey sediment, or the culvert being too small. The Coyote Canyon property is situated in a dynamic landscape and stream crossings should be planned accordingly. Channel segments that appear stable are likely to experience episodes of sedimentation and incision over the next decades. Proposed trail alignments in general, and stream crossings in particular, should consider terrain and hydrologic processes during the planning process.



**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\figures\photofigures

**Figure B3: Incision and erosion of road and downstream of culverts, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA**  
The location of each photo (A-D) can be seen in Figure B5.

Source: Balance Staff April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.

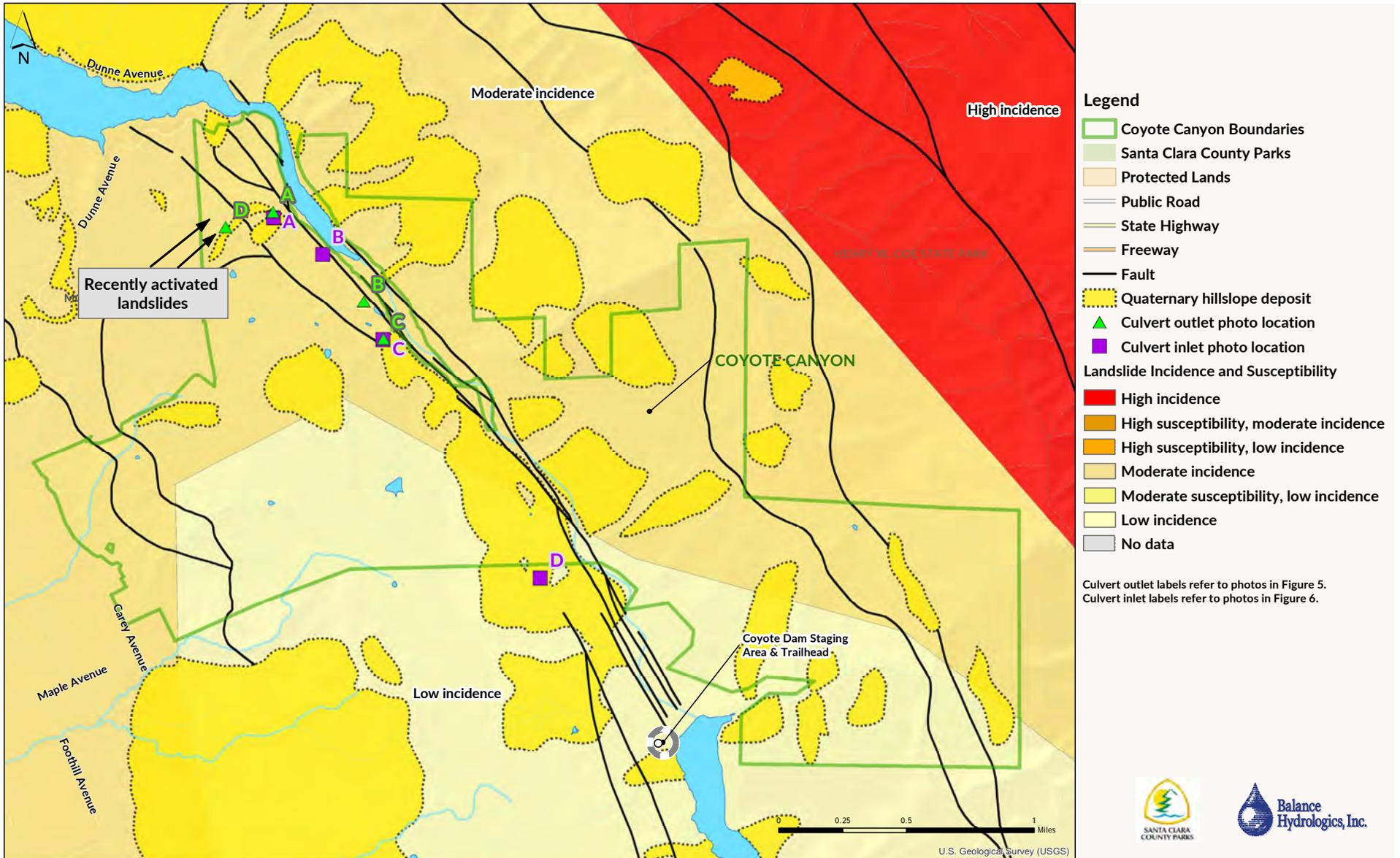
217130 CHCC\redrope\figures\photofigures

**Figure B4: Clogged or buried culvert inlets, Coyote Canyon Santa Clara County, CA** The location of each photo (A-D) can be seen in Figure B5.

Source: Balance Staff April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.

Figure B5: Erosion Hazards



### 2.31 General Road Recommendations

- Minimize the amount of flow on the road that drains to the channel. Utilize outboard slopes on the road to disperse water so that it is not concentrated. Potential realignments of the road and trail network should be considered in the future Master Plan process to avoid problem areas and minimize the extent to which they dip down towards stream crossings to limit concentrating runoff into the channel network from these compacted surfaces, although a “critical dip” should still be maintained in the immediate location of a stream crossing<sup>3</sup>. If crossings show evidence of water flowing across them, the road or trail should be rocked in the immediate vicinity of the crossing.
- Install rolling dips and/ or water bars on steep sections of trail or road, particularly as the trail approaches stream crossings. The hard-compacted road surfaces concentrate run-off. Dispersing the water off roads in many locations will promote infiltration.
- Fence cattle out of gullies to encourage vegetation establishment and limit soil detachment and compaction.
- Replace buried and partially-buried culverts with a larger culvert and at a steeper slope to transport sediment. The elevation of the culvert should match the elevation of the upstream channel gradient.
- Place rock under culvert outlets to minimize erosion and headcuts. Rocks should be a variety of sizes (well-graded) to dissipate erosive flow. Rocks that are too uniform in size, or too large, may allow water to scour underneath placed rocks.

---

<sup>3</sup> A “critical dip” means that a water course crosses a road or trail at a low point in the road or trail, so that if a culvert clogs and water flows onto the road, the water flows across the road back into the water course, rather than being captured and diverted along the road or trail.

### 3 LIMITATIONS

It should be recognized that interpretation and evaluation of flow, subsurface conditions, groundwater, and other physical factors affecting channel and hillslope stability is a difficult and inexact art. Judgment leading to conclusions and recommendations are generally made with an incomplete knowledge of the conditions present. More extensive studies, including additional hydrologic and engineering investigations can reduce the inherent uncertainties associated with such studies.



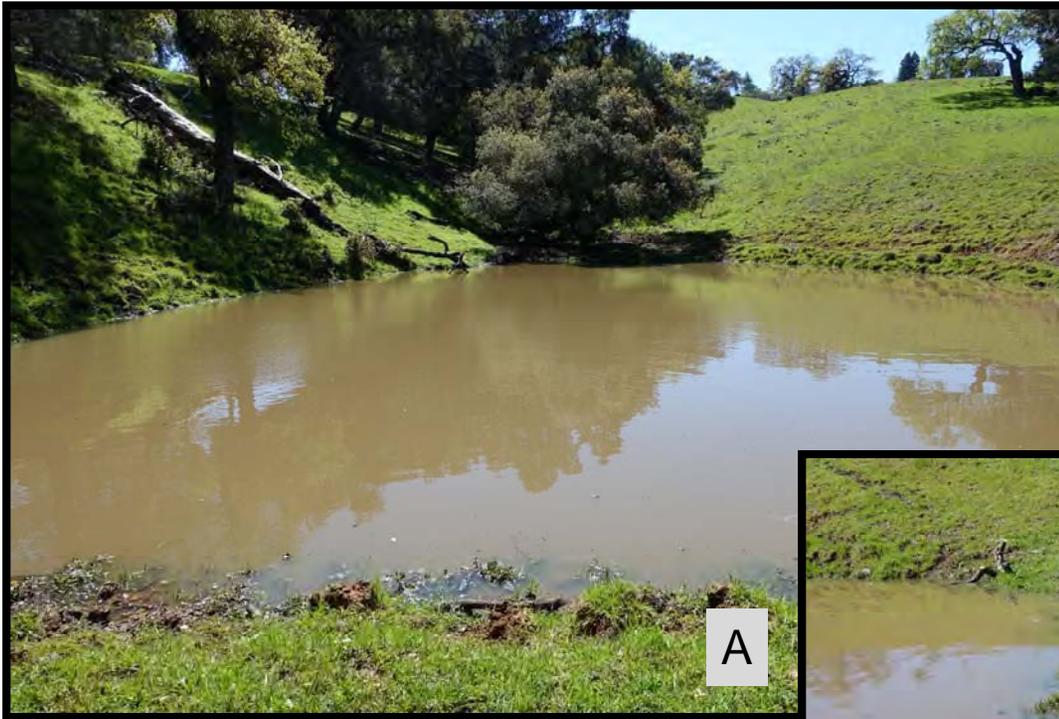
Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 1/ Two Gates Pond, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** Channel outlet is incised and has a headcut (A); culvert inlet is below grade at the end of the spillway (looking up spillway channel) (B); downstream of berm road intersection is muddy (C).

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 2/ Shady Pond, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** Looking upstream (A);  
headcut in berm is approximately 7 ft tall (B).

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 3/ Windmill Pond, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** Looking downstream at pond (A); culvert inlet to pond (looking upstream) (B).

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 4/ Rock Pond, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** Upstream section of pond (looking downstream) (A); Lower and middle sections of pond are lined with grouted rock wall (looking upstream) (B); pond outlet is not maintained (C); additional flow from pond is through pipe to downstream channel (D).

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 5/ Rock Pond, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** Pond is full of cattail with a small clearing in the middle (A); channel from Rock Pond spills to Cattail Pond (looking upstream) (B).

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 6/ Mud Lake, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** There is no obvious inlet channel to Mud Lake (A); culvert outlet is approximately 4-5 ft higher than water level during visit and water appears to rarely spill through culvert (B).

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 7/ Bamboo Pond, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** Area adjacent to pond is frequently inundated with water (A); inlet channel has eroded across trail (looking upstream) (B)

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 8/ Duck Pond, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** Pond is full of cattail and algae and is fed by pipes and infrastructure upslope (A); outlet culvert and berm has been recently eroded (B).

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



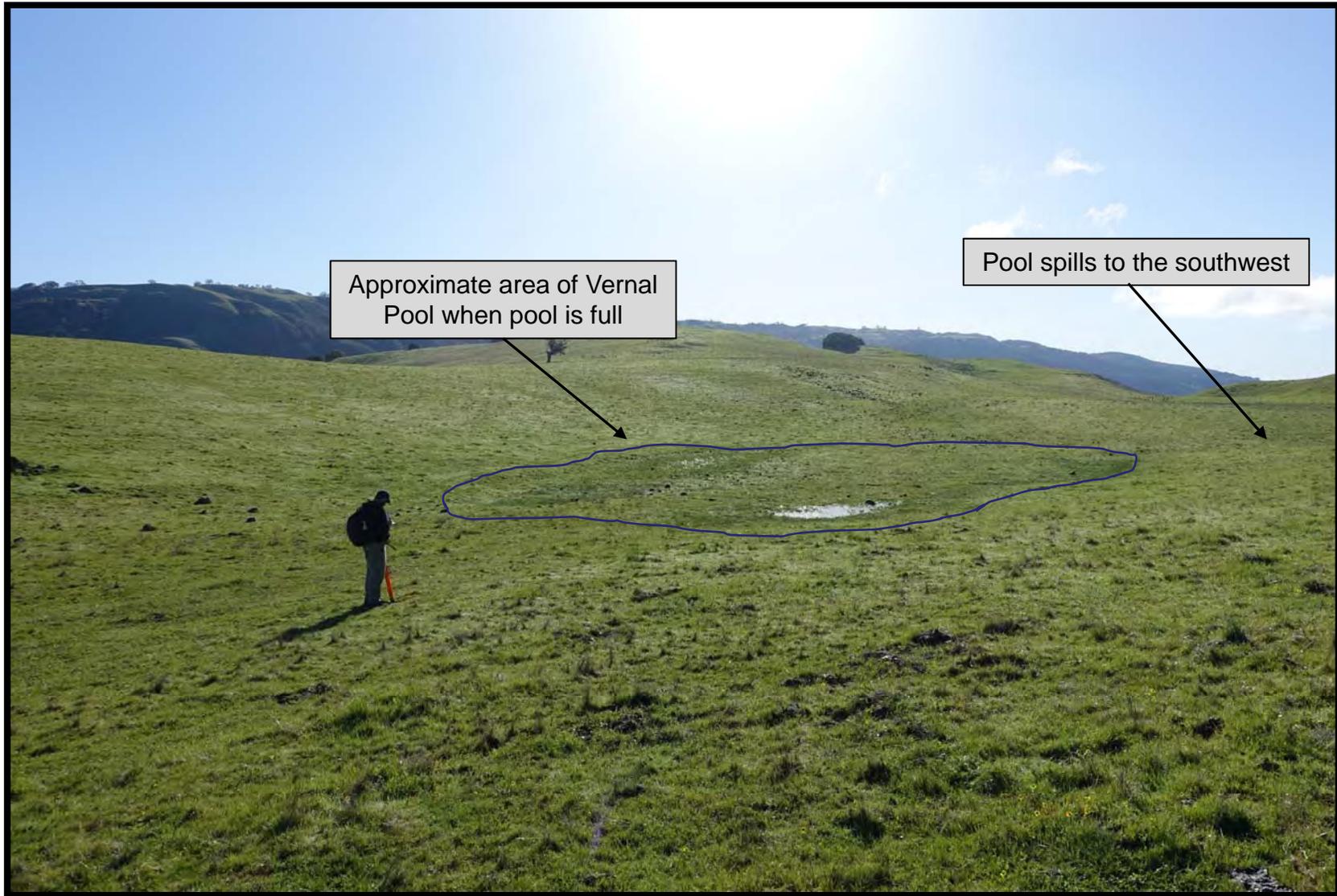
**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 9/ Highlands Pond, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** Sediment has been deposited at the channel inlet (A); the spillway channel has a 10-15 ft deep knickpoint approximately 120 ft downstream from the pond (B).

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



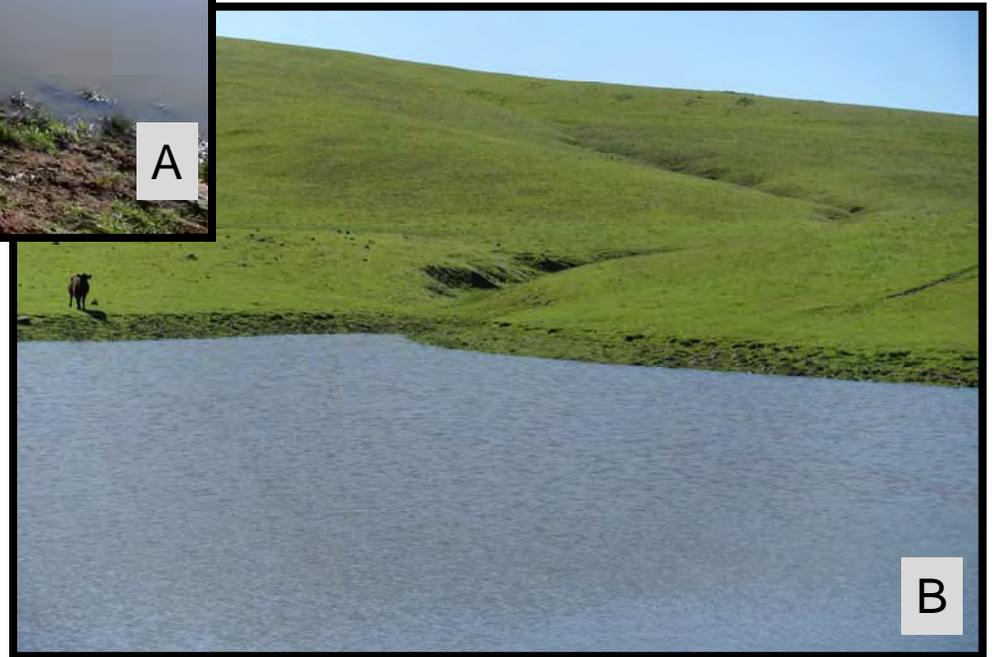
**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 10/ Vernal Pool, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** There was approximately 0.1 ft of standing water in the pool during the site visit and the high-water line is approximately 18 inches deep.

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 11/ Wigeon Pond, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** Pond berm is intact and channel spills down road to east (at end of berm in photo) when it does spill (A); channel inlet drains hills to south (B).

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



**Balance  
Hydrologics, Inc.**

217130 CHCC\redrope\appendix

**Pond 12/ Cabin Pond, Coyote Canyon, Santa Clara County, CA** Pond spills down to road, but spillway appears to be infrequently activated (A); inlet channel is a ditch along the slope (photo is looking up channel) (B).

Source: Balance Staff March- April, 2018

© 2018 Balance Hydrologics, Inc.



**H. T. HARVEY & ASSOCIATES**

Ecological Consultants



**Appendix C. Coyote Canyon  
Natural Resource Management Plan**

Prepared for:

Santa Clara County Parks and Recreation

Department

**FINAL DRAFT**

Prepared by:

**H. T. Harvey & Associates**

February 2019

# Table of Contents

---

Section 1. Introduction.....	1
1.1 Park/Project Overview.....	1
1.2 Management Philosophy (NRMP Intent and Structure/Planning Process).....	1
1.3 Goals and Objectives of the Property and NRMP.....	2
1.4 Role of Department Staff in Implementing this NRMP.....	2
Section 2. Property Location and Setting.....	4
2.1 Location, Setting, and Adjacent Lands.....	4
Section 3. Methods for Collecting Baseline Natural Resource Information.....	7
3.1 Background Review.....	7
3.2 Site Visits.....	7
3.2.1 Vegetation Surveys.....	8
3.2.2 Wildlife Surveys.....	10
3.2.3 Rangeland Assessment.....	10
3.2.4 Assessment of Restoration Opportunities.....	11
Section 4. Existing Natural Resource Conditions.....	12
4.1 Habitat and Land Cover Types.....	12
4.1.1 Non-Sensitive Habitats and Land Cover Types.....	12
4.1.2 Sensitive Habitats and Land Cover Types.....	19
4.2 General Wildlife Use.....	30
4.2.1 Amphibians and Reptiles.....	30
4.2.2 Birds.....	32
4.2.3 Mammals.....	33
4.3 Sensitive Plants.....	35
4.3.1 Santa Clara Valley Dudleya.....	36
4.3.2 Most Beautiful Jewelflower.....	38
4.3.3 Smooth Lessingia.....	38
4.3.4 Loma Prieta Hoita.....	38
4.3.5 Big-Scale Balsamroot.....	39
4.3.6 Woodland Woollythreads.....	40
4.4 Sensitive Animals.....	41
4.4.1 Amphibians.....	41
4.4.2 Reptiles.....	45
4.4.3 Birds.....	46
4.4.4 Mammals.....	52
4.5 Nonnative and Invasive Plant and Wildlife Species.....	55
4.5.1 Nonnative and Invasive Plant Species.....	55
4.5.2 Nonnative and Invasive Wildlife Species.....	60
Section 5. Natural Resource Management and Monitoring Recommendations.....	63
5.1 Protection, Monitoring, and Enhancement of Sensitive Natural Resources.....	64
5.1.1 Sensitive Serpentine-Associated Plant Species and Serpentine Communities.....	66
5.1.2 Big-Scale Balsamroot.....	68
5.1.3 Coyote Creek and Anderson Reservoir.....	70
5.1.4 Other Streams.....	72
5.1.5 Mixed Oak Woodland.....	73
5.1.6 Ponds and Wetlands and Associated Sensitive Wildlife Species.....	75
5.1.7 Nesting Golden Eagles.....	83
5.1.8 Burrowing Owls.....	85

5.1.9 Other Nesting Birds.....	87
5.1.10 Roosting Bats and Nesting/Roosting Barn Owls.....	88
5.2 Grazing Management and Monitoring.....	90
5.2.1 Existing Conditions and Grazing Management Practices .....	92
5.2.2 Grazing Management and Monitoring Plan.....	98
5.3 Other Site-Wide Natural Resource Management and Monitoring.....	110
5.3.1 Nonnative and Invasive Plant Species .....	110
5.3.2 Feral Pigs.....	112
5.4 Summary of Additional Needs .....	113
5.4.1 Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan.....	113
Section 6. Management and Monitoring Strategies by Management Zone .....	114
6.1 Natural Resource Management Zones.....	114
6.1.1 Site-Wide Management and Monitoring.....	116
6.1.2 Zone 1 .....	118
6.1.3 Zone 2 .....	119
6.1.4 Zone 3 .....	121
6.1.5 Zone 4.....	122
6.1.6 Zone 5.....	124
6.1.7 Zone 6.....	125
6.1.8 Zone 7 .....	126
Section 7. References .....	128

## Figures

Figure 1. Vicinity Map.....	5
Figure 2. Adjacent Lands Map.....	6
Figure 3. Habitat and Land Cover Types Map .....	9
Figure 4. Sensitive Plants and Habitats Map.....	37
Figure 5. Sensitive Wildlife and Habitats Map.....	44
Figure 6. 2018 Invasive Plant Occurrences in Focal Vegetation Survey Areas .....	56
Figure 7. Grazing Management Areas Map.....	95
Figure 8. Natural Resource Management Zones Map.....	115

## Tables

Table 1.	Potential Pond and Wetland Enhancements.....	79
Table 2.	Total Dry-Weight Forage Production by Soil Series.....	97
Table 3.	Grazing Management Guidelines and RDM Targets.....	101
Table 4.	Grazing Management Guidelines for the Management of Nonnative Invasive Plants.....	103
Table 5.	Grazing Implementation Summary and Responsibilities .....	107
Table 6.	Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for All Management Zones .....	116
Table 7.	Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 1 .....	119
Table 8.	Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 2 .....	120
Table 9.	Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 3 .....	121
Table 10.	Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 4 .....	122
Table 11.	Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 5 .....	124
Table 12.	Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 6 .....	126
Table 13.	Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 7 .....	127

## Appendices

Appendix A.	Plant Species Observed .....	A-1
Appendix B.	Sensitive Plant Species with the Potential to Occur on the Property .....	B-1
Appendix C.	Sensitive Wildlife Species Determined to Be Absent from the Property.....	C-1

## List of Preparers

### H. T. Harvey & Associates

Steve Rottenborn, Ph.D., Principal/Senior Wildlife Ecologist  
Dan Stephens, B.S., Senior Restoration Ecologist  
Matt Wacker, M.S., Certified Rangeland Manager  
Matt Quinn, M.S., Senior Restoration Ecologist  
Jeff Wilkinson, Ph.D., Senior Herpetologist  
Kelly Hardwicke, Ph.D., Senior Plant and Wetland Ecologist  
Robin Carle, M.S., Senior Wildlife Ecologist  
Kim Briones, M.S., Senior Mammologist  
Kristina Wolf, Ph.D., Restoration Ecologist  
Matthew Mosher, B.S., Plant and Wetland Ecologist

# Section 1. Introduction

---

The purpose of this Natural Resource Management Plan (NRMP) is to describe the natural resource management program that will be implemented by the Santa Clara County Parks and Recreation Department (Department) for the Coyote Canyon Property (Property). This NRMP describes existing physical and biological conditions on the Property based on (1) focused surveys and assessments conducted along planned roads and trails to connect with Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park, and (2) programmatic assessments of remaining areas of the Property. The existing conditions assessment provides a baseline for the development of ecologically sound management strategies, which are provided in an adaptive management and monitoring program that is designed to maintain viable populations of target species and healthy examples of target communities in the context of near-term plans for the Property.

## 1.1 Park/Project Overview

The Property is classified by the Department as a Regional Natural Area, which is an area of natural landscape (e.g., ridges, streams, hillsides, and canyons) that is essentially undeveloped and will be maintained in its natural state in order to protect the environment (Department 2003). The Department proposes to convert existing ranch roads to trails and construct new trails to create a network of service roads and trails within the Property that connects with Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park with Anderson Lake County Park. The Property's Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan (Plan) identifies three preliminary options for public access; Option Two, which starts and ends along the existing Ed Wilson Trail in Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park, is the recommended public access alignment. The focal survey area for this NRMP includes the other for all three alternatives, which comprise approximately of 7.0 miles of existing ranch roads and 3.4 miles of new trails. All proposed trails will be located southwest of Coyote Creek and Anderson Reservoir and northeast of the "western ridgeline" (the ridgeline that runs roughly from Oak Canyon Drive to the northwest corner of Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park), and one road will extend into Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park. No public use trails, roads, or Department facilities are currently proposed below (west of) the western ridgeline or northeast of Coyote Creek and Anderson Reservoir.

## 1.2 Management Philosophy (NRMP Intent and Structure/Planning Process)

It is the intention of the Department to acquire, protect, and enhance natural, cultural, historic, and scenic resources in balance with the provision of public access and outdoor experiences. The Department's land management practices promote healthy ecosystems that strengthen the region's resilience to climate change and preserve sensitive species and their habitats.

The Department must continue to lead the way in land conservation and the protection of natural resources. Open space lands and natural systems that surround urban areas of Santa Clara County will sustain residents

with fresh drinking water, clean air, and protect against the earth's rising temperatures. The continued presence of sensitive plant and animal species in these wild places will serve as evidence that the County's ecological infrastructure remains in place, and that the Department is responsibly stewarding the most precious commodity: nature.

### 1.3 Goals and Objectives of the Property and NRMP

- Demonstrating responsible natural resource stewardship while providing public access and outdoor experiences.
- Within staffing and budget constraints, preserve, conserve, and enhance the natural resources and ecological processes of the Property.
- Manage recreation, development, and land use impacts.
- Identify and define natural resource management zones to guide management programs within different areas of the Property.
- Manage the Property through monitoring and adaptive management strategies.
- Develop guidelines and standards for natural resource management activities.
- Identify and protect any sensitive plant and wildlife species and their habitats in the Property, as well as sensitive land cover types.
- Identify, manage, and control invasive, nonnative species of plants and animals.
- Provide monitoring components to assess the effects of the recommendations and actions of this NRMP.
- Improve, protect, and preserve wildlife habitat.
- Preserve and protect soils and geological features.
- Maintain and/or improve water quality in creeks and streams throughout the Property.

## 1.4 Role of Department Staff in Implementing this NRMP

Natural Resource Program Staff will work with dedicated park staff to ensure that management and monitoring practices are effective. The roles of park staff are as follows:

- Park Maintenance staff provide clean and safe amenities to the public, are responsible for the maintenance of day-use areas and groups sites throughout the park, and provide safe drinking water and clean restroom facilities. In addition to the public use areas of the park, the Park Maintenance staff maintain the grounds, vegetation, and aesthetics of the park, including maintenance of the trail and service road systems.
- The Park Operations staff focus on public safety, interpretation, and resource management.
- Park Rangers provide a safe environment to allow visitors a memorable day-use and camping experience, enforce County ordinances, and routinely patrol the park to keep a pulse on the activities within the park. Park Rangers also provide Search and Rescue response, medical aide, and fire safety when necessary.
- Park Service Attendants greet visitors coming into the park, collect fees, and provide users with information to enhance the experience.

Park staff collaborate with the Natural Resources Program to preserve, conserve and enhance the park's natural resources and ecological processes. The Natural Resources Program provides park staff with guidance to protect, enhance, or restore the park through effective vegetation, fire, wildlife, riparian, wetland, and exotic species management. The Natural Resources Program also provides direction for implementation of best management practices, Integrated Pest Management, and environmental compliance.

For effective management, it is essential that Park Rangers, maintenance staff, interpretive staff, volunteers, and other park staff act as the eyes and ears of the Park Unit's natural resources. Any unusual sightings of resource problems or any happening that might affect resources in any management zone should be reported to the Natural Resources Program. These include unusual wildlife sightings (e.g., tule elk [*Cervus elaphus*], American badger [*Taxidea taxus*], or mountain lion [*Puma concolor*]), wildlife health (dead corvids might indicate West Nile Virus), presence of Sudden Oak Death, unusual plant life (which may suggest invasion by new nonnative species), evidence of unauthorized recreational activity, and other notable issues.

## Section 2. Property Location and Setting

---

### 2.1 Location, Setting, and Adjacent Lands

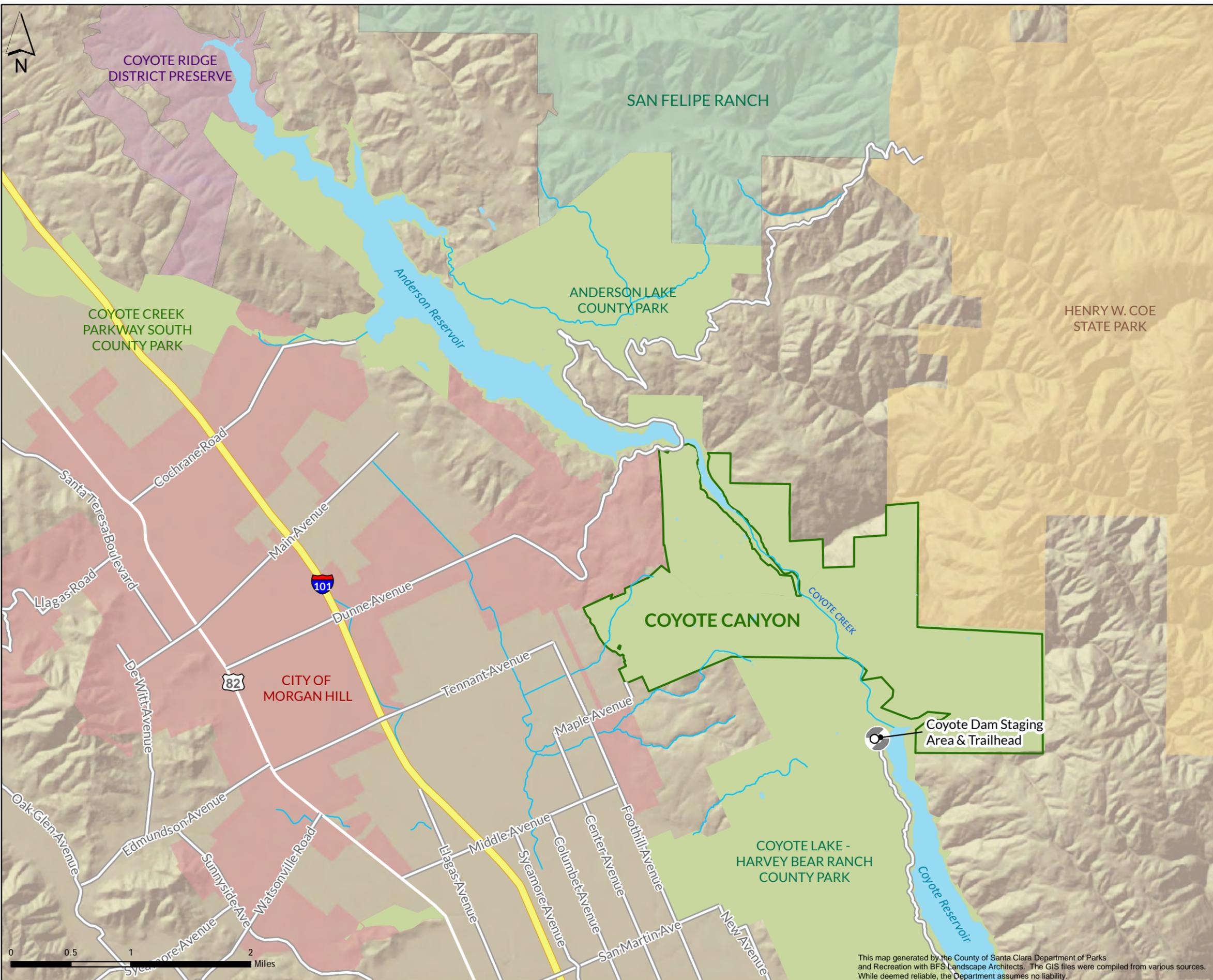
The approximately 2,741-acre Property is located in unincorporated Santa Clara County in the western foothills of the Diablo Range, and is nestled between Anderson Lake County Park to the north, privately held undeveloped land and Henry Coe State Park to the north and northeast, Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch County Park to the south, and the city of Morgan Hill to the west (Figures 1 and 2).

Lands surrounding the Property include a combination of public and private lands such as ranches, parks, and residences (Figure 2). Several protected open space areas are present in the region surrounding the Property. These are Anderson Lake County Park (1,975 acres) to the north, which surrounds the majority of Anderson Reservoir and abuts the northern boundary of the Property; Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch County Park (4,473 acres), which surrounds Coyote Reservoir and abuts the southern boundary of the Property; and Henry Coe State Park (87,000 acres), which abuts the northeastern boundary of the Property and extends to the northeast. The remaining properties to the north and east of the Property are owned by private landowners who use those lands for cattle ranching. Anderson Reservoir is excluded from the Property boundary and bisects a portion of the Property, while Coyote Creek flows southeast to northwest within the Property from Coyote Reservoir into Anderson Reservoir.

Land use in the valley to the west is primarily agricultural and residential (Photo 1). Small ranches, homes, and open space are the primary land use in the foothills and mountains. Private residences within the Jackson Oaks residential development are located along the northwestern boundary of the Property along East Dunne Avenue, and low-density residential development and agricultural properties are located west/southwest of the Property.



Photo 1. Agricultural and residential lands in the valley adjacent to the Property.

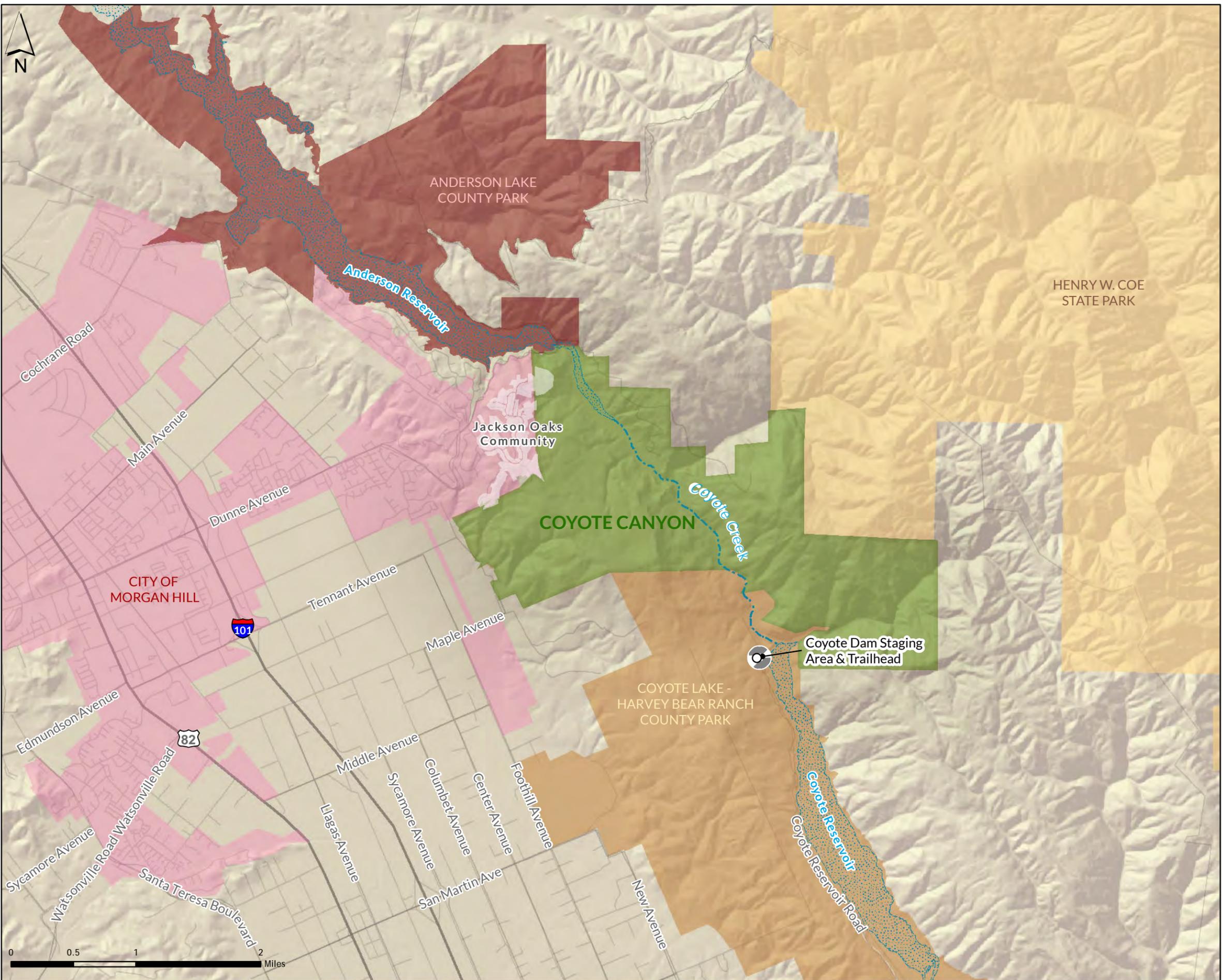


### Legend

- Coyote Canyon
- County Parks
- San Felipe Ranch
- State Park
- Coyote Ridge District Preserve
- Morgan Hill

This map generated by the County of Santa Clara Department of Parks and Recreation with BFS Landscape Architects. The GIS files were compiled from various sources. While deemed reliable, the Department assumes no liability.





### Legend

- Morgan Hill
- Land Ownership**
- Coyote Canyon
- Anderson Lake County Park
- Henry W. Coe State Park
- Coyote Lake Harvey Bear County Park

## Section 3. Methods for Collecting Baseline Natural Resource Information

---

Information concerning natural resources on the Property was collected from a review of existing sources coupled with field visits to the site by H. T. Harvey & Associates biologists and staff of Bellinger Foster Steinmetz (BFS) Landscape Architects and Balance Hydrologics, Inc. This information was then used to describe existing natural resources, identify natural resource management zones on the Property, and develop management and monitoring strategies for the Property, with the purpose of meeting the goals and objectives provided in, and to inform, the Plan. Details of the project team's background review, survey methods, and development of management zones are provided below, and results are discussed in Section 4.

### 3.1 Background Review

Prior to conducting field work, H. T. Harvey & Associates ecologists reviewed information from a number of sources (see Section 7 *References* below). In addition, for plants, we reviewed all species on current California Native Plant Society (CNPS) California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) 1A, 1B, 2A, and 2B lists occurring in the Property region, which is defined as the *Mount Sizer* and *Gilroy, California* USGS 7.5-minute quadrangles and surrounding ten quadrangles. We also conducted a search of the CNPS Inventory records for these species occurring in Santa Clara County (CNPS 2018). In addition, we queried the California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) (2018) for natural communities of special concern that occur on the Property region, and we perused records of birds reported in nearby areas, such as along Coyote Creek, at Anderson Dam County Park, and at Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park on eBird (Cornell Lab of Ornithology 2018) and on the South-Bay-Birds Listserv (2018).

### 3.2 Site Visits

To provide detailed information on natural resource conditions in the vicinity of proposed roads and trails on the Property, field surveys by H. T. Harvey & Associates ecologists focused on areas within 200 feet of those proposed roads and trails during vegetation surveys and within 250 feet of those proposed features during wildlife surveys<sup>1</sup>. In addition, vegetation types, wildlife habitats, and sensitive species occurrences were also noted in other portions of the Property during reconnaissance-level surveys of broader areas of the Property and as ecologists accessed the focal survey areas. As a result, information on natural resources more than 200 feet (for plants and land cover types) and 250 feet (for animals) from proposed roads and trails should be considered preliminary, although such information is included in this NRMP to facilitate and inform management.

---

<sup>1</sup> One proposed trail segment was added for consideration after all 2018 field surveys had been completed. That trail segment is depicted on this NRMP's figures without the focal survey area buffer, and the natural resources surveys described in this NRMP for other segments will be conducted prior to construction/use of that trail segment.

### 3.2.1 Vegetation Surveys

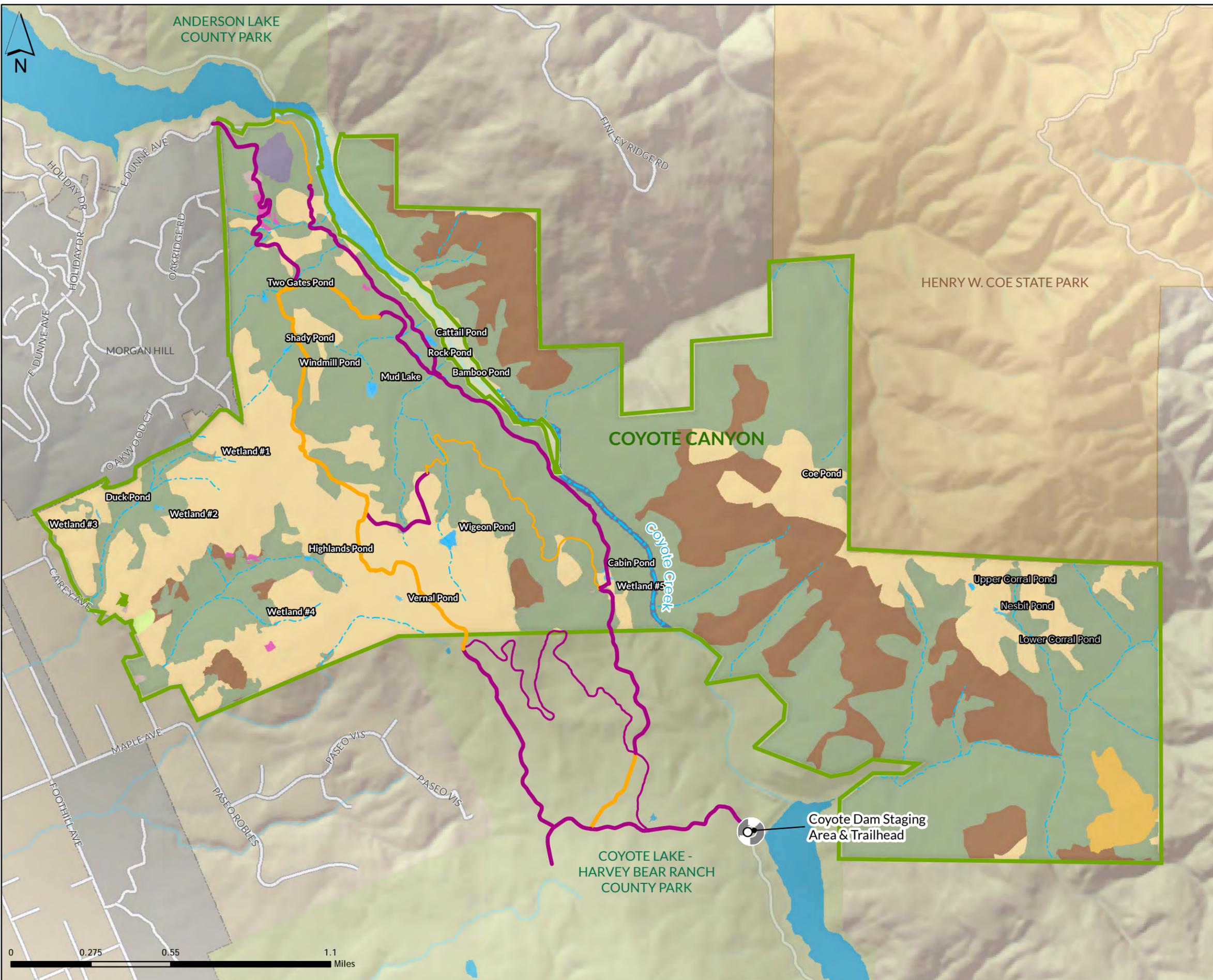
As noted above, vegetation surveys focused primarily on areas within 200 feet of proposed roads and trails on the Property (i.e., the vegetation survey area), as shown on the Habitat and Land Cover Types figure (Figure 3). Vegetation surveys of the Property were conducted by H. T. Harvey & Associates plant ecologist Matthew Mosher, B.S., on February 27, March 6 and 8, and May 1, 2, 3, and 10, 2018. Surveys were timed based on the flowering periods of most plants covered by the Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan (Habitat Plan), as feasible<sup>2</sup>. The purpose of the surveys was to (1) ground-truth available Habitat Plan land cover mapping to verify existing conditions and refine this land cover mapping as necessary, (2) look for and map infestations of nonnative/invasive plant species, and (3) identify the locations of sensitive communities and vegetation types (e.g., serpentine-based communities, valley oak woodland, blue oak woodland, native grassland, freshwater wetlands, and riparian woodland and scrub) and sensitive plant species. In addition, M. Mosher examined the Habitat Plan-mapped serpentine areas within 200 feet of the proposed trail alignments to determine (a) if the plant community expressed in the field is actually that of a serpentine plant community, and (b) whether rare serpentine-associated plant species are present. Land cover types were also mapped in the area within and immediately surrounding Anderson Reservoir that bisects the Property, for the sake of continuity, and along an existing road that extends south into Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park.

Outside of the vegetation survey area, known occurrences of sensitive habitats (e.g., areas mapped as serpentine by the Habitat Plan), sensitive plant species (e.g., known CNDDB records), and nonnative/invasive plant species were also visited and mapped, and additional occurrences of these habitats and species that were encountered incidentally were also mapped. No focused vegetation surveys were conducted outside of the vegetation survey area for the purposes of the NRMP. However, we walked many additional areas of the Property southwest of Coyote Creek to place the information collected within 200 feet of roads and trails into a broader, more appropriate context, and all relevant information has been included in this NRMP.

Biotic habitats, sensitive plant species, and invasive plant species were mapped using an iPad with Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Pro and GIS Kit software (Garafa, LLC 2015). Before site surveys were conducted, maps and images of the Property were obtained from several sources and reviewed. These sources included the USGS, National Wetlands Inventory (2018), Nationwide Environmental Title Research (2018), and aerial images available on Google Earth Pro software (Google Inc. 2018).

---

<sup>2</sup> Due to the timeline for completion of the NRMP, the early summer plant surveys could not be completed before the NRMP was finalized. The Habitat Plan-covered Loma Prieta hoita (*Hoita strobilina*) and smooth lessingia (*Lessingia micradenia* var. *glabrata*) may not have been detectable during surveys conducted from January through May 2018. Thus, this NRMP includes a habitat assessment for these species (including a description of areas that could potentially support them) in *Section 5.3.3* and *Section 5.3.4*, and includes specific information on occurrence of smooth lessingia from incidental observations in late July 2018.



### Legend

- Coyote Canyon Boundaries
- Santa Clara County Parks
- Protected Lands
- Roads
- Existing Infrastructure**
- Road - Width
- Single - Track
- Planned Infrastructure**
- Road - Width
- Single - Track
- Land Cover**
- California Annual Grassland
- Mixed Oak Woodland
- Mixed Riparian Woodland and Forest
- Mixed Serpentine Chaparral/ Serpentine Rock Outcrop
- Northern Coastal Scrub / Diablan Sage Scrub
- Northern Mixed Chaparral / Chamise Chaparral
- Ornamental Woodland
- Pond/Seasonal Wetland
- Reservoir
- Rural Residential
- Serpentine Bunchgrass
- Serpentine Rock Outcrops

### 3.2.2 Wildlife Surveys

As noted above, wildlife surveys focused primarily on areas within 250 feet of proposed roads and trails on the Property (i.e., the *wildlife survey area*). H. T. Harvey & Associates senior wildlife ecologist and ornithologist Steve Rottenborn, Ph.D., conducted focused ornithological surveys of the Property (as well as general wildlife and plant surveys) on February 11 and 18, March 11, April 7, 8, 21, and 22, May 5, 6, and 26, June 30, and July 28, 2018. The primary purpose of these surveys was to document the presence or absence of sensitive bird species or suitable nesting habitat for these species, although he also assessed vegetation types, looked incidentally for sensitive plants, and noted occurrences of non-avian wildlife during these site visits. He assessed all ponds and riparian areas within the wildlife survey area to determine whether any suitable nesting habitat for the tricolored blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*) and least Bell's vireo (*Vireo belli pusillus*) is present; the 250-foot wildlife survey area corresponds to the Habitat Plan's required survey area for these two species. Observations of other sensitive species, such as the golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*), and grasshopper sparrow (*Ammodramus savannarum*), were also recorded. All suitable habitat for sensitive bird species within 250 feet of the potential trail alignments was mapped during the field visits. Any evidence of past nests or nesting colonies was also recorded and mapped.

H. T. Harvey & Associates senior herpetologist Jeff Wilkinson, Ph.D., conducted a focused survey of all ponds and creeks within the wildlife survey area on February 27, 2018 to assess habitat suitability for the western pond turtle (*Actinemys marmorata*), California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*), California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*), and foothill yellow-legged frog (*Rana boylei*).

H. T. Harvey & Associates senior wildlife ecologist and mammalogist Kim Briones, M.S., conducted a focused survey of habitats within the wildlife survey area on March 4 and 6, 2018 to determine the availability of appropriate habitat for mammals, particularly sensitive mammals such as the pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*) and American badger, and the likelihood that sensitive mammal species may inhabit the Property.

Outside of the focal wildlife survey area, known occurrences of sensitive wildlife species (e.g., known golden eagle nesting territories) and their habitats (e.g., all ponds and wetlands located southwest of Coyote Creek) were also visited, and observed occurrences of sensitive wildlife species were mapped. Sensitive wildlife species and their habitats that were encountered incidentally elsewhere on the Property were also mapped. No focused wildlife surveys were conducted outside of the wildlife survey area for the purposes of the NRMP. However, we walked many additional areas of the Property southwest of Coyote Creek to place the information collected within 250 feet of roads and trails into a broader, more appropriate context.

### 3.2.3 Rangeland Assessment

H. T. Harvey & Associates rangeland ecologists Matt Wacker, M.S., and Kristina Wolf, Ph.D., conducted site visits and general surveys of the Property on June 5, 2018 and February 22, 2018, respectively, to assess overall range conditions and potential or existing management opportunities in grazed areas on the Property. Oak recruitment, areas of concern or requiring special consideration (e.g., evidence of erosion, presence of serpentine soils, patches of invasive plants, feral pig (*Sus scrofa*) damage to soils and vegetation, and evidence of

livestock overuse), and condition of grasslands and grazing-related infrastructure were documented. Proposed grazing management zones were defined based on current infrastructure with input from a meeting with the grazing lessee and Department staff on June 5.

### 3.2.4 Assessment of Restoration Opportunities

H. T. Harvey & Associates senior restoration ecologists Dan Stephens, B.S., and Matt Quinn, M.S., conducted site visits on February 23, 2018 and March 5, 2018, respectively, to assess areas that might be in need of restoration (e.g., grasslands, oak woodlands, and riparian habitats), protection (particularly sensitive communities, wetlands, ponds, and riparian habitat), and intensive management (e.g., areas subject to erosional issues) on the Property.

## Section 4. Existing Natural Resource Conditions

---

### 4.1 Habitat and Land Cover Types

Fourteen biotic habitats and land cover types were identified on the Property: mixed oak woodland, California annual grassland, northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub, northern mixed chaparral/chamise chaparral, reservoir, mixed riparian woodland and forest, mixed serpentine chaparral/serpentine rock outcrops, pond, seasonal wetland, serpentine bunchgrass, rural residential, ornamental woodland, serpentine rock outcrops, and stream (Figure 3). Of these land cover types, aquatic features consist of reservoir, pond, seasonal wetland, and stream. A complete list of plant species observed during field surveys can be found in Appendix A.

#### 4.1.1 Non-Sensitive Habitats and Land Cover Types

##### 4.1.1.1 Mixed Oak Woodland

The mixed oak woodland land cover type contains different oak species in varying levels of dominance. Within the focal vegetation survey area, the canopy ranges from closed to open and is dominated by coast live oak (*Quercus agrifolia*), valley oak (*Quercus lobata*), and blue oak (*Quercus douglasii*), as well as scattered grey pine (*Pinus sabiniana*) (Photo 2). Concentration of blue oaks are present in some areas; however, the blue oaks are still intermixed with other oak species and do not constitute more than 25% of the canopy in any particular area (Photo 3). Therefore, these areas were not mapped specifically as blue oak woodland within the survey area, and instead fall under the mixed oak woodland land cover type. In most locations where mixed oak woodland and forest adjoins California annual grassland, the understory contains species typical of the California annual grassland land cover type. Where mixed oak woodland and forest is surrounded by coyote brush scrub or northern mixed chaparral/chamise chaparral and northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub, the understory species from those land cover types occur at the borders of these habitats.



Photo 2. Mixed oak woodland habitat.



Photo 3. Blue oaks.

The mixed oak woodland and forest habitat produces mast crops that are an important food source for many birds as well as mammals, including the California scrub-jay (*Apbelocoma californica*), acorn woodpecker (*Melanerpes formicivorus*) (Photo 4), California quail (*Callipepla californica*), and black-tailed deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*). Small numbers of yellow-billed magpies (*Pica nuttalli*) nest in the crowns of these oaks, particularly in more widely scattered valley oaks. Hollow trees and logs provide denning sites for mammals such as the coyote (*Canis latrans*) and striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*), while cavities in mature trees are used by cavity-dwelling species including five species of woodpeckers, chestnut-backed chickadee (*Poecile rufescens*), oak titmouse (*Baeolophus inornatus*), American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), and white-breasted nuthatch (*Sitta carolinensis*). Bats, such as the California myotis (*Myotis californicus*), may use hollows of larger, older oak trees for roosting. Small numbers of nests of San Francisco dusky-footed woodrats (*Neotoma fuscipes annectens*) were observed (Photo 5); this species occurs in mixed oak woodland habitat where dense understory vegetation provides cover and foraging opportunities, though its abundance on the Property is low. The native deer mouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*) and California mouse (*Peromyscus californicus*) nest and forage in this habitat as well. Reptiles such as gopher snakes (*Pituophis catenifer*), common garter snakes (*Thamnophis sirtalis*), and western fence lizards (*Sceloporus occidentalis*) occur regularly in this habitat.



Photo 4. Acorn woodpecker on a valley oak snag.



Photo 5. San Francisco dusky-footed woodrat nest (the pile of sticks) in the western part of the Property.

#### 4.1.1.2 California Annual Grassland

The California annual grassland habitat is an herbaceous plant community that is dominated by nonnative annual grasses (Photo 6). Dominant species consist of nonnative grasses such wild oats (*Avena* sp.), foxtail barley (*Hordeum murinum*), ripgut brome (*Bromus diandrus*) and Italian rye grass (*Festuca perennis*). Common nonnative and native forbs include clovers (*Trifolium* spp.), filarees (*Erodium* spp.), bicolored lupine (*Lupinus bicolor*), and California poppy (*Eschscholzia californica*). Several noxious weeds are also common in this habitat, including medusa head (*Elymus caput-medusae*), yellow star-thistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*), Italian thistle (*Carduus pycnocephalus*), and milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*).



Photo 6. California annual grassland habitat on the Property.

Despite the abundance of nonnative plants in many areas, some areas of California annual grassland, particularly along the western ridgeline, support large stands of native forbs, including goldfields (*Lasthenia* sp.), purple owl's clover (*Castilleja exserta* ssp. *exserta*), miniature lupine (*Lupinus bicolor*), variable leptosiphon (*Leptosiphon parviflorus*), coast larkspur (*Delphinium decorum* ssp. *decorum*), and johnnytuck (*Triphysaria eriantha*) (Photo 7).



Photo 7. A portion of California annual grassland habitat dominated by native forbs.

California ground squirrels (*Otospermophilus beecheyi*) are patchily distributed, particularly in rocky areas and under oaks in the annual grassland habitat; numbers are lower in expanses of annual grasslands that are not rocky, though some concentrations are present (Photo 8). Botta's pocket gophers (*Thomomys bottae*) are fairly widespread in the Property's California annual grassland, and deer mice are likely common throughout this habitat. Black-tailed deer are common browsers throughout the survey area, and other large mammals (e.g., coyotes and bobcats [*Lynx rufus*]) occasionally forage in grasslands throughout the site.



Photo 8. Burrows of California ground squirrels in rocky areas of California annual grassland habitat on the Property.

Areas of grassland vegetation support common grassland-nesting bird species, such as the western meadowlark (*Sturnella neglecta*), as well as small numbers of grasshopper sparrows. Additional bird species that nest in nearby oak woodland, chaparral, or developed habitats and forage within grassland areas during the nesting season include lark sparrows (*Chondestes grammacus*), western bluebirds (*Sialia mexicana*), wild turkeys (*Meleagris gallopavo*), barn swallows (*Hirundo rustica*), violet-green swallows (*Tachycineta thalassina*), and cliff swallows (*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*). Raptors such as red-tailed hawks (*Buteo jamaicensis*) and white-tailed kites (*Elanus leucurus*) forage for small mammals within grassland habitats. Numerous additional avian species, including the savannah sparrow (*Passerculus sandwichensis*) and American pipit (*Anthus rubescens*), forage in grassland habitats throughout the Property during winter and migration.

Some areas of grassland habitat on the Property provide abundant refugia for reptiles, with numerous large rocks to provide crevices for refuge and hunting. Several reptile species occur in the annual grassland habitats in the survey area, including the western fence lizard, gopher snake, Pacific rattlesnake (*Crotalus oregonus*), and terrestrial garter snake (*Thamnophis elegans*). Burrows of California ground squirrels and Botta's pocket gophers also provide refugia for these reptile species, as well as for common amphibians such as the western toad (*Anaxyrus boreas*) and Pacific tree frog (*Hyla regilla*).

#### 4.1.1.3 Northern Coastal Scrub/Diablan Sage Scrub



Photo 9. Northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub habitat shown in the foreground and on the far slope intermixed with mixed oak woodland.

Northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub (Photo 9) occupies a large portion of the Property, but the majority of this habitat is located on the steep slopes northeast of Coyote Creek, outside of the focal survey area. A small portion of this habitat is located within the focal survey area near the southern boundary of the Property adjacent to Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park. The vegetation and wildlife that characterize the portion of this habitat within the survey area are discussed below.

Northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub habitat generally occurs on dry, exposed slopes with shallow soils. Within the survey area, the dominant shrub species are black sage (*Salvia mellifera*) with scattered California sage (*Artemisia californica*). Interstitial areas between shrub cover are mostly un-vegetated; however, they contain limited occurrences of clarkia (*Clarkia* sp.) and nonnative annual grasses such as ripgut brome and wild oat.

Northern coastal scrub/Diablan coastal scrub habitat in other areas of the Property may have a different vegetation composition than was observed within the survey area. For example, we noted incidentally that a large component of this land cover type in the eastern areas of the Property is sticky monkeyflower (*Mimulus aurantiacus*), which is mixed in with the black sage and California sage association.

The northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub community in the focal survey area is limited in extent and isolated from larger areas of this habitat to the east by extensive oak woodlands. Thus, the wildlife species that occur within this habitat are heavily influenced by the species that occur in adjacent mixed oak woodland and annual grassland habitats. Nevertheless, the vegetation in this community provides nesting habitat for birds such as the wrentit (*Chamaea fasciata*), California thrasher (*Toxostoma redivivum*), Bewick's wren (*Thryomanes bewickii*), California scrub-jay, California towhee (*Melospiza crissalis*), spotted towhee (*Pipilo maculatus*), and Anna's hummingbird (*Calypte anna*). These species are expected to occur in even greater abundance in the more expansive scrub east of Coyote Creek. Mammal species that use such scrub habitat include coyotes, California mice, San Francisco dusky-footed woodrats, bobcats, and brush rabbits (*Sylvilagus bachmani*). Reptiles that occur here include gopher snakes, northern Pacific rattlesnakes, southern alligator lizards (*Elgaria multicarinata*), and western fence lizards.

#### 4.1.1.4 Northern Mixed Chaparral/Chamise Chaparral

This land cover type occurs in a relatively small area in the southeast corner of the Property, well outside the focal survey area, and was mapped based on prior Habitat Plan land cover mapping. Because this area was not

visited, no site-specific description of this land cover type can be provided. Also, plant species composition, vegetation density, and height vary considerably within this land cover type. In general, northern mixed chaparral/chamise chaparral is characterized by thick-leaved, drought resistant shrubs ranging from very dense with no understory to semi-open stands with variable understory species. Dominant shrubs include manzanita (*Arctostaphylos* spp.), ceanothus (*Ceanothus* spp.), and chamise (*Adenostoma fasciculatum*). Common understory includes poison oak (*Toxicodendron diversilobum*), sticky monkeyflower, and yerba santa (*Eriodictyon californicum*).

Because northern mixed chaparral/chamise chaparral communities are typically dry and provide relatively low and homogeneous structure, wildlife species diversity in these areas is often low. The chaparral habitat on the Property is surrounded by mixed oak woodland and forest, and thus many of the wildlife species associated with this much larger habitat may occasionally make use of the chaparral habitat as well. The scrub-associated wildlife species described for the northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub community above are expected to occur in the northern mixed chaparral/chamise chaparral as well. It is possible that the Bell's sparrow (*Artemisiospiza belli*) and black-chinned sparrow (*Spizella atrogularis*), two species that occur patchily in extensive fields of chamise chaparral in the Diablo Range, may occur in this community as well.

#### 4.1.1.5 Rural Residential

The rural residential land cover type consists of the Otis Brown cabin located near Cabin Pond (within the focal survey area) (Photo 10), the ranch house complex (Photo 11) located near East Dunne Avenue in the northwestern portion of the Property (outside of the focal vegetation survey area), and the Achilles barn near Carey Way (Photo 12). At the Ranch Complex Area, the main residence has been demolished but the area still has three metal Quonset structures (Photo 13) and a wood-framed stable (Photo 14). The vegetation in this area consists of planted ornamental trees such as Peruvian pepper (*Schinus molle*) and nonnative grasses and forbs such as Italian thistle, foxtail barley, and rigput brome. The Achilles barn area includes a stock pen that is currently being used by the grazing lessee to stage cattle for grazing on the Property. A limited and open canopy of mature coast live oak trees also occurs here. The herbaceous layer consists primarily of wild oat and other ruderal grasses in areas which are not completely developed or highly compacted.



Photo 10. The Otis Brown cabin near Cabin Pond.



Photo 11. Overview of the Ranch Complex Area.



Photo 12. The Achilles barn in the western part of the Property.



Photo 13. Metal Quonset structure at the Ranch Complex Area.



Photo 14. Wood-framed stable at the Ranch Complex Area.

The buildings at the Ranch Complex Area provide potential day-roosting or night-roosting habitat for small numbers of crevice-roosting bats such as the California myotis, Yuma myotis (*Myotis yumanensis*), Mexican free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*), and big brown bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*) from early spring into the fall. Signs of bat use (i.e., guano and urine staining) were observed inside the eastern room of the north metal Quonset hut. Signs of roosting by barn owls (*Tyto alba*) were also observed within one of the Quonset structures at the ranch house (Rhoades 2018), and this species may nest or roost in open structures. Other wildlife that may occur at the Ranch Complex Area include common wildlife species that are tolerant of human disturbances. Birds such as the Bewick's wren, house finch (*Haemorhous mexicanus*), and American crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*) will nest within man-made structures or associated landscape vegetation. Although not characteristically associated with artificial structures, a canyon wren (*Catherpes mexicanus*) was observed singing from buildings at the Ranch

Complex Area during most spring 2018 visits to that part of the site. Mammals such as the raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), Virginia opossum (*Didelphis virginianus*), and striped skunk will forage in these areas, and small mammals such as native deer mice, nonnative house mice (*Mus musculus*), and nonnative roof rats (*Rattus rattus*) may inhabit these areas. Common reptiles such as the western fence lizard and gopher snake will also inhabit rural residential areas.

Signs of bat use were observed inside the southwest room in the Achilles barn along Carey Way. Small numbers of crevice-roosting bats such as the California myotis, Yuma myotis, Mexican free-tailed bat, and big brown bat may also occupy various crevices in the barn from early spring into the fall. Barn owls are not known to nest or roost in the Achilles barn, but the structure is open and provides suitable nesting and roosting sites for this species. Other wildlife that may occur in these areas include common wildlife species that are tolerant of occasional human activity, as described for the rural residential land cover type above.

#### 4.1.1.6 Ornamental Woodland



Photo 15. Eucalyptus-dominated ornamental woodland habitat in the western part of the Property.

The ornamental woodland land cover type occurs on the western edge of the Property, adjacent to residential structures along Carey Way and well outside the focal survey area. The vegetation here consists solely of large blue gum (*Eucalyptus globulus*) trees, relatively evenly spaced with a semi-closed canopy (Photo 15).

The large eucalyptus trees within the ornamental woodland on the site provide habitat for certain wildlife species, especially birds. Resident Anna's hummingbirds and bushtits (*Psaltriparus minimus*) are common in eucalyptus groves, and may nest and forage regularly in these trees. Migrants such as yellow-rumped warblers (*Setophaga coronata*) and ruby-crowned kinglets (*Regulus calendula*) often forage for insects in eucalyptus groves. Raptors such as red-tailed hawks (*Buteo jamaicensis*), red-shouldered hawks (*Buteo lineatus*), and Cooper's hawks (*Accipiter cooperii*) will use eucalyptus groves for nesting. No understory vegetation is present to provide cover for ground-nesting and foraging wildlife, but the bird, mammal, and reptile species that occur within surrounding areas of California annual grassland, mixed oak woodland, and northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub are expected to use this habitat opportunistically.

#### 4.1.2 Sensitive Habitats and Land Cover Types

The California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) ranks certain rare or threatened plant communities, such as wetlands, meadows, and riparian forest and scrub, as 'threatened' or 'very threatened'. These communities are tracked in the CNDDDB. Impacts on CDFW sensitive plant communities, or any such

community identified in local or regional plans, policies, and regulations, must be considered and evaluated under the California Environmental Quality Act (California Code of Regulations: Title 14, Div. 6, Chap. 3, Appendix G). Furthermore, aquatic, wetland and riparian habitats are also afforded protection under applicable federal, state, or local regulations, and are generally subject to regulation, protection, or consideration by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, and/or the CDFW under Section 1600 of the California Fish and Game Code.

#### 4.1.2.1 Stream

One perennial stream, Coyote Creek, runs through the center of the Property and forms the major geographic divide between its western and eastern halves (Photo 16). Coyote Creek originates to the southeast in the Diablo Range, where it enters Santa Clara Valley at Coyote Reservoir. From Coyote Reservoir, Coyote Creek flows to the northwest, through the Property, and into Anderson Reservoir. From there, Coyote Creek continues to flow northwest through the Santa Clara Valley, before entering the San Francisco Bay at Alviso. Additionally, numerous intermittent (Photo 17) and ephemeral streams occur throughout the Property. These vary from grassy swales with minimal incision and attendant riparian canopy which only run with water during rain events, to intermittent streams which flow consistently during the wet season and support an attendant riparian canopy consisting coast live oak, California sycamore (*Platanus racemosa*), and other trees.



Photo 16. Coyote Creek.



Photo 17. An intermittent stream within the Property.

Fish that occur within the reach of Coyote Creek on the Property include the rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), Sacramento sucker (*Catostomus occidentalis*), California roach (*Hesperoleucus symmetricus*), and riffle sculpin (*Cottus gulosus*). Amphibians, such as the native western toad, native Pacific tree frog, native California newt (*Taricha torosa*), and nonnative bullfrog (*Litobates catesbeianus*), are present in Coyote Creek on the Property. The

native western pond turtle also occurs in Coyote Creek. Waterbirds such as the Canada goose (*Branta canadensis*), mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*), wood duck (*Aix sponsa*), common merganser (*Mergus merganser*), green heron (*Butorides virescens*), killdeer (*Charadrius vociferus*), and belted kingfisher (*Megaceryle alcyon*) nest and forage along Coyote Creek. Bats, including the Yuma myotis and big brown bat, forage aerially on insects over Coyote Creek. Terrestrial mammals such as raccoons and bobcats forage and take cover along Coyote Creek, and many mammals drink from this perennial stream.

Intermittent streams on the Property support invertebrates when they contain water, and these invertebrates then attract foraging avian insectivores such as flycatchers and swallows. Birds and mammals will forage along intermittent streams when they contain water, as described for perennial streams above. Pools within these intermittent streams support breeding western toads and Pacific tree frogs if they contain water into late spring.

The ephemeral (short-lived) nature of the ephemeral streams on the Property precludes the presence of fish and aquatic wildlife species, and wildlife use of these streams is similar to that described for surrounding land cover types.

#### 4.1.2.2 Reservoir

The reservoir land cover type consists of the uppermost (south) end of Anderson Reservoir, which is located outside of (but immediately adjacent to) the survey area and Property boundaries. Anderson Reservoir is an artificial lake created by the impoundment of Coyote Creek by Anderson Dam. Currently, the water level in Anderson Reservoir is drawn down and is well below the height of its original design elevation. The exposed shoreline rim is rocky, steeply sloped, and sparsely vegetated. No substantial amounts of emergent vegetation or submerged aquatic vegetation is present in or around Anderson Reservoir adjacent to the Property. The reservoir does not provide particularly sensitive (i.e., rare) habitat, but it is a regulated habitat that would fall under the jurisdiction of the USACE, RWQCB, and CDFW, and it is thus considered a sensitive habitat for the purposes of this NRMP.

In its current drawdown stage, the portion of the reservoir adjacent to the Property contains little to no ponded water; rather, this area consists of the Coyote Creek channel flowing through alluvial materials that have been deposited in the floodplain/reservoir during higher flows. These alluvial materials support a variety of grasses and forbs (Photo 18). In its current condition, this area provides habitat for the same animal species that are present along Coyote Creek, as described in the preceding section.



Photo 18. The south end of Anderson Reservoir, in its drawn-down stage, adjacent to the Property.

Following the completion of the Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit Project and the re-filling of the reservoir, the nature of this area will change from a creek/floodplain to a permanently impounded lake. Common resident waterbirds that will then occur in and along the shoreline of Anderson Reservoir include the pied-billed grebe (*Podilymbus podiceps*), Canada goose, mallard, American coot (*Fulica americana*), and common merganser, among others. Numerous additional species, such as the northern shoveler (*Anas chrypeata*), lesser scaup (*Aythya affinis*), and bufflehead (*Bucephala clangula*), occur at Anderson Reservoir as nonbreeders, particularly from fall into spring. Shorebirds and wading birds such as the greater yellowlegs (*Tringa melanoleuca*), spotted sandpiper (*Actitis macularius*), great egret (*Egretta alba*), snowy egret (*Egretta thula*), and others forage at the edges of the reservoir during migration and winter.

Double-crested cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*), American white pelicans (*Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*), ospreys (*Pandion haliaetus*), Forster's terns (*Sterna forsteri*), and Caspian terns (*Hydroprogne caspia*) forage for fish in Anderson Reservoir. In addition, a pair of bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) nests on the northeastern shore of Anderson Reservoir (northwest and well outside of the Property), and forages for fish in Anderson Reservoir; bald eagles moving between Anderson and Coyote Reservoirs were observed during several site visits in the winter and spring of 2018. Amphibian species that may breed in Anderson Reservoir include the western toad, Pacific tree frog, and nonnative bullfrog. Western pond turtles also occur in Anderson Reservoir (CNDDDB 2018).

#### 4.1.2.3 Mixed Riparian Woodland and Forest

Mixed riparian woodland and forest on the Property occurs predominantly along Coyote Creek (Figure 3, Photos 19 and 20). Here, the vegetation consists of a mix of various overstory species, including coast live oak, big leaf maple (*Acer macrophyllum*), California sycamore, and red willow (*Salix laevigata*). Common understory species in the riparian corridor include common snowberry (*Symphoricarpos mollis*) and California blackberry (*Rubus ursinus*). All areas of mixed riparian forest and woodland along Coyote Creek on the Property (i.e., within and outside of the focal vegetation survey area) were mapped via interpretation of aerial imagery using the obvious vegetation signature of red willow and California sycamore versus the surrounding oak woodland. Mixed riparian woodland and forest also occurs along some of the intermittent streams on the Property. However, due to the very narrow nature of riparian habitat occurring along intermittent streams and the large scale of the habitat mapping, these areas are not depicted as riparian on the Habitat and Land Cover Types map and were not mapped in the field.

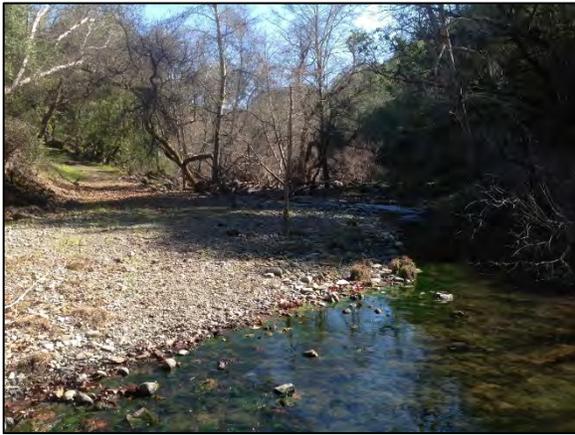


Photo 19. Mixed riparian woodland and forest habitat along Coyote Creek.



Photo 20. A pool section of Coyote Creek with associated mixed riparian woodland and forest.

Owing to the structural diversity of the mixed riparian woodland and forest habitat on the Property, as well as the presence of water for at least a portion of the year, this land cover type supports a high diversity of animal species. Dense, native riparian forests provide habitat for relatively high densities of native nesting songbirds, such as the song sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*), Pacific-slope flycatcher (*Empidonax difficilis*), black-headed grosbeak (*Pheucticus melanocephalus*), warbling vireo (*Vireo gilvus*), chestnut-backed chickadee, oak titmouse, bushtit, house wren (*Troglodytes aedon*), American robin (*Turdus migratorius*), and dark-eyed junco (*Junco hyemalis*). Oak and sycamore trees also support cavity-nesting bird species such as woodpeckers, American kestrels, wood ducks, and common mergansers. During spring and fall migration, high densities of migrant songbirds forage in these habitats. Several species of reptiles and amphibians occur in riparian habitats on the Property. Leaf litter, downed tree branches, and fallen logs provide cover for the arboreal salamander, slender salamander (*Batrachoseps attenuatus*), western toad, and Pacific tree frog. Several lizards may also occur here, including the western fence lizard, western skink, and southern alligator lizard. Small mammals, such as the ornate shrew

(*Sorex ornatus*), California vole (*Microtus californicus*), and Audubon's cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*) use these riparian habitats as well. Medium-sized mammals, such as the raccoon, striped skunk, and bobcat, also use this habitat.

#### 4.1.2.4 Pond

The pond land cover type includes both seasonal and perennial ponds on the Property. The majority of these ponds are located outside of the focal survey area; however, all ponds southwest of Coyote Creek were visited during the surveys. Ponds on the Property are Two Gates Pond, Shady Pond, Windmill Pond, Mud Lake, Cattail Pond, Rock Pond, Bamboo Pond, Duck Pond, Highlands Pond, Vernal Pond, Wigeon Pond, Cabin Pond, Coe Pond, Upper Corral Pond, Lower Corral Pond, and Nesbit Pond (Figure 3).

Seasonal ponds form during the rainy season, typically in topographically low areas with underlying confining soil layers (generally clays and silts) that prevent water from percolating into the ground. Seasonal ponds also may form on areas with seasonally high groundwater tables. Most of the seasonal ponds on the Property support relatively little aquatic or emergent vegetation; however, once they dry down in the summer they may support a collection of late germinating upland vegetation from the adjacent habitat. Perennial ponds are present in areas where input from creeks or seeps, runoff from a large watershed, and/or a high groundwater table supports year-round ponding during a year of average rainfall. Vegetation in the perennial ponds consists of broadleaf cattail (*Typha latifolia*), which varies from small patches rimming the border of the pond (e.g., in Rock Pond) to large expanses which occupy more than half of the pond (e.g., in Cattail Pond), and a variety of sedges and rushes.

Although observation over multiple years with varying rainfall would be necessary to determine more definitively which ponds are seasonal vs. perennial, observations by Balance Hydrologics, Inc. and H. T. Harvey & Associates during surveys in late winter and spring 2018, coupled with inspection of historical aerial photographs, allowed for preliminary classification of pond hydroperiod as follows:

- Two Gates Pond and Shady Pond are relatively shallow, lack substantial emergent vegetation, and appear to be perennial in most years.
- Mud Lake is shallow and seasonal. In 2018, it was dry in mid-February, possibly due to the paucity of rainfall in early/mid-winter 2017–2018, and was dry again by late July.
- Highlands Pond and Cabin Pond are relatively shallow, lack emergent vegetation, and are seasonal.
- Bamboo Pond and Windmill Pond are shallow; they ponded into June in 2018, but they were dry by late July. These latter two ponds supported some aquatic and emergent vegetation, and mallards and wood ducks were observed in these ponds; western toads and Pacific tree frogs breed in both ponds.
- Vernal Pond is shallow and contained very little water in late March/early April 2018; its bottom was dominated by plants characteristic of the surrounding California annual grassland.

- Rock Pond is dammed and surrounded by infrastructure (i.e., a rock wall), supports emergent vegetation (i.e., cattails) at its upstream end, and appears to be perennial.
- Cattail Pond is completely surrounded by a thick stand of emergent vegetation (i.e., cattails), but is open in the center where the water is too deep to support emergent vegetation. This pond is perennial. A pied-billed grebe was heard calling in this pond, indicating the likely presence of fish or crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*). Song sparrows and red-winged blackbirds (*Agelaius phoeniceus*) nest in the extensive cattails.
- Wigeon Pond is relatively deep and appears to be perennial, but it supports little emergent vegetation due to trampling and grazing by cattle. Red-eared sliders (*Trachemys scripta elegans*) and several bullfrogs were observed in this pond. Ducks such as mallards, gadwalls (*Mareca strepera*), and American wigeon (*Mareca americana*), as well as other waterbirds such as great blue herons, killdeer, and greater yellowlegs, were observed here.
- Duck Pond is relatively shallow, but it appears to be spring-fed and supports a large stand of cattails, suggesting that it is perennial. California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*) egg masses were observed in this pond in 2013 (Rancho Santa Clara Habitat Assessment 2013).

Coe Pond, Upper Corral Pond, Lower Corral Pond, and Nesbit Pond were not visited during 2018 surveys. Based on surveys conducted in 2013 (Rancho Santa Clara Habitat Assessment 2013), Coe Pond does not support emergent vegetation and appears to be perennial (bullfrogs were observed at this pond in 2013); Upper Corral Pond does not support emergent vegetation, and its hydrology is unknown (though possibly perennial). California newt egg masses and California red-legged frogs were observed in this pond in 2013.

No hydrology, vegetative, or species occurrence information is available for Lower Corral Pond or Nesbit Pond, though both are considered likely seasonal based on assessment of historical aerial photos. Photos of all ponds located southwest of Coyote Creek are provided below (Photos 21–32).



Photo 21. Two Gates Pond in April 2018.



Photo 22. Mud Lake in April 2018.



Photo 23. Cabin Pond in April 2018.



Photo 24. Highlands Pond in May 2018.



Photo 25. Shady Pond in April 2018.



Photo 26. Windmill Pond in April 2018.



Photo 27. Bamboo Pond in February 2018.



Photo 28. Rock Pond in February 2018.



Photo 29. Cattail Pond in February 2018.



Photo 30. Wigeon Pond in February 2018.



Photo 31. Duck Pond in February 2018.



Photo 32. Vernal Pond in February 2018.

Seasonal ponds do not support fish species, and do not provide suitable breeding habitat for bullfrogs or crayfish, although these species may travel overland to occupy seasonal ponds when they contain water. These ponds also provide drinking and foraging habitat for mammal species on the Property when they contain water. During the dry season, perennial ponds become more important water sources for mammal species occupying surrounding habitats, while seasonal ponds provide habitat similar to California annual grasslands.

#### 4.1.2.5 Seasonal Wetland



Photo 33. Wetland #2 in the western part of the Property.

Four seasonal wetlands (Wetlands #1–4 on the Habitat and Land Cover Types map) were observed on the Property, and additional seasonal wetlands likely occur outside the focal survey areas. These seasonal wetlands vary in vegetation composition. The drier seasonal wetlands, which only pond water 1–2 inches deep during the wet season or contain saturated soils but no ponding, are typically dominated by rushes (*Juncus* sp.) and rabbitsfoot grass (*Polygomon monspeliensis*) (Photo 33). These types of seasonal wetlands are typically not considered a sensitive habitat by CDFW; however, they do constitute a regulated habitat which would fall under

the jurisdiction of USACE and the RWQCB, and wetlands are thus considered a sensitive habitat for the purposes of this plan.

Seasonal wetlands support limited hydroperiods and areas of open water, and they do not provide suitable habitat for fish, bullfrogs, or crayfish. These wetlands may provide breeding habitat for amphibians such as Pacific tree frogs during years of average or high rainfall if ponded water is present and remains into spring. These wetlands also provide drinking and foraging habitat for mammal species on the Property when they contain water. During the dry season, most seasonal wetlands provide habitat similar to California annual grasslands.

#### 4.1.2.6 Mixed Serpentine Chaparral

Mixed serpentine chaparral occurs in one discrete location on the Property – on a rocky hilltop immediately northeast of the ranch house complex, where chaparral occurs interspersed with serpentine rock outcrops. Mixed serpentine chaparral is defined by the influence of serpentine soils, generally resulting in sparser, stunted vegetation with a large component of native, serpentine-adapted plant species. Sparse tree cover, composed of mature coast live oak and grey pine, occurs here. The shrub layer here is dominated by big berry manzanita (*Arctostaphylos glauca*), with large mature individuals up to 12 feet tall. The shrub layer is fairly open, with a significant component of understory vegetation consisting predominately of wild oat, sticky monkey flower, soap plant (*Chlorogalum pomeridianum*), and white fairy lantern (*Calochorus albus*). Serpentine rock outcrops are distributed throughout this land cover type, and provide habitat for the federally endangered Santa Clara Valley dudleya (*Dudleya abramsii* ssp. *setchellii*).

Chaparral provides habitat for a number of wildlife species associated with dense, low vegetation. Bird species that nest in chaparral habitat include the California thrasher, wrentit, Bewick's wren, and Anna's hummingbird. A common poorwill (*Phalaenoptilus nuttallii*) was observed near a rock outcrop and likely breeds here as well.

Mammal species that occur in chaparral habitat include the black-tailed deer, mountain lion, coyote, California mouse, and brush rabbit. Suitable habitat for San Francisco dusky-footed woodrats also occurs in this habitat, but no nests were observed during site visits, suggesting this species is present here in very low numbers, if at all. Reptiles in this habitat include the gopher snake, Pacific rattlesnake, alligator lizard, and western fence lizard.

#### 4.1.2.7 Serpentine Rock Outcrops

Serpentine rock outcrops are present in a few limited areas, though all are outside of the focal survey area. As noted in the preceding section, serpentine rock outcrops are scattered throughout the hilltop where mixed serpentine chaparral is located northeast of the Ranch Complex Area (Photo 34). In addition, we visited a rock outcrop (Photo 35) on the western part of the Property because an occurrence of Santa Clara Valley dudleya had been previously reported in the vicinity of this outcrop (CNDDDB 2018). These serpentine rock outcrops are limited to areas of exposed bedrock interspersed throughout serpentine substrate. Vegetation is limited on the serpentine rock outcrops; although Santa Clara Valley dudleya were found in the outcrops near the Ranch Complex Area, none were found at the outcrop on the western part of the Property. This land cover type is considered a sensitive natural community by the CDFW.



Photo 34. Serpentine rock outcrops near the Ranch Complex Area.



Photo 35. Rock outcrops on the western part of the Property.

The serpentine rock outcrops on the Property do not provide especially valuable habitat for wildlife species due to their extremely limited extent. Reptiles such as the Pacific rattlesnake, gopher snake, and western fence lizard bask, forage, and find refuge within this habitat. Birds, especially raptors, may use rock outcrops as perches. The crevices in the rock outcrops on the Property likely do not provide day-roosting habitat for bats, as temperatures in these crevices are expected to be too cool to provide appropriate thermal conditions for bats.

#### 4.1.2.8 Serpentine Bunchgrass



Photo 36. Serpentine bunchgrass grassland on the Property.

The serpentine bunchgrass land cover type, which occurs in limited areas in the western part of the Property outside the focal survey area, is differentiated from California annual grassland by possessing a larger native plant component, containing specific serpentine indicator species, and having lower overall vegetative cover. On the Property, these areas are dominated by native purple needlegrass (*Stipa pulchra*) and forb species such as many-stemmed California gilia (*Gilia achilleifolia* ssp. *multicaulis*), California poppy, California plantain (*Plantago erecta*), blue dicks (*Dichelostemma capitatum*), most beautiful jewelflower (*Streptanthus albidus* ssp. *peramoenus*), popcorn flower (*Plagiobothrys* sp.), and cream cups (*Platystemon californicus*) (Photo 36). This land cover type is considered a sensitive natural community by the CDFW.

The areas of serpentine bunchgrass habitat on the Property are limited in size and lack topographic heterogeneity. They therefore do not support invertebrates such as the Bay checkerspot butterfly (*Euphydryas editha bayensis*) that are associated with larger, more diverse occurrences of serpentine grassland. Rather, the wildlife community of the serpentine bunchgrass on the Property is similar to that of the much larger expanses of adjacent California annual grassland described above.

We mapped one large east-facing grassland slope, located immediately to the southeast of the ranch house complex, as California annual grassland despite the presence of small serpentine rocks littered across the grassland and despite soils mapping indicating that this area should be serpentine-dominated. Our mapping was based on the dominance and vigor of plants commonly associated with California annual grassland, predominantly Italian rye grass, wild oat, and arroyo lupine (*Lupinus succulentus*), and the complete absence of any serpentine indicator species. Evidently, the underlying serpentine bedrock is not influencing the vegetation composition of this habitat (possibly due to the depth of soil at this location).

## 4.2 General Wildlife Use

### 4.2.1 Amphibians and Reptiles

The diverse habitats and topography of the Property support relatively high diversity of amphibians and reptiles. Native amphibian species observed on the Property during 2018 surveys include the Pacific tree frog, western toad, and California newt (Photo 37), which may breed in some of the ponds and wetlands on the Property, as well as the slender salamander, which occurs in leaf litter and under debris in forested areas. The California red-legged frog has been reported breeding in Duck Pond (CNDDDB 2018) and Upper Corral Pond (Rancho Santa Clara Habitat Assessment 2013) and may also breed in other ponds on the Property. The California tiger

salamander has not been recorded on the Property, but it has been recorded nearby (as discussed in Section 4.4.1) and may breed in ponds on the Property. The arboreal salamander (*Aneides lugubris*) and ensatina (*Ensatina eschscholtzii*) are also expected to occur here. Native reptile species observed in upland areas of the Property include the western fence lizard, western skink (*Plestiodon skiltonianus*), western whiptail (*Aspidoscelis tigris*), southern alligator lizard (Photo 38), gopher snake, and northern Pacific rattlesnake (Photo 39), and the ring-necked snake (*Diadophis punctatus*), common sharp-tailed snake (*Contia longicaudae*), racer (*Coluber constrictor*), striped racer (*Masticophis lateralis*), common kingsnake (*Lampropeltis getula*), and western terrestrial garter snake are also expected to occur in upland portions of the Property. California red-sided garter snakes (*Thamnophis sirtalis infernalis*) (Photo 40) were observed in wetter areas along Coyote Creek. Although no western pond turtles were seen during 2018 surveys, this species has been recorded in Anderson Reservoir (CNDDDB 2018), and it was observed along Coyote Creek just inside the boundary of the Property during a survey for a separate project by H. T. Harvey & Associates in 2016; it could potentially occur in on-site ponds as well.



Photo 37. A California newt near Cabin Pond.



Photo 38. A southern alligator lizard near Two Gates Pond.



Photo 39. A Pacific rattlesnake near **Rock Pond**.



Photo 40. A California red-sided garter snake along Coyote Creek.



Photo 41. A bullfrog in Wigeon Pond.

present. During 2018 surveys, more than 135 species were observed, and additional survey effort performed throughout the year would likely detect another 30-40 or more regularly occurring species. The habitat descriptions above include summaries of representative birds that use the various habitats on the Property, and discussions of sensitive bird species are provided in Section 4.4.3. This section focuses on how species occurrence changes on the Property by season.

Many of the birds that use the Property are present year-round. Examples of these permanent residents include the common merganser, chestnut-backed chickadee, band-tailed pigeon (*Patagioenas fasciata*), white-tailed kite, golden eagle, American kestrel, yellow-billed magpie, acorn woodpecker, Hutton's vireo (*Vireo huttoni*), dark-eyed junco, and many others (Photos 42-45).

Nonnative species of amphibians and reptiles observed on the Property include the bullfrog, which was observed in Wigeon Pond and Coe Pond in 2013 (Rancho Santa Clara Habitat Assessment 2013) and in Wigeon Pond and Mud Pond in 2018 (Photo 41), and the red-eared slider, two of which were observed in Wigeon Pond during 2018 surveys.

#### 4.2.2 Birds

The Property supports high bird diversity due to the diverse nature and high quality of habitat types



Photo 42. A female common merganser with young in Coyote Creek.



Photo 43. A chestnut-backed chickadee carrying nesting material in oak woodland.



Photo 44. Band-tailed pigeons roosting in a valley oak.



Photo 45. A white-tailed kite near its nest in a valley oak.

Others, such as the American pipit, Lincoln's sparrow (*Melospiza lincolni*), golden-crowned sparrow (*Zonotrichia atricapilla*), fox sparrow (*Passerella iliaca*), merlin (*Falco columbarius*), red-breasted sapsucker (*Sphyrapicus ruber*), and varied thrush (*Ixoreus naevius*), occur here only during the nonbreeding season, being present during spring and fall migration and wintering on the site. Still others occur on the site only during migration and the breeding season; these species, which nest on the Property, include the ash-throated flycatcher (*Myiarchus cinerascens*), Pacific-slope flycatcher (*Empidonax difficilis*), Cassin's vireo (*Vireo cassinii*), warbling vireo (*Vireo gilvus*), violet-green swallow (*Tachycineta thalassina*), black-throated gray warbler (*Setophaga nigrescens*), blue-gray gnatcatcher (*Poliophtila caerulea*), black-headed grosbeak (*Pheucticus melanocephalus*), and lazuli bunting (*Passerina amoena*). Finally, there is a group of bird species that occurs on the Property while migrating between wintering and breeding areas; examples of these passage migrants include the greater yellowlegs (*Tringa melanoleuca*), rufous hummingbird (*Selasphorus rufus*), MacGillivray's warbler (*Geothlypis tolmiei*), and Nashville warbler (*Oreothlypis ruficapilla*).

#### 4.2.3 Mammals

Mammals that occur on the Property include herbivorous species such as black-tailed deer and a number of rodents; insectivores such as voles and bats; and larger predators, such as mountain lions, bobcats, coyotes, and badgers. Native mammal species observed on the Property during 2018 surveys include the coyote (Photo 46), black-tailed deer (Photo 47), California ground squirrel (Photo 48), bobcat, California deer mouse, Botta's pocket gopher, striped skunk, brush rabbit, and black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*). Other native mammal species expected to occur on the Property include the gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), California vole, and western harvest mouse (*Reithrodontomys megalotis*), among others. Mountain lions and American badgers occur on the Property vicinity in low densities, and therefore they occur in lower numbers and/or less frequently on the Property. Tule elk are uncommon in the region, but they are known to occur in the Diablo Range as close as the hills east of Anderson Reservoir, so it is possible that they may be an infrequent visitor to the Property.



Photo 46. A coyote in California annual grassland.



Photo 47. A black-tailed deer in California annual grassland.



Photo 48. A California ground squirrel uncharacteristically taking refuge in a valley oak cavity.

Signs of bat presence (i.e., guano and urine staining) were observed inside the eastern room of the north metal Quonset at the Ranch Complex Area and in the southwest room in the Achilles barn at 15470 Carey Avenue. No bats or sign of bats was observed in other structures on the Property. Buildings throughout the Property may provide day-roosting or night-roosting habitat for small numbers of crevice-roosting bats such as the California myotis, Yuma myotis, Mexican free-tailed bat, and big brown bat from early spring into the fall. Big brown bats have been observed in the Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch County Park to the south (Rana Creek Habitat Restoration 2004). Numerous trees on the site, especially large, old trees with cavities, heart rot, or woodpecker holes, also support crevices that provide potential day-roosting habitat for these common crevice-roosting bat species, which may roost in the day either singly or in maternity colonies. Trees on the Property also provide habitat for the foliage-roosting hoary bat (*Lasiurus cinereus*), which have been observed in the Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch County Park to the south (Rana Creek Habitat Restoration 2004), and the western red bat (*Lasiurus blossevillii*). However, these species do not likely raise young in the region (Cryan 2003).

Nonnative mammals observed on the Property during 2018 surveys were the feral pig (*Sus scrofa*) and fox squirrel (*Sciurus niger*). Others, such as the house mouse and roof rat, may occur as well, particularly around buildings.

### 4.3 Sensitive Plants

For purposes of this analysis, “sensitive” plants are considered plant species that are:

- Listed under the Federal Endangered Species Act as threatened, endangered, proposed threatened, proposed endangered, or a candidate species.
- Listed under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) as threatened, endangered, rare, or a candidate species.
- Listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1A, 1B, 2, 3, or 4.
- Covered under the Habitat Plan (although all such species already meet one or more of the criteria above).

A list of 54 sensitive plants thought to have some potential for occurrence on the Property was compiled using CNPS and CNDDB data, and other sources, as described in Section 3.1 Background Review above; these species were assessed for their potential to occur on the Property. Sensitive plants that can potentially occur elsewhere on the Property are addressed in Appendix B, and a list of all plants observed during 2018 surveys is provided in Appendix A. The 2018 vegetation surveys detected five sensitive plant species, which are discussed in detail below. In addition, one Habitat Plan-covered species (Loma Prieta hoita [*Hoita strobilina*]) that has the potential to occur in the vegetation survey area but was not at an identifiable stage of phenology at the time of the focused vegetation surveys is discussed below. Owing to the high diversity in habitat types, topography, elevation, aspect, and soils, additional sensitive plant species may occur on the Property in areas that were not covered by the 2018 surveys within the focal vegetation survey area (or otherwise observed incidentally during 2018 surveys). As a result, additional sensitive plant species may be detected during more comprehensive surveys.

### 4.3.1 Santa Clara Valley Dudleya

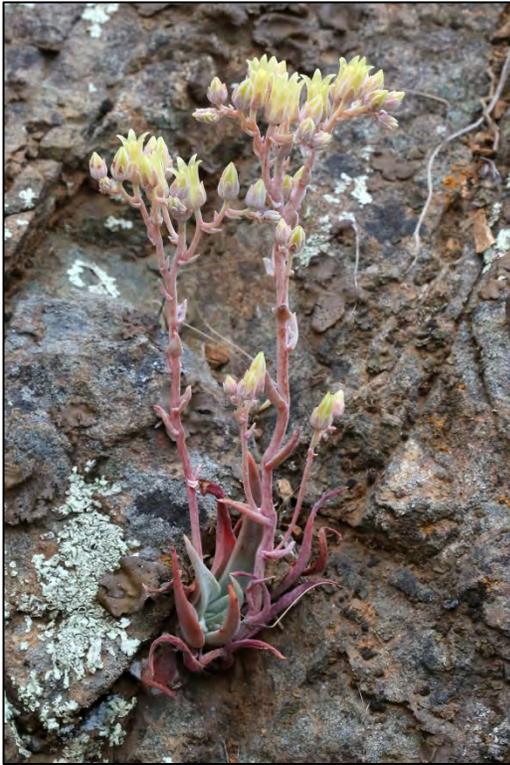


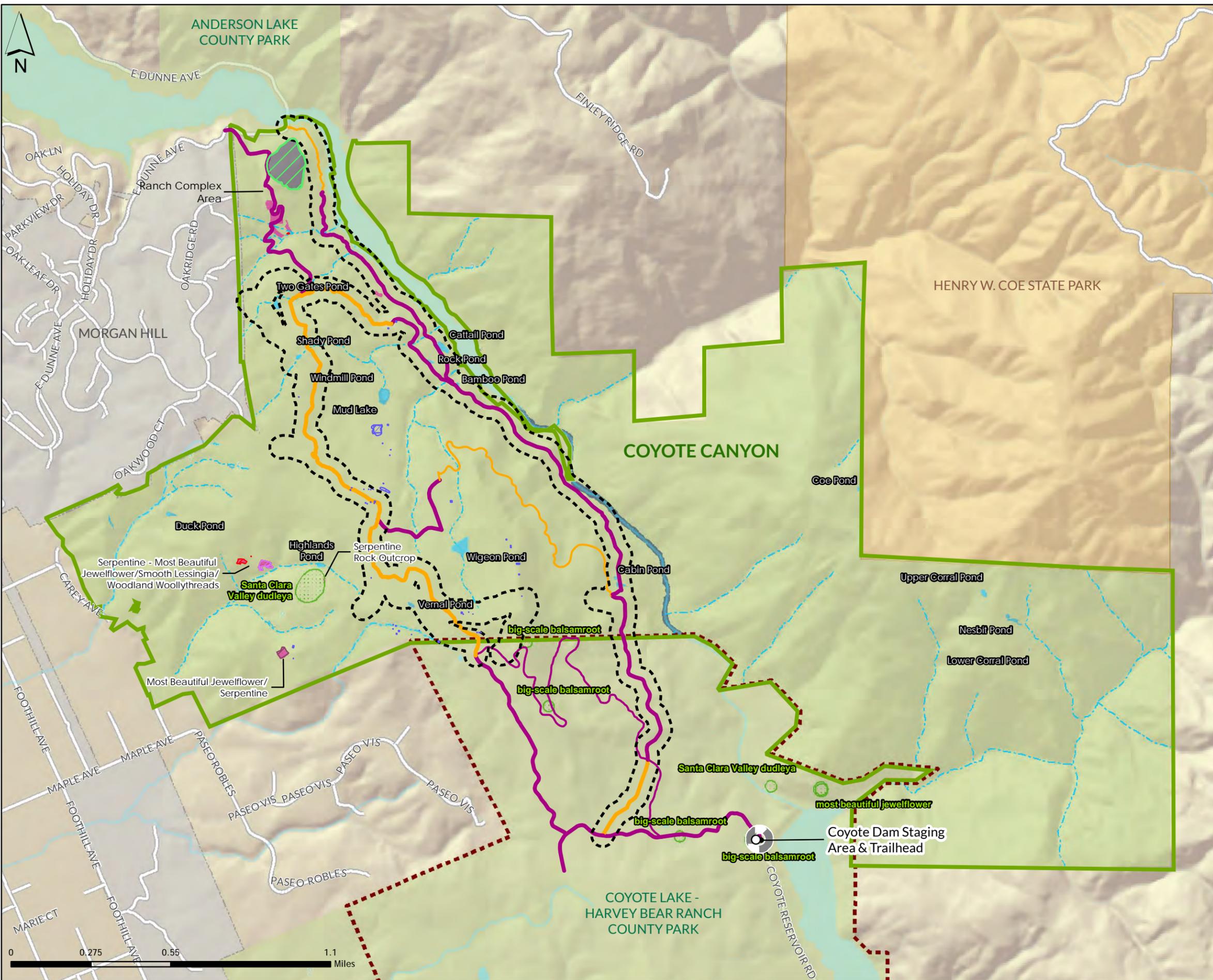
Photo 49. Santa Clara Valley dudleya in serpentine rock outcrops east of the Ranch Complex Area.

Santa Clara Valley dudleya is listed as federally endangered, listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1B.1, and covered under the Habitat Plan. It is a low-growing, succulent, perennial herb in the stonecrop family (Crassulaceae) that blooms during May and June. This dudleya is endemic to the ultramafic formations (serpentine and peridotite) of the Santa Clara Valley, and is largely restricted to the serpentine areas surrounding Coyote Valley. Populations occur on relatively barren rock outcrops within serpentine grasslands and cismontane woodlands from 197 to 1493 feet in elevation.

One occurrence of several hundred individual Santa Clara Valley dudleya was observed on the Property during the 2018 surveys (Photo 49). This occurrence is located in the serpentine rock outcrop land cover type just east of the ranch house complex (Figure 4). Here, dudleya are present in crevices within rock outcrops at scattered locations all over the hilltop. Because this area is located outside of the focal vegetation survey area, a comprehensive survey was not performed, and it is likely that this occurrence is larger than was observed. The population appeared to be in good health on high-quality habitat, and no immediate threats to

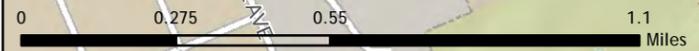
the continued existence of this population are expected from the proposed management activities.

Santa Clara Valley dudleya CNDDDB occurrence #6 is mapped as occurring within the western part of the Property (Figure 4). Outcrops in the vicinity of this mapped occurrence were briefly surveyed on several occasions from February to May 2018, and no dudleya were observed. However, no comprehensive surveys could be performed in this area in 2018 to avoid disturbance of an active golden eagle nest nearby. Therefore, this occurrence may still be extant somewhere near its CNDDDB-mapped location.



### Legend

- Coyote Canyon Boundaries
- Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park
- Vegetation Survey Area
  
- Existing Infrastructure**
- Road - Width
- Single - Track
- Planned Infrastructure**
- Road - Width
- Single - Track
- Mapped Occurrences of Sensitive Plant Species**
- Big-scale Basalmroot
- Most Beautiful Jewelflower
- Santa Clara Valley Dudleya
- Smooth Lessingia
- Woodland Woollythreads
- Sensitive Habitats**
- Mixed Riparian Woodland and Forest
- Mixed Serpentine Chaparral/ Serpentine Rock Outcrops
- Pond/Wetland
- Reservoir
- Serpentine Bunchgrass
- Serpentine Rock Outcrops
- Stream
- CNDDDB Records**
- Plants**
- Specific Location
- Approximate Location
- General Area



### 4.3.2 Most Beautiful Jewelflower



Photo 50. Most beautiful jewelflower in serpentine grassland on the western part of the Property.

Most beautiful jewelflower is listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1B.2 and covered under the Habitat Plan. It is an annual herb in the mustard family (Brassicaceae) that usually blooms between April and September. This subspecies is indigenous to thin, rocky serpentine (Montara series) soils and serpentinite rock outcrops. It occurs in chaparral, cismontane woodland, and valley and foothill grassland habitats at elevations from approximately 308 to 3281 feet.

Two occurrences of most beautiful jewelflower were observed on the Property, both on the western part of the Property, in May 2018 (Photo 50; Figure 4). Approximately 150 individuals were observed in an area of thin serpentine soils on the north side of the largest canyon on the western part of the Property, and approximately 200 were in a small patch of serpentine grassland, also on very thin serpentine-based soils, farther south (Figure 4). Neither of these occurrences is within the focal vegetation survey area along proposed trails.

### 4.3.3 Smooth Lessingia

Smooth lessingia (*Lessingia micradenia* var. *glabrata*) is listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1B.2 and covered under the Habitat Plan. It is an erect annual herb in the sunflower family (Asteraceae). This species occurs in areas of approximately 400 to 1400 feet in elevation, and it is endemic to serpentine outcrops in Santa Clara County. It is a delicate, many-branched plant with thread-like leaves along the stem and small, white-to-lavender flowers that bloom from July through November.

Due to the timing of focused sensitive plant surveys, smooth lessingia was not yet flowering and could not be positively identified within the focal survey areas. However, vegetative plants that appeared to be smooth lessingia were found growing in both of the serpentine grassland locations that supported most beautiful jewelflower (Figure 4), and incidental observations in late July confirmed the presence of 2,000–3,000 individual smooth lessingia in the serpentine grassland on the north side of the main canyon on the western part of the Property. Neither of these locations are within the focal vegetation survey area along proposed trails.

### 4.3.4 Loma Prieta Hoita

Loma Prieta hoita is listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1B.1 and covered under the Habitat Plan. It is a perennial herb in the legume family (Fabaceae) that blooms from May to October. It typically grows in mesic areas with

serpentinite features in chaparral, cismontane woodlands, and riparian woodlands at elevations between 98 and 2822 feet (CNPS 2018).

Due to timing of focused sensitive plant surveys, Loma Prieta hoita was not yet flowering and could not be positively identified on the Property when focused vegetation surveys were conducted. While no plants resembling Loma Prieta Hoita were observed, potential habitat is present in chaparral, woodlands, and riparian habitats in and near mapped serpentine soils on the Property. Surveys would need to be conducted during the flowering period (June–July) to determine if this species is present within or adjacent to the proposed trail alignments (or elsewhere on the Property).

#### 4.3.5 Big-Scale Balsamroot



Photo 51. Big-scale balsamroot observed on the Property.

Big-scale balsamroot (*Balsamorhiza macrolepis*) is listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1B.2. It is a robust and showy perennial herb in the sunflower family (Asteraceae) that is endemic to California (Photo 51). It has a bloom period from March through June. It occurs in openings in chaparral, cismontane woodland, and valley and foothill grassland. It can occur on serpentine soil, though it is not a strict serpentine obligate and it occurs on other soil types as well.

The observed occurrence of big-scale balsamroot on the Property totals at least 1,775 individuals (Figure 4). Only the focal vegetation survey area was searched comprehensively for this species (and several patches were detected within this survey area); areas outside of this survey area were only investigated if the plants were visible from within the survey area. Based on the large extent of the observed occurrence, it is very likely that the species is more abundant and occurs more extensively than we detected, and further comprehensive surveys would result in the expansion

of the mapped occurrence and the addition of many more individuals to the total count. The occurrence of this species on the Property represents an expansion of the known, previously mapped big-scale balsamroot occurrences in Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch County Park to the south (CNDDDB occurrences #51, #50, and #4). While these occurrences are far enough apart to constitute different occurrences based on CNDDDB mapping standards (i.e., at least 0.25 mile apart), these numerous occurrences likely form a single ecologically connected metapopulation where gene flow occurs between discrete patches due to pollen dispersal by insect pollinators.

The metapopulation of big-scale balsamroot that occurs on the Property and at Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch County Park is likely important on a state-wide scale. The only currently known population of big-scale balsamroot which possibly exceeds the size of the one on the Property occurs in Alameda County, just southwest of Lake Chabot (CNDDDB occurrence #2). Previous surveys of this occurrence listed its size as

between 10,000 to 100,000 individuals, although complete counts have not been conducted since 1991 (CNDDDB 2018). However, the spatial extent of the Alameda County occurrence is severely restricted by oak woodland habitat and Lake Chabot on its northern and eastern boundaries, and by development along its western and southern boundaries. That site is privately owned and has been proposed as a housing development in the past, so the preservation of the population is not guaranteed. The population which occurs on the Property is relatively unrestricted by the development and limited habitat compared to the Alameda County occurrence, and covers a substantially larger spatial area which would allow for expansion of the population. Additionally, this population will be protected in perpetuity due to its location on the Property, and it is not threatened by the possibility of development. Therefore, the population on the Property and in Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear Ranch County Park likely represents one of the most important population centers for conservation of this rare plant species.

#### 4.3.6 Woodland Woollythreads



Photo 52. Woodland woollythreads on the western part of the Property.

Woodland woollythreads (*Monolopia gracilens*) is listed by the CNPS as CRPR 1B.2. It is an annual herb in the sunflower family (Asteraceae) that is endemic to California. It has a bloom period from March through July, occasionally blooming as early as February. It occurs in openings in broadleaf upland forest, chaparral, cismontane woodland, north coast coniferous forest, and valley foothill and grassland. Although it typically occurs on serpentine soil, it is not a strict serpentine obligate and can occur on other soil types as well.

Two occurrences of woodland woollythreads, neither of which is within the focal vegetation survey area along proposed trails, were observed on the Property (Photo 52, Figure 4). The first occurrence is in the serpentine bunchgrass grassland located approximately 0.3 mile south of the ranch house complex, on a steep eroding slope above an intermittent creek. Approximately 50 individuals were observed here during the May 1, 2018 survey. The habitat consists of eroded, bare mineral soil and patches of California poppy and nonnative annual grasses such as wild oat and foxtail barley. The second occurrence spanned several patches of serpentine bunchgrass grassland on the western part of the Property; there, approximately 200 individuals were observed during the May 6, 2018 survey on shallow serpentine soils on the north side of the largest canyon on the western part of the Property. The observation of a single individual on a gravel bar along Coyote Creek, within the bed of the drawn-down reservoir, was in an atypical habitat location and suggests that this species occurs more widely on the Property than surveys indicated.

## 4.4 Sensitive Animals

For purposes of this analysis, “sensitive” animal species are considered animal species that are:

- Listed under the Federal Endangered Species Act as threatened, endangered, proposed threatened, proposed endangered, or a candidate species.
- Listed under CESA as threatened, endangered, or a candidate threatened or endangered species.
- Designated by the CDFW as a California species of special concern.
- Listed in the California Fish and Game Code as fully protected species (fully protected birds are provided in Section 3511, mammals in Section 4700, reptiles and amphibians in Section 5050, and fish in Section 5515).
- Listed in the California Fish and Game Code as a specially protected mammal in Section 4800.
- Covered under the Habitat Plan (although all such species already meet one or more of the criteria above).

A number of sensitive animal species are known to occur or could potentially occur on the Property. These include the Habitat Plan-covered California tiger salamander, California red-legged frog, foothill yellow-legged frog, western pond turtle, burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), and tricolored blackbird. The least Bell’s vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*) is not expected to occur in or near the Property, but it is addressed in detail below because a focused habitat assessment (required by the Habitat Plan) was conducted on the Property at the Department’s request. Many additional sensitive animal species have been observed on the Property, or could potentially occur on the Property based on the presence of suitable habitat and/or documented occurrences nearby. These are the golden eagle, bald eagle, white-tailed kite, yellow warbler (*Setophaga petechia*), grasshopper sparrow, pallid bat, western red bat, San Francisco dusky-footed woodrat, American badger, ringtail (*Bassariscus astutus*), and mountain lion. All of these potentially occurring species are discussed in detail below. Appendix C provides a list of additional sensitive animal species that occur in the region, but have been determined to be absent from the Property due to a lack of suitable habitat or because the Property is outside the species’ range.

### 4.4.1 Amphibians

#### 4.4.1.1 California Tiger Salamander

The California tiger salamander is listed as state and federally threatened and is covered under the Habitat Plan. Suitable breeding habitat for California tiger salamanders consists of temporarily ponded environments (e.g., vernal pool, ephemeral pool, or human-made pond) that hold water for a minimum of 3–4 months and are surrounded by uplands that support small mammal burrows. California tiger salamanders will also utilize perennial ponds if aquatic vertebrate predators (e.g., fish and bullfrogs) are not present. Suitable ponds provide

breeding and larval habitat, while burrows of small mammals such as California ground squirrels and Botta's pocket gophers in upland habitats provide refugia for juvenile and adult salamanders during the dry season.

There are no known occurrences of California tiger salamanders on the Property, and no critical habitat for this species has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) on the Property. However, no focused surveys (e.g., larval surveys) have been conducted on the Property. Ponds and wetlands on the Property that provide potentially suitable breeding habitat for California tiger salamanders are Two Gates Pond, Shady Pond, Windmill Pond, Mud Lake, Vernal Pond, and Wigeon Pond. Bamboo Pond, Highlands Pond, and Cabin Pond may also provide breeding habitat for California tiger salamanders if their hydroperiod extends from early/mid-winter through May during an average or above-average rainfall year; however, these ponds were dry during the surveys in February of 2018 (a below average rainfall year). Rock Pond likely does not provide suitable habitat for California tiger salamanders because it is located along a flowing stream and may contain fish. Cattail Pond and Duck Pond may not provide high-quality breeding habitat for California tiger salamanders due to the extensive amount of emergent vegetation in the ponds, and for Cattail Pond, the possible presence of fish and/or crayfish. Coe Pond, Upper Corral Pond, Nesbit Pond, and Lower Corral Pond were not visited as part of the 2018 surveys, and whether or not these ponds may provide suitable breeding habitat for California tiger salamanders is currently unknown.

In the vicinity of the Property, California tiger salamanders are known to occur in the hills east of Anderson Reservoir, at the Institute Golf Course approximately 1.5 miles to the south, and in the hills west of Anderson Reservoir approximately 2.1–2.4 miles to the northwest (CNDDDB 2018). California tiger salamanders can potentially disperse from off-site ponds to the northwest, east, or south to reach the Property by dispersing through the intervening grasslands.

On the Property, extremely steep slopes, thick vegetation (such as chaparral), and incised creek banks represent impediments to dispersal in many areas (especially east of Coyote Creek), and such areas may provide relatively low-quality habitat for this species. Nevertheless, the open grassland areas on the site provide connectivity throughout the Property, and there is potential for California tiger salamanders to occur anywhere on the Property. However, small mammal burrows are patchily distributed on the Property, and only provide refugia for dispersing tiger salamanders in certain areas. Focused larval surveys would be necessary to determine whether and where the species breeds on the Property, and therefore where upland habitat is most important to the species as refugial and dispersal habitat.

#### 4.4.1.2 California Red-Legged Frog

The California red-legged frog is listed as federally threatened, is a California species of special concern, and is covered under the Habitat Plan. California red-legged frogs inhabit perennial freshwater pools, streams, and ponds throughout the Central California Coast Range as well as isolated portions of the western slopes of the Sierra Nevada (Fellers 2005). Their preferred breeding habitat consists of deep perennial pools with emergent vegetation for attaching egg clusters (Fellers 2005), as well as shallow benches to act as nurseries for juveniles (Jennings and Hayes 1994). Nonbreeding frogs may be found adjacent to streams and ponds in grasslands and

woodlands, and may travel up to 2 miles from their breeding locations across a variety of upland habitats (Bulger et al. 2003, Fellers and Kleeman 2007).

California red-legged frogs have previously been documented in two of the 16 ponds on the Property: Duck Pond and Upper Corral Pond. California red-legged frog egg masses were observed in Duck Pond, and a pair of adult California red-legged frogs was observed in amplexus in Upper Corral Pond in March 2013 (Rancho Santa Clara Habitat Assessment 2013). Focused surveys of the remaining ponds on the Property have not been performed, and it is unknown whether California red-legged frogs occur in other ponds. Additional ponds on the Property that provide suitable habitat for California red-legged frogs are Rock Pond, Cattail Pond, Wigeon Pond, Two Gates Pond, and Shady Pond. Other ponds west of Coyote Creek are currently considered too shallow, with hydroperiod too brief, to provide suitable breeding habitat for California red-legged frogs. Coe Pond, Nesbit Pond, and Lower Corral Pond were not visited as part of the 2018 surveys, and whether or not these ponds may provide suitable breeding habitat for California red-legged frogs is unknown. Critical habitat for this species has been designated by the USFWS in the eastern half of the Property (Figure 5; USFWS 2010).

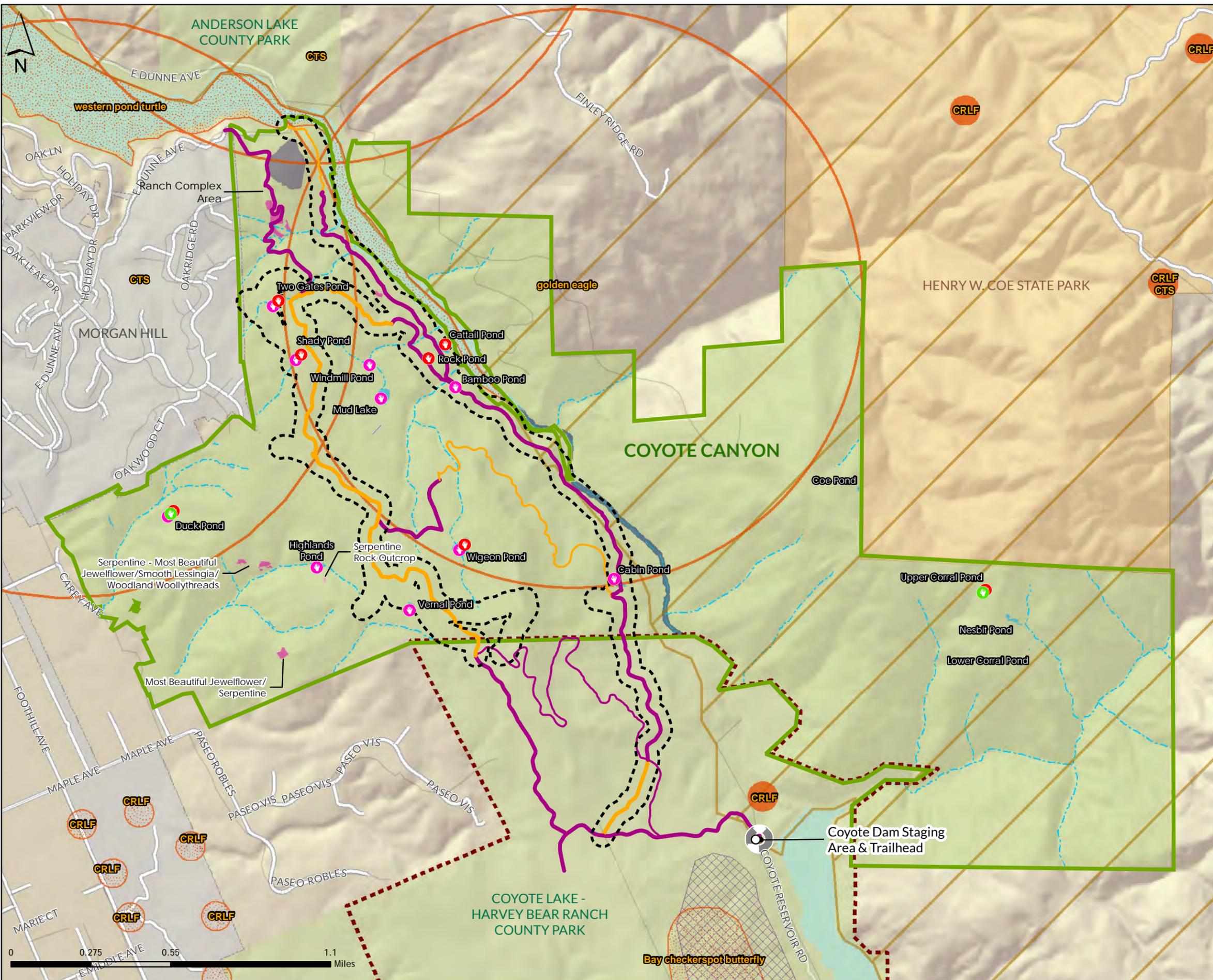
In nearby areas surrounding the Property, California red-legged frogs are also known to occur in the spillway pond below Coyote Dam approximately 0.7 mile south of the Property, at the Institute Golf Course approximately 0.6 mile south of the Property, in the hills to the east approximately 0.4 mile east of the Property, and in the hills above Anderson Lake approximately 2.4 mile northwest of the Property (CNDDDB 2018). California red-legged frogs can potentially disperse from off-site ponds to the northwest, east, or south to reach the Property by crossing the intervening grasslands. The distribution of observations on and surrounding the Property suggests that the local California red-legged frog population may be able to utilize all of the ponds on the Property, as well as Coyote Creek, for dispersal and foraging, and, if appropriate aquatic habitat is present, for breeding.

On the Property, extremely steep slopes, thick vegetation (such as chaparral), and incised creek banks represent impediments to dispersal in many areas (especially east of Coyote Creek), and such areas may provide relatively low-quality habitat for the species. Nevertheless, the open grassland areas on the site provide connectivity throughout the Property, and there is potential for California red-legged frogs to occur anywhere on the Property.

#### 4.4.1.3 Foothill Yellow-Legged Frog

The foothill yellow-legged frog is a California species of special concern and a candidate for listing under CESA, and is covered under the Habitat Plan. Ideal habitat for the foothill yellow-legged frog consists of streams with riffles and cobble-sized rocks, with slow water flow (Jennings and Hayes 1994). The breeding ecology of the foothill yellow-legged frog requires consistently slow-moving flows, as well as the presence of upland areas surrounding breeding locations for use as nonbreeding habitat.

Foothill yellow-legged frogs are not known to occur on the Property. The species is present along Coyote Creek and its tributaries above Coyote Reservoir approximately 5.2 miles to the southeast, and farther upstream along Coyote Creek in the hills approximately 2.5 miles to the east (CNDDDB 2018, Gonsolin 2010, H. T. Harvey &



### Legend

- Coyote Canyon Boundaries
- Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park
- Vegetation Survey Area
- Existing Infrastructure**
  - Road - Width
  - Single - Track
- Planned Infrastructure**
  - Road - Width
  - Single - Track
- Mapped Occurrences of Sensitive Wildlife Species and Habitat**
  - Potentially Suitable CTS Ponds
  - Potentially Suitable CRLF Ponds
  - Known Occurrences of CRLF
- USFWS Designated Critical Habitat**
  - Bay checkerspot butterfly
  - California red-legged frog
- Sensitive Habitats**
  - Mixed Riparian Woodland and Forest
  - Mixed Serpentine Chaparral/ Serpentine Rock Outcrops
  - Pond/Wetland
  - Reservoir
  - Serpentine Bunchgrass
  - Serpentine Rock Outcrops
  - Stream
- CNDDDB Records Wildlife**
  - Specific Location
  - Approximate Location
  - General Area

Note: CTS = California Tiger Salamander, CRLF = California Red-legged Frog

Associates 1999, H. T. Harvey & Associates 2002). The reach of Coyote Creek included on the Property supports shallow, slow-flowing water with at least some pebble and cobble substrate, pebble/cobble river bars along both riffles and pools, moderately vegetated backwaters, and isolated pools. The stretches of shallow riffles and deeper pools with adjacent boulders and pebble/cobble river bars provide suitable dispersal and foraging habitat for foothill yellow-legged frogs, and the shallow pools containing cobble substrate and boulders provide ostensibly suitable breeding habitat. However, no yellow-legged frogs were observed in Coyote Creek or in the lower reaches of the creek in Otis Canyon (a tributary of Coyote Creek entering from the eastern portion of the Property) during focused surveys conducted by H. T. Harvey & Associates for a separate project on August 18, and 22, 2016, nor during 2018 surveys (which focused on these creeks on May 26 and June 30). Populations of foothill yellow-legged frogs often disappear from creek reaches below dams (Kupferberg et al. 2012), and due to the presence of Coyote Reservoir and the flow regime associated with the management of Coyote Dam, it is our opinion that foothill yellow-legged frogs are unlikely to be present within the reach of Coyote Creek below Coyote Reservoir. In addition, both nonnative fish and crayfish are present within this reach of Coyote Creek, which may reduce the likelihood of successful breeding by yellow-legged frogs and contribute to the low probability that this species is present. No other streams on the Property provide potentially suitable habitat for this species.

## 4.4.2 Reptiles

### 4.4.2.1 Western Pond Turtle

The western pond turtle is a California species of special concern and is covered under the Habitat Plan. Ponds or slack-water pools with suitable basking sites (such as logs) are an important habitat component for this species, and western pond turtles do not occur commonly along high-gradient streams. Females lay eggs in upland habitats, in clay or silty soils in unshaded (often south-facing) areas up to 0.25 mile from aquatic habitat (Jennings and Hayes 1994). Juveniles feed and grow in shallow aquatic habitats (often creeks) with emergent vegetation and ample invertebrate prey. Nesting habitat is typically found within 600 feet of aquatic habitat (Jennings and Hayes 1994), but if no suitable nesting habitat can be found close by adults may travel overland considerable distances to nest.

Western pond turtles are known to occur in Anderson Reservoir immediately adjacent to the Property, and were observed along Coyote Creek just inside the boundary of the Property during a survey for a separate project by H. T. Harvey & Associates in 2016. The species is also present along Coyote Creek and its tributaries above Coyote Reservoir, approximately 2.5 miles east of the Property. Ponds on the Property that provide suitable habitat for western pond turtles (i.e., basking, hiding, and foraging opportunities) are Rock Pond, Cattail Pond, and Wigeon Pond. Relatively deep pools within Coyote Creek that contain slack water with exposed and subsurface woody debris, exposed rocks, rooted or undercut banks, emergent vegetation and branches at the water surface also provide habitat for this species. Pond turtles will utilize upland areas surrounding these ponds and pools where exposed or lightly vegetated compact soil to dig nests and lay eggs. Two Gates Pond, Shady Pond, and Mud Lake were either dry or relatively shallow at the time of the February 2018 survey, and would only be used by western pond turtles if they contained water at depths that provide foraging and escape

opportunities for the species (typically 4 feet deep or greater). Coe Pond, Upper Corral Pond, Nesbit Pond, and Lower Corral Pond were not visited as part of the 2018 surveys, and whether or not these ponds provide suitable habitat for western pond turtles is unknown.

### 4.4.3 Birds

#### 4.4.3.1 Golden Eagle

The golden eagle (Photo 53) is a California fully protected species that breeds in a range of open habitats, including desert scrub, foothill cismontane woodlands, and annual or perennial grasslands. Golden eagle nesting habitat is characterized by large, remote patches of grassland or open woodland; a hilly topography that generates lift; an abundance of small mammal prey; and tall structures that serve as nest platforms and hunting perches. Once a breeding pair establishes a territory, they may build a number of nests in tall structures such as tall trees or snags, cliffs, or utility towers (Zeiner et al. 1990a, Kochert et al. 2002), only one of which is used in any given year. The eagle breeding season begins in late January and continues through August (California Department of Fish and Game 2008). In the South Bay, golden eagles breed widely in the Diablo Range (Bousman 2007a). Nesting on the Santa Clara Valley floor and the Santa Cruz Mountains occurs more sparingly.



Photo 53. A golden eagle within the Property.



Photo 54. Golden eagle nest used on the western part of the Property in 2018.

The Property supports at least two nesting pairs of golden eagles. A pair was detected nesting in a coast live oak along the northernmost of the two drainages (the Fischer Creek drainage) in the western part of the Property in 2012 (H. T. Harvey & Associates 2012a). In 2018, a single nest was present in the western part of the Property, in a coast live oak south of the largest canyon on that part of the site (Photo 54). A second pair of eagles nested in a ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*) east of Coyote Creek in 2018. A number of the larger trees throughout the Property, such as coast live oaks, valley oaks, California sycamores, grey pines, and ponderosa pines, provide potential nesting sites for golden eagles, and golden eagle nest sites may change from year to year. Golden eagles forage in open habitats, particularly California annual grassland, throughout the Property.

#### 4.4.3.2 Bald Eagle

The bald eagle is listed as endangered under CESA. Ideal habitat for bald eagles is composed of remote, forested landscape with old-growth or mature trees and easy access to an extensive and diverse prey base. Bald eagles forage in fresh and salt water where their prey species (fish) are abundant and diverse. They build nests in tall, sturdy trees at sites that are in relatively close proximity to aquatic foraging areas and isolated from human activities. The bald eagle breeding season extends from January through August (Buehler 2000).

A single pair of bald eagles has nested on the northeastern shore of Anderson Reservoir approximately 3 miles northwest of the Property since at least 2010, and possibly in several prior years, while another pair has nested on the west side of Coyote Reservoir, approximately 1 mile south of the Property, over the same span. These two pairs forage throughout their respective reservoirs, and on the Property. During 2018 surveys, adults and subadults were observed on a number of occasions, usually over the Coyote Creek area. Although they usually appeared to be moving between the two reservoirs, bald eagles may forage along Coyote Creek or at the southern end of Anderson Reservoir, or in grassland virtually anywhere on the Property. Bald eagles are not currently known to nest on the Property, although there is some possibility that a pair of bald eagles could nest on the Property in future years. Nonbreeding individuals will occur on the Property as occasional foragers, especially during winter and migration.

#### 4.4.3.3 White-Tailed Kite

The white-tailed kite is a California fully protected species. In California, white-tailed kites can be found in the Central Valley and along the coast, in grasslands, agricultural fields, cismontane woodlands, and other open habitats (Zeiner et al. 1990a, Dunk 1995, Erichsen et al. 1996). White-tailed kites are year-round residents of the state, establishing nesting territories that encompass open areas with healthy prey populations, and snags, shrubs, trees, or other nesting substrates (Dunk 1995).

White-tailed kites are common residents in the region where open grassland, ruderal, or agricultural habitats are present. Based on observations during 2018 surveys, 2–3 or more pairs likely nested on the Property. Trees throughout the Property provide suitable sites for nesting by white-tailed kites, and this species may forage in open habitats throughout the Property year-round.

#### 4.4.3.4 Burrowing Owl



Photo 55. A wintering burrowing owl observed in California annual grassland near the southern edge of the Property.

The burrowing owl is a California species of special concern and is covered under the Habitat Plan. This species prefers annual and perennial grasslands, typically with sparse or nonexistent tree or shrub canopies. In California, burrowing owls are found in close association with California ground squirrels; owls use the abandoned burrows of ground squirrels for shelter and nesting. Burrowing owls were present in the Coyote Valley, Morgan Hill, and Evergreen areas into the late 1990s, but they have been infrequently recorded in either area in recent years (Trulio 2007). The species is still occasionally recorded in Coyote

Valley and in grasslands at higher elevations, such as on Coyote Ridge, but it seems to occur in such areas only during the nonbreeding season. Recent surveys for breeding burrowing owls conducted for the Habitat Plan (Albion Environmental 2008) found no owls breeding in southern Santa Clara County. There are no other recent (i.e., post-2000) breeding records from the Morgan Hill/San Martin area in the CNDDDB (CNDDDB 2018) or in eBird (Cornell Lab of Ornithology 2018). Small numbers of burrowing owls are still recorded in the vicinity (e.g., on Coyote Ridge or northern Coyote Valley) during the nonbreeding season (CNDDDB 2018, Cornell Lab of Ornithology 2018). Thus, although burrowing owls nested in southern Santa Clara County historically, they are currently known to occur there only as scarce nonbreeders.

Burrows of California ground squirrels present in grassland areas of the Property provide roosting habitat for overwintering burrowing owls that may occur during winter and migration, and such owls may forage in more extensive areas of grassland habitat, particularly on the western part of the Property and just east of the western ridgeline. During surveys in late winter and early spring 2018, a single burrowing owl was present in extensive grassland along the western ridgeline, and two individuals were in burrows on a rocky grassland slope near the southern edge of the Property (Photos 55 and 56). Given that no comprehensive surveys for wintering burrowing owls were conducted, it is likely that additional individuals winter on the Property. However, none of these owls lingered beyond April 7, indicating that they did not attempt to breed on the Property.



Photo 56. A wintering burrowing owl observed on a rocky, grassy slope near the southern edge of the Property.

#### 4.4.3.5 Yellow Warbler

The yellow warbler is a California species of special concern. In Santa Clara County, small numbers of yellow warblers nest in riparian habitats along a number of creeks, and they are known to nest on the Property vicinity (Bousman 2007b). Ideal nesting habitat for yellow warblers consists of riparian corridors with dense, shrubby understory and open canopy (Lowther et al. 1999, Cain et al. 2003, Heath 2008).

The mixed riparian woodland and forest habitat along Coyote Creek on the Property provides suitable nesting habitat for yellow warblers. However, none were recorded singing in this area during spring 2018 surveys, so the number of breeders is expected to be low. Nonbreeding individuals occur on the site in the spring and fall, when the species is an abundant migrant throughout the region.

#### 4.4.3.6 Grasshopper Sparrow

The grasshopper sparrow is a California species of special concern. In southern Santa Clara County, the grasshopper sparrow nests primarily in the interiors of large expanses of grassland in hills on either side of the Santa Clara Valley. Extensive areas of open grassland, particularly on the western part of the Property and just east of the western ridgeline, provide potential nesting and foraging habitat for this species, and up to three singing males per visit were detected during spring 2018 surveys. This species is scarce as a winter resident in

Santa Clara County grasslands, and one bird detected in February 2018 indicates that small numbers winter on the Property as well.

#### 4.4.3.7 Tricolored Blackbird

The tricolored blackbird is listed as threatened under CESA and is a covered species under the Habitat Plan. Tricolored blackbirds are found primarily in the Central Valley and in central and southern coastal areas of California. The tricolored blackbird is highly colonial in its nesting habits, and forms dense nesting colonies that, in some parts of the Central Valley, may consist of up to tens of thousands of pairs. Tricolored blackbirds form large, often multi-species flocks during the nonbreeding period and range more widely than during the nesting season.

At the Department's request, H. T. Harvey & Associates performed a focused nesting habitat survey for the tricolored blackbird per Habitat Plan requirements. As described in the Habitat Plan (ICF International 2012), suitable tricolored blackbird nesting habitat includes flooded, thorny, or spiny vegetation dominated by cattails or bulrushes, as well as willows, blackberries, thistles, and nettles, usually near extensive open areas such as marshes, grasslands, or agricultural lands that provide foraging habitat. The Habitat Plan's Geobrowser designates tricolored blackbird survey areas on the Property at Two Gates Pond, Mud Lake, and Wigeon Pond, as well as along the lower portion of a drainage on the western part of the Property. To determine whether suitable habitat for nesting tricolored blackbirds is present on the Property, S. Rottenborn conducted a field assessment of all ponds west of Coyote Creek, as well as all riparian areas, to determine whether any suitable habitat for this species is present on the Property. Because multiple surveys were conducted through June 2018, Rottenborn also looked for tricolored blackbirds during spring 2018 surveys.

In Santa Clara County, tricolored blackbirds have most often been recorded nesting in emergent vegetation within and around ponds, borrow pits, and perennially wet detention basins (Rottenborn 2007b). They have also been recorded nesting in emergent vegetation on deltas where streams enter larger reservoirs and on islands within ponds and reservoirs, as well as in large patches of thistles, usually near water. Although some tricolored blackbird colonies in Santa Clara County have been located in areas where young willows and cottonwoods intermix with herbaceous emergent vegetation, these colonies have been abandoned once the woody plants have grown to become dominant. As a result, Santa Clara County tricolored blackbird colonies have not been observed in areas that would be identified by the Habitat Plan as willow riparian forest and scrub or mixed riparian woodland.

No tricolored blackbirds were observed on the Property during surveys, and there are no prior records (e.g., in CNDDDB) of this species nesting in or very close to the Property. No riparian habitat on the Property provides suitable nesting habitat, as all riparian areas are either dominated by mature trees and shrubs or consist of swales with little to no emergent vegetation. Furthermore, the vast majority of ponds on the Property do not provide nearly enough emergent vegetation to support a colony of tricolored blackbirds. The only pond that is even potentially suitable for nesting by this species is Cattail Pond, whose extensive cattails could possibly be used by nesting tricolored blackbirds. However, no tricolored blackbirds nested at this pond in 2018, and given that this pond is hemmed in fairly closely by woodland and forest, the likelihood that tricolored blackbirds will ever

nest at this pond is low. Nonbreeding tricolored blackbirds may forage with other blackbird species in grasslands or near concentrations of cattle on the Property, though large numbers are not expected to occur here.

#### 4.4.3.8 Least Bell's Vireo

The least Bell's vireo is listed as endangered under FESA and CESA and is a covered species under the Habitat Plan. It nests in heterogeneous riparian habitat, often dominated by cottonwoods and willows. In Santa Clara County, there have been only four records of least Bell's vireos in recent years. In southern Santa Clara County, a pair was present in April and May 1997 along Llagas Creek between Highway 152 and the confluence with the Pajaro River, just east of Gilroy, well south of the Property. This pair built a nest, but the nesting attempt was unsuccessful. At the same location, one or two singing males were reported in May 2001 (Rottenborn 2007a), but they did not linger. A single male was heard singing along Coyote Creek near the Coyote Creek Golf Course in June 2006 (H. T. Harvey & Associates 2007), but this bird was not present for more than a day and was likely a migrant. Another migrant was noted in unsuitable breeding habitat in Alviso on May 23, 2016 (R. Jeffers, pers. comm.).

According to Habitat Plan Condition 16, if site conditions indicate that a project site is within 250 feet of any riparian land cover types within the Pajaro River watershed, a qualified biologist must conduct a field investigation to determine whether suitable least Bell's vireo nesting habitat is present on or within 250 feet of the project site and map any suitable habitat that is detected. At the Department's request, H. T. Harvey & Associates performed a focused nesting habitat survey for the least Bell's vireo per Habitat Plan requirements. Because this species has nested in Santa Clara County only in the extreme southern portion of the county, the Habitat Plan requires nesting habitat surveys for this species only in riparian habitat along creeks within the Pajaro River watershed; therefore, no surveys were necessary along Coyote Creek and its tributaries. The Habitat Plan's Geobrowser designates the lower portion of a drainage on the western part of the Property site as a survey area for the least Bell's vireo. Therefore, to determine whether suitable habitat for this species is present in the portions of the Property draining to the Pajaro River, S. Rottenborn conducted a field assessment of all riparian habitats on the western part of the Property site to determine whether any suitable habitat for this species is present. We assessed habitat suitability by searching for vegetative and structural components typical of areas where least Bell's vireos regularly nest (i.e., southern California). Vegetation was considered to be potentially suitable for use by least Bell's vireos if it contained dense shrub or understory growth extending vertically to a height of 6 to 10 feet, relatively few large-diameter trees (e.g., greater than 3.1 inches diameter at breast height) in the canopy, and an open canopy (Kus 2002, Sharp and Kus 2006, Kus et al. 2010). Because multiple surveys were conducted through June 2018, Rottenborn also looked and listened for this species during spring 2018 surveys.

No suitable breeding habitat for the least Bell's vireo is present on the Property. Riparian vegetation is too mature or lacks sufficiently dense understory or ground cover to be suitable for use by nesting least Bell's vireos. Given that the southern edge of Santa Clara County represents the northern limits of this species' breeding

range along the California coast, and that no suitable breeding habitat is present on the Property, the least Bell's vireo is not expected to occur on the Property.

#### 4.4.4 Mammals

##### 4.4.4.1 Pallid Bat

The pallid bat is a California species of special concern. Pallid bats are most commonly found in oak savannah and in open dry habitats with rocky areas, trees, buildings, or bridge structures that are used as day roosts (Zeiner et al. 1990b, Ferguson and Azerrad 2004). Night roosts often occur in open buildings, porches, garages, highway bridges, and mines. Colonies can range in size from a few individuals to over a hundred (Barbour and Davis 1969), and usually consist of at least 20 individuals (Wilson and Ruff 1999). Pallid bats typically winter in canyon bottoms and riparian areas. After mating during the late fall and winter, females leave to form maternity colonies, often on ridge tops or other warmer locales (Johnston et al. 2006).

The closest known occurrence to the site consists of a maternity colony of 60 pallid bats in a barn approximately 2.7 miles northwest of the Property, near Anderson Dam; this colony is currently active and has been active for more than a decade (CNDDDB 2018, Johnston 2018). Focused surveys (i.e., acoustic monitoring, netting, or daytime inspections when bats would be detectable in the summer) to determine presence of this species have not been performed on the Property. The north metal Quonset structure at the Ranch Complex Area, Achilles barn at 15470 Carey Avenue, and many large, live and dead trees with suitable cavities (e.g., woodpecker holes, rot holes, or other tree hollows) provide potentially suitable day and/or night-roosting habitat for this species. Based on their known presence in the region and the presence of suitable roost habitats, pallid bats could form maternity colonies and non-maternity colonies on the Property, and they may forage in grasslands and other habitats throughout the Property. However, more focused surveys would be necessary to determine whether/where they are present, and their abundance on the Property.

##### 4.4.4.2 Western Red Bat

The western red bat is a California species of special concern. Western red bats are strongly associated with intact cottonwood and sycamore valley riparian habitats at low elevations (Pierson et al. 2006). Both day and night roosts are usually located in the foliage of trees; red bats in the Central Valley show a preference for large trees and extensive, intact riparian habitat (Pierson et al. 2006). Day roosts are often located along the edges of riparian areas, near streams, grasslands, and even urban areas (Western Bat Working Group 2005).

Although the breeding status of this species is poorly understood in California, it is not currently known to rear young in the Bay Area (Cryan 2003, Pierson et al. 2006); thus, breeding females are not expected to occur on the Property. However, individual male and female western red bats may occur as migrants in the spring and fall, and as winter residents. Likewise, nonbreeding individual males may occur during the summer. Western red bats may roost in the foliage in trees virtually anywhere on the Property but they are expected to roost primarily in larger trees with dense foliage in wooded riparian areas (i.e., along Coyote Creek).

#### 4.4.4.3 San Francisco Dusky-Footed Woodrat



Photo 57. San Francisco dusky-footed woodrat nest near the Otis Cabin.

The San Francisco dusky-footed woodrat is a California species of special concern. Woodrats prefer riparian and oak woodland forests with dense understory cover, or thick chaparral habitat (Lee and Tietje 2005). Dusky-footed woodrats build large, complex nests of sticks and other woody debris, which may be maintained by a series of occupants for several years (Carraway and Verts 1991).

Active woodrat stick houses (i.e., houses with fresh vegetation and tunnels) were observed in the mixed oak woodland habitat on the western

part of the Property in 2012 (H. T. Harvey & Associates 2012a) and during 2018 surveys. These nests were located on the ground where suitable understory cover was present; however, where the understory was thin we observed woodrat nests in trees, typically in large coast live oaks or valley oaks. Additionally, small numbers of woodrat houses were observed in mixed oak woodland between the western ridgeline and Coyote Creek (Photo 57), and one woodrat house was observed in the outhouse behind the small west Quonset in 2018. Woodrats are likely present in fairly low densities throughout the oak woodland and chaparral habitats on the Property, although the relatively low numbers of nests detected suggests that the species is not abundant here.

#### 4.4.4.4 American Badger

The American badger is a California species of special concern. Badgers can have large territories, up to 21,000 acres in size, with territory size varying by sex and by season. They are strong diggers and feed primarily on other burrowing mammals, such as ground squirrels. In central California, American badgers typically occur in annual grasslands, oak woodland savannas, semi-arid shrub/scrublands, and any habitats with stable ground squirrel populations or other fossorial rodents (i.e., ground squirrels, gophers, kangaroo rats, and chipmunks [Zeiner et al. 1990b]). While varying with season and by sex, home ranges for badgers have been found to be in the general range of 400–600 acres (Messick and Hornacker 1981), and badgers are capable of long-distance dispersal.

No badgers, evidence of badgers (e.g., excavated small mammal burrows), or badger dens were observed on the Property during the mammal surveys in 2018. The DeAnza College Wildlife Corridor Stewardship Team (unpublished data) has monitored wildlife use in Coyote Valley (located 6 or more miles northwest of the Property) since 2007, and has documented the occurrence of mammals in the area. Their monitoring of mammal activity in Coyote Valley has documented the occurrence of American badgers foraging in and moving through agricultural fields in the Valley, as well as occurrence in the foothills on both sides of the Valley. Several road-killed badgers have been observed, and badgers have been observed denning in hills near IBM north of

Bailey Road and along Laguna Avenue north of the Property. H. T. Harvey & Associates biologists found a dead badger approximately 300 feet north of the intersection of McKean Road and Bailey Avenue in San José, California. In addition, a badger was observed at Freeman Quarry in 2010, and an active badger den was detected adjacent to the quarry in 2012 (H. T. Harvey & Associates 2012b). These observations indicate that badgers occur in foothills adjacent to, and occasionally within, portions of the Santa Clara Valley.

Grasslands on the Property provide suitable denning, foraging, and dispersal habitat for badgers. Based on the locations of badgers detected within and adjacent to the Santa Clara Valley, the high mobility of this species, and the suitability of grasslands on the Property for denning and foraging, badgers could potentially occur on the Property as breeders, foragers, or dispersers (albeit at low densities or relatively infrequently).

#### 4.4.4.5 Ringtail

The ringtail is a California fully protected species. Ringtails are distributed throughout much of California, occurring in forests and shrubland, often in close association with rocky areas or riparian habitats. This species nests in rock recesses, hollow trees, logs, snags, abandoned burrows, or woodrat nests; young are usually born between May and June (Walker et al. 1968).

Although the status of ringtails in Santa Clara County is not well known, the Property supports suitable habitat for this species. Ringtails have been recorded near Lexington Reservoir and near Little Arthur Creek west of Gilroy and near the confluence of Carnadero Creek and the Pajaro River, and it is likely that ringtails are present in small numbers in less developed, wooded areas elsewhere in the County. Rock outcrops and riparian habitats on the Property provide ostensibly suitable denning, foraging, and dispersal habitat for ringtails. Based on the locations of reported occurrences in the southern portion of the County and the suitability of riparian habitats on the Property for denning, foraging, and dispersal, ringtails could potentially occur on the Property in low numbers.

#### 4.4.4.6 Mountain Lion

The mountain lion is a specially protected mammal under the California Fish and Game Code. The mountain lion is a solitary mammal and only females with young live in groups. The mountain lion is a wide-ranging carnivore that occurs in a variety of forested habitats, especially those that support black-tailed deer populations. Oak woodland and riparian habitats on the site provide suitable foraging, movement, and denning habitat for this species. Within these habitats, den sites are typically located in rocky terrain or dense vegetation (Pierce and Bleich 2003).

No lions, or evidence of lions (e.g., scat or potential dens), was observed on the Property during the mammal surveys or other field surveys in 2018. However, several organizations are monitoring mountain lions in the Bay Area (e.g., Bay Area Puma Project and The Santa Cruz Puma Project) and this species has been documented throughout the Santa Cruz and Diablo Ranges, including in Coyote Valley. Likewise, the DeAnza College Wildlife Corridor Stewardship Team (unpublished data) has documented mountain lions in the Coyote Valley during their long-term camera trapping studies, and mountain lions are occasionally seen in the Jackson Oaks

and Holiday Lake Estates residential areas immediately north of the Property. Home ranges for mountain lions vary greatly, but typically range from about 30 square miles to over 200 square miles, depending on the sex of the animal, and habitat and prey availability (Allen 2014, Dickson and Beier 2002). Based on their documented occurrence in the region and the presence of suitable habitat and prey base on the Property, mountain lions are expected to occur on the Property in low densities.

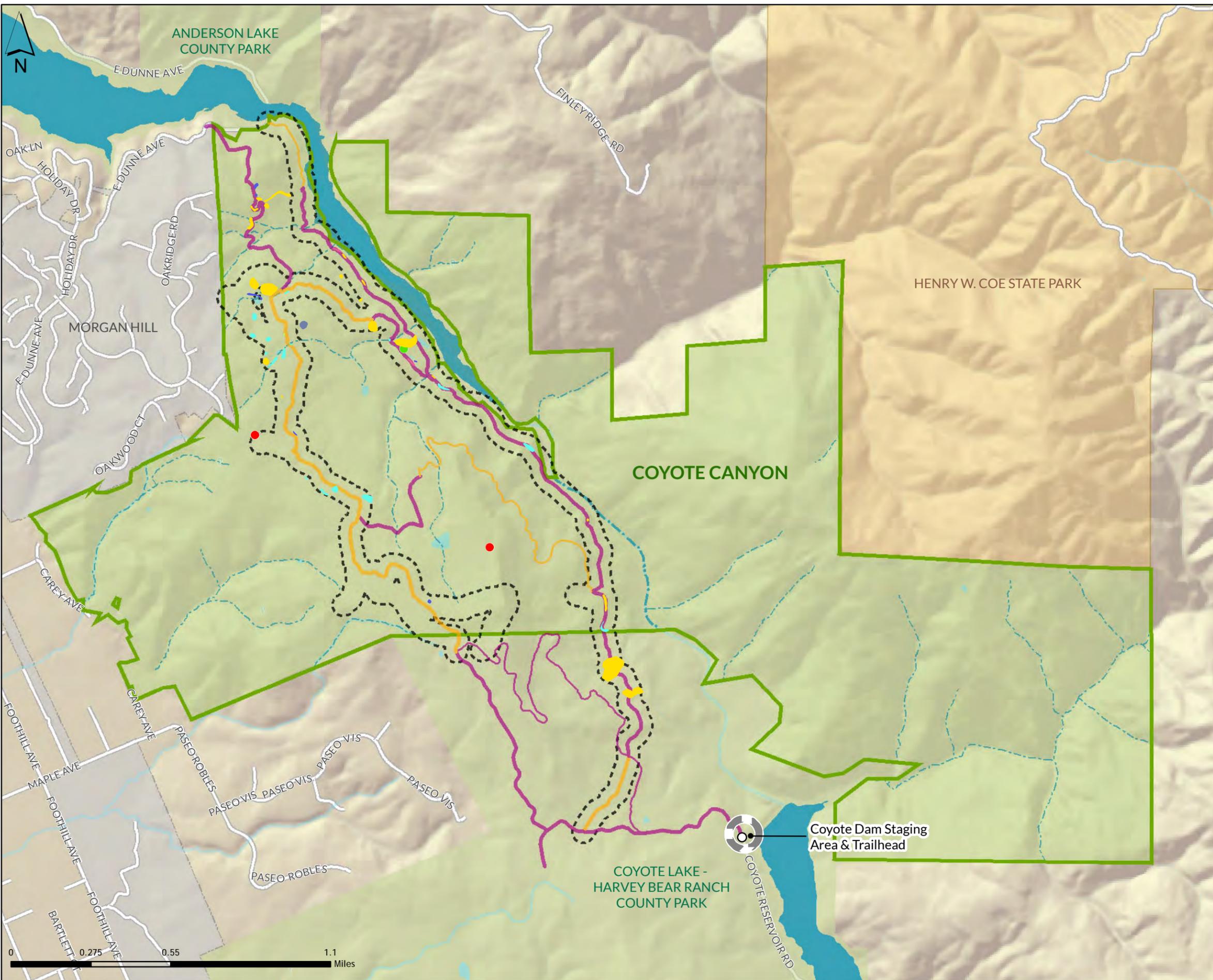
## 4.5 Nonnative and Invasive Plant and Wildlife Species

### 4.5.1 Nonnative and Invasive Plant Species

Nonnative invasive species are those that were not historically present in a given area, and are commonly distributed into novel habitats by anthropogenic activity such as international trade and travel. These species are differentiated from those considered to be merely nonnative by the significant deleterious effect invasive species can have on local ecosystems. In general, nonnative invasive species threaten the diversity and abundance of native species in invaded areas through competition for resources, predation, parasitism, interbreeding with native populations, transmitting diseases, or causing physical or chemical changes to the invaded habitat. In some cases, nonnative invasive species have replaced the previously dominant native species, and now provide the dominant and characteristic flora of habitats such as annual grasslands within California. The California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC) rates invasive plants in California into three categories based on ecological impact: High, Moderate, and Limited. Surveys for invasive plants within the vegetation survey area focused on forbs which received a Cal-IPC rating of “Moderate” or “High”, and grass species which received a rating of “High”. However, species with a rating of “Limited” were also mapped if they occurred in large populations which were having a deleterious effect on ecosystem health. Figure 6 depicts the locations of more obvious occurrences of nonnative invasive plants detected within and near the focal vegetation survey areas during focal vegetation surveys in 2018. Additional occurrences of these plants were noted incidentally elsewhere on the Property. Following are discussions of the invasive plant species most prevalent on the Property.

#### 4.5.1.1 Yellow Star Thistle

Yellow star thistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*) is a winter annual, late-flowering noxious broad-leaved weed in the sunflower family (Asteraceae) that is considered one of the most deleterious weeds in the northwestern United States. Yellow star thistle has a Cal-IPC rating of “High”. It is commonly found growing in full sun in California annual grassland and oak woodland habitats throughout California, generally below 7,000 feet and outside of the desert regions of the state. This species is common and abundant throughout the greater Bay Area. Yellow star thistle initially grows as a small rosette which can be difficult to distinguish from surrounding vegetation before bolting in late spring and growing a flowering stem up a meter tall with many yellow flowers covered in spines up to 1 inch long. Large plants can produce over 100,000 seeds, which generally only remain viable in the soil for up to 4 years. Yellow star thistle remains green late in the spring and into early summer, making it easy to distinguish from surrounding vegetation if surveyed for in the appropriate phenology window. Impacts from yellow star thistle infestations are various and wide-ranging, and include consumption of ground water,



### Legend

- Coyote Canyon Boundaries
- Santa Clara County Parks
- Protected Lands
- Roads
- Existing Infrastructure**
- Road - Width
- Single - Track
- Planned Infrastructure**
- Road - Width
- Single - Track
- Resource Survey**
- 200-foot Vegetation Survey Area
- Invasive Plant Species**
- Bull Thistle
- Medusahead
- Yellow Star Thistle
- Milk Thistle
- Italian Thistle
- Italian Thistle, Milk Thistle
- Italian Thistle and Yellow Star Thistle
- Italian Thistle, Yellow Star Thistle, Milk Thistle

\* Several occurrences of nonnative and invasive plant species were encountered incidentally outside of the vegetation survey area. These areas were mapped where feasible and are shown here.

reduction of forage quality for cattle and horses (for which it is toxic), and significant degradation to habitat of native plants and animals due to out competing desirable plant species (DiTomaso et al. 2006).



**Photo 58. An extensive infestation of yellow star thistle in the western part of the Property.**

This species' occurrence certainly extends beyond the boundary of the vegetation survey area on the Property, and should be expected in areas of California annual grassland habitat throughout the Property. In particular, large infestations were incidentally noted outside the survey area within the western part of the Property (Photo 58), but these areas were not mapped due to their large extent and because they were outside the focal survey area.

Yellow star thistle is a common component of the California annual grassland community on the Property. In addition to the large yellow star thistle infestations mapped within the focal vegetation survey area (Figure 6), this species occurs in a number of additional areas on the Property. Due to the relatively early timing of the focal survey for this species (May), the mapped infestations on Figure 6 underestimate this species' actual extent within the survey area. Infestations were generally mapped either by observation of small rosettes, which can be easily missed when overtopped by adjacent vegetation, or by remnants of last year's flower stems.

#### 4.5.1.2 Medusa Head

Medusa head (*Elymus caput-medusae*) is a winter annual in the grass (Poaceae) family and is considered an extremely deleterious weed, particularly for its ability to function as an ecosystem transformer and permanently alter the function of an ecosystem. Medusa head has a Cal-IPC rating of "High" (Cal-IPC 2018). This species is found throughout most of the state, excluding the high sierra and the southern desert region. It typically invades California annual grassland, oak woodland, and chaparral habitats, and is a common component of these habitats in the greater Bay Area. Seed dormancy and viability is usually short-lived in medusa head, with most seeds germinating soon after contact with the soil and generally only remaining viable for up to 2 years. While medusa head is a winter annual grass like many nonnative grass species in California, it typically matures 2–4 weeks after most other species have senesced. This allows it to tap into moisture and light resources which would be limited if it had matured earlier in the growing season along with most other annual grass species. This also means that medusa head can be difficult to survey for during the appropriate phenology window for many other noxious weeds, as before it matures it is nearly indistinguishable from other annual grass species. However, when surveyed for in the appropriate phenology windows (typically late May to early June), this species can be readily mapped as it is usually the only annual grass species which remains green and has not yet senesced. Impacts from medusa head are severe, and include reduction in forage quality due to its high silica

content, production of thatch which inhibits germination of desirable native species, and resource and habitat competition with other species (Kyser et al 2014).

Medusa head was observed in only two locations on the wide flat ridgeline in the western portion of the Property during the focal vegetation surveys (Figure 6), though in late July, much more extensive occurrences were noted incidentally in grasslands along the western ridgeline.

#### 4.5.1.3 Italian Thistle



Photo 59. Italian thistle in an area that was previously disturbed by cattle.

Italian thistle is an annual or biennial forb in the sunflower (Asteraceae) family whose ecological impact is rated as “Moderate” by Cal-IPC (Cal-IPC 2018). It is found in a variety of habitats, but generally invades California annual grassland and mixed oak woodland, and will grow very densely under oak canopy and can completely exclude other plants. This species flowers continuously until soil moisture has been exhausted, and can produce over 20,000 seeds per plant. Two types of seeds are produced: brown seeds, which remain with the flower head and fall to the ground after senescence, and silver seeds, which are easily dispersed by winds

to an average distance of 75 feet (up to 325 feet in strong winds). The seeds have a mucilaginous coating that allows them to stick to other surfaces when wet and helps increase germination, especially on clay soils (Ditomaso and Healy 2007). Seeds may remain viable for up to seven years and can germinate from depths of up to 4 inches. Impacts from this species include exclusion of native plant species and reduced forage due to its spiny leaves being unpalatable.

Italian thistle is extremely common both regionally and locally on the Property, often occurring in areas that have been disturbed by cattle, such as beneath scattered oaks that offer shade to cattle (Photo 59; Figure 6). Due to its ubiquitous nature, only the largest infestations were mapped during the survey. Additionally, this species is likely present in California annual grassland and mixed oak woodland habitats outside of the survey area within the rest of the Property.

#### 4.5.1.4 Milk Thistle

Milk thistle is an annual or occasionally biennial forb in the sunflower (*Asteraceae*) family whose ecological impact is rated at “Limited” by Cal-IPC (Cal-IPC 2018). Milk thistle can produce tall, dense stands that excludes native vegetation. This species is generally restricted to areas of significant disturbance, such as along fence lines or roads and pasturelands.



Photo 60. Milk thistle infestation associated with cattle disturbance under a coast live oak tree.

Most seeds germinate after the first fall rain, but they can remain viable in soil for at least 9 years. This species can accumulate levels of nitrates which are toxic to cattle (DiTomaso and Healy 2007).

Milk thistle is common on the Property, often occurring in areas that have been disturbed by cattle, such as beneath scattered oaks that offer shade to cattle (Photo 60; Figure 6). Due to its ubiquitous nature, only large infestations which completely excluded native vegetation were mapped during the survey. Additionally, this species is likely present in California annual grassland and oak woodland outside of the survey area within the rest of the Property.

#### 4.5.1.5 Bull Thistle

Bull thistle (*Cirsium vulgare*) is a biennial, occasionally annual forb in the sunflower (*Asteraceae*) family whose ecological impact is rated as “Moderate” by Cal-IPC (Cal-IPC 2018). Bull thistle can invade a variety of habitats, and is generally found in heavily disturbed areas such as roadsides, rangeland, or forest clear cuts. This species can produce up to 300 seeds per plant, and can have as many as 400 flower heads per plant. Seed dispersal distance is generally low, as the seeds’ pappus detaches at maturity, and most seeds will germinate within a few feet of the flower head. Typically, most seeds germinate within the first year, however seeds which are buried under a few inches of soil may survive up to three years or even longer under favorable conditions. Similar to Italian thistle, impacts from this species include exclusion of native plant species and reduced forage due to its spiny leaves being unpalatable (DiTomaso et al. 2013).

Bull thistle is common regionally, although it is not a dominant invasive species on the Property. It was only noted in one discrete location in the survey area, adjacent to a pond and wetland complex where substantial grazing impacts had occurred (Figure 6). Only a few senescent plants from the previous growing season were noted during the February 2018 survey, as it was too early in the growing season for this year’s rosettes to be visible. While bull thistle was only observed in one location within the survey area, it is likely that this species occurs in other areas of the Property owing to its prevalence in the region.

## 4.5.2 Nonnative and Invasive Wildlife Species

### 4.5.2.1 Feral Pig

Feral pigs are common on the Property, and pig rooting is extensive in California annual grasslands and in the understory of mixed oak woodlands (Photos 61 and 62). This species was seen during a number of 2018 survey visits, with family groups of up to 20 at a time being observed (Photos 63 and 64). This exotic species is the ancestor of European wild boars and domestic pigs, with which they freely hybridize (Frederick 1998); was intentionally introduced to North America for hunting; and is now the most abundant wild-living introduced ungulate in the United States (Mayer and Brisbin 1991). Feral pigs are highly adaptable, can inhabit a wide range of environments, are omnivorous and can survive on a great variety of food resources, and are capable of rapid increases in population (Baskin and Dannell 2003). Feral pigs can cause substantial environmental damage (Cushman et al. 2004) and present health, and safety concerns to humans, livestock, and wildlife in California (Kreith 2007, Barrios-Garcia and Ballari 2012, Brown et al. 2018).



Photo 61. Pig rooting in California annual grasslands.



Photo 62. Pig rooting in oak woodlands.



Photo 63. Family groups of feral pigs in California annual grassland.



Photo 64. A feral pig near Windmill Pond.

Feeding and rooting activities of feral pigs can damage ecosystems by disturbing soil, uprooting plants, and modifying physical characteristics and resources. Soil disturbance by pigs facilitates invasion by exotic plant species, increases exotic plant species diversity, and can reduce vegetative soil cover (Cushman et al. 2004). In addition to damaging pastures and causing disturbance in riparian areas (Barrios-Garcia and Ballari 2012), rooting behavior and movements can damage fencing, gates, water troughs, and other infrastructure. Feral pigs feed not only on plants, but also on other animal species, potentially impacting other wildlife populations (Jolley et al. 2010, Barrios-Garcia and Ballari 2012). On the Property, feral pig “wallows” at the edges of some ponds, such as Wigeon Pond and Two Gates Pond, have degraded emergent vegetation. Feral pigs can also present a danger to public safety by charging when they feel threatened, and may act aggressively towards dogs, although the likelihood of an attack is generally low.

#### 4.5.2.2 Bullfrog

The American bullfrog has been accidentally and intentionally introduced (e.g., for food in the 1920s by commercial frog farmers) throughout the world and is now established throughout most of the western United States. The species’ large size, mobility, generalized eating habits (their prey includes native amphibians as well as other aquatic and riparian vertebrates [Graber 1996]), and aggressive behavior have made bullfrogs extremely successful invaders and a threat to biodiversity (AmphibiaWeb 2008).

Bullfrogs are known predators of California red-legged frogs (Moyle 1973, Hayes and Jennings 1986, Cook and Jennings 2001, Kiesecker et al. 2001) and California tiger salamanders (Fisher and Shaffer 1996, Semlitsch 2002, Shaffer and Trenham 2005). Bullfrogs have been observed in Wigeon Pond and Coe Pond in 2013 (Rancho Santa Clara Habitat Assessment 2013), and in Wigeon Pond, Mud Pond, and Coyote Creek during 2018 surveys. Upper and Cattail Ponds also provide suitable breeding habitat for bullfrogs due to their perennial nature.

#### 4.5.2.3 Exotic Fish and Crayfish

Mosquitofish have been introduced throughout the world, including Santa Clara County, to control mosquito populations. Such introductions have been shown to have negative effects on amphibians in experimental studies, including decreased survival of larval Pacific tree frogs (Goodsell and Kats 1999) and California newts (Gamradt and Kats 1996), as well as tail injury, reduced metamorph size, and altered activity patterns of larval California red-legged frogs (Lawler et al. 1999).

Nonnative fish are known predators of California red-legged frogs (Moyle 1973, Hayes and Jennings 1986, Cook and Jennings 2001, Kiesecker et al. 2001) and, along with nonnative crayfish, are known predators of California tiger salamanders (Fisher and Shaffer 1996, Semlitsch 2002, Shaffer and Trenham 2005). Nonnative crayfish were observed in Coyote Creek inside the boundary of the Property during H. T. Harvey & Associates' surveys for a separate project in 2016. No nonnative fish or crayfish have been observed within any pond on the Property. However, it is suspected that nonnative fish or crayfish are present in Cattail Pond due to its perennial nature and the presence of piscivorous pied-billed grebes in this pond.

## Section 5. Natural Resource Management and Monitoring Recommendations

---

When biological resources on a property are not already well-managed, resource management plans often include detailed analyses of alternative management strategies to identify the management regime that will best restore, enhance, or maintain the target resources. In the case of the Property, existing management is maintaining healthy populations of the target sensitive plant and wildlife species as well as diverse, healthy plant communities, and this NRMP proposes little in the way of changes to the existing management regime. Nevertheless, the existing management needs to be codified so they can be applied consistently and effectively by the Department and so that a concrete adaptive management strategy can be defined. Thus, site conditions were analyzed in detail to identify the management strategies that would best maintain and, where opportunities are present, potentially enhance the natural resources on the Property.

Within the Santa Clara County parks system, *resource management* is defined as follows:

A course of action to manage the parks so that the outdoors is available for the enjoyment of the public and at the same time, to preserve, enhance, and restore the best example of our natural environment. It is any course of action toward achieving and maintaining a given condition in plant and/or animal populations and/or habitats, and protection of biotic, geologic, and scenic resources that are identified in the specific plans of each park.

This section describes recommended natural resource management and monitoring strategies to protect and/or enhance natural resources on the Property. Management of the Property's natural resources can take many forms, including protection, ordinance/regulation enforcement, and enhancement. Based on existing Property conditions and the sensitive natural resources identified during the 2018 surveys, the goals of the management and monitoring recommendations provided below are to:

- Maintain existing high-quality habitat conditions throughout the Property (e.g., via codified management practices).
- Reduce herbaceous fuels throughout the Property to minimize fire risk.
- Manage nonnative and invasive plant species.
- Protect and enhance known and potential breeding habitat for California red-legged frogs and California tiger salamanders and basking/foraging habitat for western pond turtles.
- Protect known occurrences of sensitive plant species and habitat/land cover types.
- Protect water quality and habitat quality within the Coyote Creek riparian corridor.

- Enhance areas of blue oak woodland on the Property.
- Enhance habitat for roosting bats and nesting/roosting barn owls.
- Protect active nests of golden eagles and other nesting birds.
- Monitor the effectiveness of protection and enhancement efforts, and apply adaptive management strategies where needed.

As described in *Section 3 Methods for Collecting Baseline Natural Resource Information* above, the 2018 surveys focused on the road and trail alignments proposed under the Plan. Thus, the discussion of natural resource management and monitoring activities provided herein focuses on the mapped occurrences of sensitive resources present within the focal survey areas, and provides a broader, more programmatic discussion of the management and monitoring of natural resources in other areas of the Property.

The protection, enhancement, monitoring, and management of the sensitive natural resources identified during the 2018 surveys are discussed in Section 5.1 below and provide context for the Property’s programmatic grazing plan. As stated above, the Property provides highly suitable habitat for sensitive plant and wildlife species and their habitats, and there are currently no significant impediments to the continued health of these populations for which immediate actions are recommended. Nevertheless, this NRMP provides management and monitoring tools to maintain and/or enhance habitats for these sensitive natural resources.

The Department’s most comprehensive management tool for the Property is managed grazing, and the majority of natural resources on the Property will be managed via the Property’s grazing plan (Section 5.2 below). The grazing plan is based on the Property’s current grazing management regime, which relies on a knowledgeable rancher to establish the stocking rate and timing of livestock grazing; in accordance with the Department’s *Santa Clara County Parkland Range Management Policy*, the grazing plan codifies grazing practices and natural resource conditions so that the grazing plan can be applied consistently and effectively by the Department. In addition, the grazing plan allows for potential improvements to increase the efficiency of management practices, as well as to protect and/or enhance existing resources to improve habitat for target plant and wildlife species.

Additional site-wide management tools, consisting of the management of nonnative invasive plants and animals, are discussed in Section 5.3.

## 5.1 Protection, Monitoring, and Enhancement of Sensitive Natural Resources

The Property supports or has previously supported a number of sensitive species, including at least five sensitive plant species: Santa Clara Valley dudleya, most beautiful jewelflower, big-scale balsamroot, woodland woollythreads, and smooth lessingia; breeding populations of California red-legged frogs and golden eagles; and a wintering population of burrowing owls. The Property supports high-quality natural areas and healthy populations of these species, and no major changes to the existing management regime are recommended.

However, protections for these resources are provided below to avoid impacts during the implementation of the Plan, and potential management measures (i.e., additional protections, monitoring, adaptive management, and enhancements) are also suggested to the extent that conditions for these natural resources might be improved based on the Department's budget and staffing.

Several of the sensitive plant and animal species discussed in Sections 4.3 and 4.4 above are not addressed in Section 5.1 below because they are absent from the Property, because surveys for the species have not yet been performed (i.e., for certain sensitive plants), or because the species are best managed via the protection and management of the habitats in which they occur (rather than based on species-focused management). These species are as follows:

- The Loma Prieta hoita and smooth lessingia are discussed programmatically in Section 5.1 below, but specific management guidelines for these species are limited due to a lack of information about their occurrence and distribution on the Property, particularly within areas close to the proposed trails. If Loma Prieta hoita, smooth lessingia (aside from the known occurrences on the western part of the Property), or any additional sensitive plant species are detected in subsequent surveys, protection and management guidelines should be developed if existing guidelines for other species and habitats do not adequately protect and manage these species.
- The foothill yellow-legged frog is not known to occur in or adjacent to the Property, the tricolored blackbird and bald eagle are not known to breed in the Property, and there is no expectation that the status of these species will change in the near future. Thus, no specific management tools for these species are provided. If the foothill yellow-legged frog is detected on the Property or if tricolored blackbirds or bald eagles nest on the Property in the future, an assessment should be performed to determine appropriate protection and management needs.
- The western red bat and ringtail have not been recorded on the Property, but there is some potential for these species to occur on the Property in low numbers. Western red bats may occur in riparian habitat along Coyote Creek, while ringtails may occur in riparian habitat along Coyote Creek and/or in the mixed serpentine chaparral habitat near the Ranch Complex Area. No specific management and monitoring tools are provided for these species because they are best managed via the protection, management, and monitoring of the habitats in which they occur. Recommendations to protect and manage the mixed riparian habitat along Coyote Creek are provided in Section 5.1.3, and recommendations to protect and manage serpentine communities are provided in Section 5.1.1.
- The American badger and mountain lion are expected to occur on the Property in low numbers. Due to their large territory sizes, these species will use the majority of the Property, and are thus primarily expected to benefit from site-wide programmatic recommendations (i.e., the grazing plan and other site-wide natural resource management and monitoring tools) that result in adequate management of their prey species and the habitats that support their prey. Further, large areas of suitable habitat for these species are present on the Property away from the proposed roads and trails, and no potential dens of these species were detected

along the proposed alignments to indicate that preferred denning areas are present along the trail alignments. Thus, we do not expect the new roads and trails proposed under the Plan to preclude the future use of the Property by these species.

- The San Francisco dusky-footed woodrat occurs in low numbers in mixed oak woodland habitat on the Property, and is likely also present in chaparral and scrub habitats. The woodrat is a robust species that thrives locally where suitable habitat and food resources are present. Because mixed oak woodland and chaparral habitats are widely distributed on the Property, woodrats are primarily expected to benefit from site-wide programmatic recommendations (i.e., the grazing plan and other site-wide natural resource management and monitoring tools). Further, no woodrat nests were observed within 250 feet of the proposed road and trail alignments. Therefore, implementation of the Plan is expected to have little to no effect on populations of this species.

The sections below describe enhancements, protections, monitoring, and adaptive management strategies for sensitive natural resources on the Property in the context of the Plan. The Department's primary tool to conserve the natural resources and ecological processes of the Property is the implementation and enforcement of protections to avoid and minimize the degradation of the Property's natural resources. The protection and enforcement strategies described herein outline strategies for the design and management of Property facilities to (1) minimize conflict between human uses and environmentally sensitive areas, (2) enhance certain natural resources on the Property, and (3) avoid and minimize natural resource degradation. Monitoring and adaptive management should also occur for the purpose of maintaining high-quality habitat and existing populations of sensitive plant and wildlife species on the Property over the long term.

### 5.1.1 Sensitive Serpentine-Associated Plant Species and Serpentine Communities

Four sensitive serpentine-associated plant species were identified during the 2018 surveys: Santa Clara Valley dudleya, most beautiful jewelflower, woodland woollythreads, and smooth lessingia. Additionally, Loma Prieta hoita has potential to occur in serpentine areas of the Property, and smooth lessingia may occur more widely than the incidental observations in 2018 indicate. Recommendations to maintain healthy populations of these plant species and the serpentine communities in which they occur are discussed together in this section because the prescribed protections, management, and monitoring for these species and habitats are similar. Potential threats to the persistence of populations of serpentine-associated plant species and areas of serpentine communities on the Property are minimal, because (1) serpentine communities on the Property are characterized by extremely shallow or rocky serpentine soils, and therefore colonization by invasive plant species is unlikely; (2) serpentine areas on the Property are either steep and inaccessible to cattle (e.g., the hilltop where dudleya occur near the Ranch Complex Area) or benefit from managed grazing (which tends to remove nonnative plants preferentially), so continued grazing benefits, or at least does not pose a risk to, the persistence of these occurrences; and (3) all of the serpentine-associated plant species and serpentine communities on the Property are located away from the proposed Property improvements, and are therefore not expected to be directly impacted by the establishment of new roads and trails under the Plan. The primary threats to these occurrences are trampling and disturbance due to off-trail use by the public.

If occurrences of Loma Prieta hoita or smooth lessingia near proposed roads and trails are identified during subsequent surveys, measures similar to those discussed below for other sensitive serpentine-associated plant species may need to be developed. These recommendations may be more or less rigorous based on the circumstances of the occurrence (e.g., proximity to public access areas, size/health of the occurrence, and habitat quality). For example, smooth lessingia would likely occupy a greater extent of habitat and is more resilient to impacts compared to other serpentine-associated species on the Property, and thus less stringent protection or monitoring would be recommended.

#### 5.1.1.1 Protections

Cattle cannot access the northern occurrence of woodland woollythreads, or the occurrences of Santa Clara Valley dudleya or mixed serpentine chaparral/serpentine rock outcrop, due to steep slopes and/or fencing. However, cattle can and do access the southernmost occurrence of most beautiful jewelflower and serpentine bunchgrass grassland in the western part of the Property, and limited grazing occurred in 2018 along the north side of the main canyon in the western part of the Property where occurrences of woodland woollythreads, most beautiful jewelflower, and smooth lessingia were noted. These two locations represent healthy occurrences of most beautiful jewelflower and serpentine bunchgrass grassland; access by cattle is not currently damaging sensitive plant populations, and grazing likely benefits these occurrences by preferentially targeting nonnative grasses. Therefore, no protections from cattle are recommended at this time.

#### 5.1.1.2 Monitoring

Because no threats to the majority of serpentine communities and associated serpentine-associate sensitive plant species were identified as a result of proposed activities under the Plan, no monitoring of the majority of these populations is currently recommended. However, monitoring is recommended for occurrences of sensitive serpentine-associated plant species where public access may pose a threat to their populations.

Poaching of dudleya species has recently been recognized as a serious problem, and poachers have been recently convicted of poaching dudleya species to export and sell in China and Korea (CDFW News 2018). Thus, although no public access is currently proposed at or near the dudleya occurrence, this population should be visually assessed during regular patrols. Evidence of dudleya poaching, such as scars in rock outcrops where the long-lived dudleya rosettes have been removed, should be looked for during surveys.

Cattle can access the serpentine bunchgrass grasslands and associated sensitive plants on the western part of the Property. There are no attractants (e.g., water or salt licks) to cattle in the immediate vicinity of these occurrences, and therefore no adverse effects from over-grazing or trampling by cattle are anticipated. However, because continued grazing likely benefits this occurrence by limiting invasion by nonnative plants, serpentine bunchgrass grasslands and associated occurrences of sensitive plants should be visually assessed during regular patrols and grazing monitoring for evidence of adverse effects of invasion by nonnative plants.

### 5.1.1.3 Adaptive Management

If there is evidence of off-trail public access or poaching impacts on serpentine communities or species, then at occurrences located within 20 feet of public use areas and trails (e.g., near the Ranch Complex Area), symbolic fencing or signage could be considered along the edges of adjacent sensitive serpentine areas to discourage visitors from going off-trail where the occurrence is located. We generally recommend that interpretive signage be minimized to avoid attracting attention to the sensitive plant occurrence/community unless a sensitive resource is located immediately adjacent to high-use public area, in which case signage restricting access could be considered.

In addition, if the health of serpentine bunchgrass grasslands or populations of associated sensitive plants on the western part of the Property are found to be declining due to invasion by nonnative plants resulting from under-grazing, the Department could consider changes to the grazing regime to increase grazing intensity in these areas.

### 5.1.1.4 Enhancements

No enhancements of serpentine communities or habitat for sensitive serpentine-associate species on the Property, nor any near-term protective measures, are recommended. The Property currently supports high-quality serpentine communities, the current grazing regime is appropriate for continuing to support high-quality serpentine communities, and these communities are not located near areas where public access is currently proposed.

## 5.1.2 Big-Scale Balsamroot



Photo 65. Cattle grazing observed on big-scale balsamroot individuals.

balsamroot population. If these aggressive nonnative species spread, they could outcompete and reduce available habitat for big-scale balsamroot, thus reducing the population size. Additionally, grazing impacts were directly observed on big-scale balsamroot flower heads. In some patches, approximately half of the flower

As discussed in Section 4.3.5, the population of big-scale balsamroot that occurs on the Property is likely one of the most important populations of this species in the state. As such, it is important to ensure that this population remains healthy and viable through appropriate protection, monitoring, and adaptive management strategies. The primary potential threats to the persistence of this population are (1) competition with invasive plant species, (2) impacts from cattle grazing, and (3) disturbance due to off-trail use by the public. Both yellow star thistle and Italian thistle were observed in high concentrations near the big-scale

heads had been eaten by cattle grazing nearby (Photo 65). The large size and apparent robustness of the population, despite the long duration of cattle grazing here (at least eight consecutive years, with decades of prior grazing at some level), suggest that cattle grazing is not having a deleterious effect on this species' populations on the Property. Nevertheless, monitoring of the health of this population over time is recommended to determine whether grazing is having an adverse effect.

#### 5.1.2.1 Protections

Big-scale balsamroot is widely distributed in grasslands on the Property, including areas where public roads and trails are proposed as part of the Plan. We mapped seven patches of big scale balsamroot (consisting of approximately 114 individuals) within 50 feet of the proposed trails, and an additional 17 patches (consisting of approximately 278 individuals) elsewhere within the focal survey area. The following protections are recommended to minimize impacts on this species as a result of the construction and use of new trails on the Property:

- Trails should be micro-sited to ensure no big-scale balsamroot individuals are impacted by trail construction. This should be accomplished by surveying and flagging the extent of the population along proposed trail corridors prior to trail construction. Surveys for big-scale balsamroot should occur during the species' bloom period (March – June) to ensure it is in its most easily detectable state.
- Where feasible, a buffer of at least 50 feet should be established between big-scale balsamroot individuals and trail construction. If a 50-foot buffer is infeasible, the buffer should be as large as feasible. Buffers will limit indirect impacts from trail construction, provide habitat for the population to expand, and limit possible impacts from Property visitors such as trampling (e.g., during photography) or collecting of this showy species.

Because the population of big-scale balsamroot on the Property appears robust under the current grazing regime, which has been ongoing for eight years, no protections from cattle are recommended at this time. However, monitoring and adaptive management measures are provided below to ensure that cattle impacts (as well as potential impacts from the public) do not reduce the health of this population over the long term. Interpretive signage indicating the presence of big-scale balsamroot should be minimized to avoid attracting attention to the species unless an occurrence is located immediately adjacent to high-use public area, in which case signage restricting access could be considered.

#### 5.1.2.2 Monitoring

Because there is some potential for grazing, competition with invasive plant species, and public access to affect the long-term health of the big-scale balsamroot population on the Property, the health of the site-wide population should be assessed during regular patrols and grazing monitoring. This effort should include observations of grazing impacts, encroachment by invasive species, or evidence of damage or degradation by the public. Any new occurrences found during management of the Property should be recorded.

### 5.1.2.3 Adaptive Management

The following adaptive management actions are recommended if the big-scale balsamroot population is declining on the Property, as determined by the monitoring effort described above:

- If the population of big-scale balsamroot is determined to be declining due to competition with nonnative invasive weeds, treatment of adjacent weed infestations should occur. Options for treatment of invasive weed populations are provided in Section 5.3.1 below.
- If the population of big-scale balsamroot is determined to be declining due to trampling by the public, collection, or other human activities, interpretive signage should be installed near particularly large occurrences near trails.
- If the population of big-scale balsamroot is determined to be declining due to grazing impacts, the grazing regime within Windmill Pasture and Long Lake Pasture (where big-scale balsamroot is located) should be modified. Options for alteration of the grazing regime are discussed in Section 5.2 below.

### 5.1.2.4 Enhancements

No enhancements of habitat for big-scale balsamroot are recommended, as the species is currently thriving in the high-quality habitat on the Property.

## 5.1.3 Coyote Creek and Anderson Reservoir

Sensitive mixed riparian woodland and forest, and stream habitats, occur along Coyote Creek. Recommendations to maintain high-quality riparian and stream habitat along Coyote Creek as well as high quality habitat within Anderson Reservoir are discussed together in this section because the prescribed protections, management, and monitoring for habitats along Coyote Creek are similar; the protection and management of habitats along Coyote Creek is expected to protect water quality downstream in Anderson Reservoir; and no additional recommendations to protect Anderson Reservoir are anticipated to be needed for proposed activities under the Plan. Sensitive habitats along Coyote Creek are located away from the proposed new trails under the Plan, and therefore are not expected to be directly impacted by the creation of new trails. The primary threats to these habitats are (1) impacts from grazing, (2) competition with nonnative invasive plant species, and (3) trampling and disturbance due to off-trail use by the public.

### 5.1.3.1 Protections

Cattle were observed grazing within the riparian habitat along Coyote Creek during the 2018 surveys (Photo 66). Existing fencing is present along the southwest side of the creek, but this fencing is in disrepair. To maintain high-quality riparian habitat along Coyote Creek, it is recommended that cattle be excluded from the riparian habitat except if needed to control nonnative invasive weeds or travel to pastures located to the northeast. Thus, it is recommended that existing fencing along the southwest side of Coyote Creek be repaired to effectively exclude cattle from this area. In addition, if East Coyote Canyon Pasture will be used for grazing,

the existing fencing located along the northeast side of Coyote Creek should also be repaired to effectively exclude cattle from the creek. The fencing on both sides of the creek would include one or more gates that can be opened to allow passage by cattle as needed.



Photo 66. Cattle grazing along Coyote Creek in the upper portion of drawn-down Anderson Reservoir.

#### 5.1.3.2 Monitoring

Because the Property currently supports high-quality riparian and stream habitat along Coyote Creek, regular monitoring of this habitat is not necessary. However, the Department should visually assess fencing along the creek during regular patrols and other monitoring to ensure that it remains in good repair. In addition, if excessive damage to riparian habitat (e.g., due to cattle, pigs, nonnative invasive weeds, or off-trail use by the public) is noted incidentally, adaptive management actions should be considered to protect this habitat as described below.

#### 5.1.3.3 Adaptive Management

If damage to the cattle exclusion fencing along Coyote Creek is observed, the fencing should be repaired. If evidence of impacts from public access is observed, security measures such as interpretive signage or fencing should be considered to deter visitors from going off-trail into the riparian habitat. If evidence of excessive infestations of nonnative invasive weeds is observed within the fenced portion of Coyote Creek, appropriate control methods should be considered (e.g., adjustments to grazing management, mechanical removal, or chemical controls, as discussed in Section 5.3.1 below).

#### 5.1.3.4 Enhancements

No enhancements of riparian or stream habitat along the reach of Coyote Creek on the Property are recommended, as these areas currently support high-quality riparian and stream habitats.

#### 5.1.4 Other Streams

A number of intermittent and ephemeral streams are located on the Property, and mixed riparian woodland and forest habitat is present along some of these streams. Despite the long history of grazing on the Property, these streams and riparian areas are relatively undegraded and show little or no evidence of excessive trampling, over-grazing, or other adverse conditions. These areas are expected to be adequately managed over the long-term by managing grazing intensity through residual dry matter (RDM) monitoring and ensuring sufficient vegetative cover to protect soils and reduce the potential for watershed lands erosion and increased runoff into streams (see Section 5.2 Grazing Management and Monitoring). The primary threats to the long-term health of these habitats are localized trampling and disturbance from cattle and erosion at trail stream crossings.

Recommendations are provided below are based on streams located southwest of Coyote Creek, as the streams located northeast of Coyote Creek are currently inaccessible. Once accessibility to the area northeast of Coyote Creek is re-established, assessment of stream and riparian habitat is recommended.

##### 5.1.4.1 Protections

Cattle can access many reaches of streams on the Property, and the proposed roads and trails cross streams at several locations. Fencing should be installed or repaired near high-quality stream habitats or near areas of high cattle use of streams to limit impacts of cattle on streams.

##### 5.1.4.2 Monitoring

Visual assessment of streams and riparian habitat during regular patrols and grazing monitoring, particularly at the end of the grazing season (i.e., May–June), is recommended to assess stream conditions in areas with long-duration flows or saturation, as well as areas located near roads or heavily used cattle paths, as these areas are most sensitive to impacts. If excessive damage is noted at these locations, adaptive management measures should be implemented.

##### 5.1.4.3 Adaptive Management

If degradation of streams and riparian habitats occurs due to cattle grazing or trampling, adaptive management strategies to maintain high-quality stream habitat on the site include:

- Existing functional watering troughs in the western part of the Property should be retained, and new troughs in the eastern part of the Property should be placed in House Pasture, Windmill Pasture, and Long Lake Pasture. The troughs should be placed throughout the Property in sufficient numbers and locations to provide an adequate and preferred water source for cattle, thus deterring cattle utilization of the natural water sources on the Property. Similarly, salt/mineral blocks for cattle should be located well away from sensitive aquatic resources.

- The Department should rehabilitate degraded road and trail areas, particularly at stream crossings, that are contributing to erosion, and institute an annual road inspection and maintenance program to properly configure roads to minimize erosion potential.
- The grazing regime, as presented in Section 5.2, may be modified to reduce cattle presence during the hot/dry summer season (once grass forage is dried) when cattle tend to congregate in the riparian shade near streams. This will minimize routine cattle intrusion into streams and riparian areas.

#### 5.1.4.4 Enhancements

No enhancements of intermittent and ephemeral streams on the Property are recommended, as these areas currently support high-quality riparian and stream habitats.

#### 5.1.5 Mixed Oak Woodland

Mixed oak woodland of varying densities is present throughout the Property, and is overall in very good condition. Portions of the proposed roads and trails on the Property will pass through mixed oak woodland habitat, and there is some potential for oak trees to be impacted by trail construction. The primary potential threats, besides public use, to the regeneration and expansion of mixed oak woodland habitat on the Property are (1) impacts from grazing, (2) impacts from feral pig rooting, and (3) competition with nonnative invasive plant species.

##### 5.1.5.1 Protections

To protect trees in mixed oak woodland habitat from impacts due to new road and trail construction, the following measures are recommended, consistent with the Habitat Plan (ICF International 2012):

- All construction activities should adhere to appropriate best management practices to limit introduction of nonnative, invasive weed seed and pathogens, such as *Guidelines to Minimize Phytophthora Contamination in Restoration Projects* (Working Group for Phytophthoras in Native Habitats 2016).
- Large, healthy trees will be maintained whenever feasible (i.e., trails will be sited to minimize impacts on oaks where feasible).
- Where feasible, a buffer zone equal to or greater than 1 foot for each inch of trunk diameter measured at 4.5 feet above the ground should be established between oak trees and trail construction to limit impacts.
- If extensive pruning of blue oaks and valley oaks is needed, pruning should occur under the supervision of a certified arborist, based on industry standards to promote healthy growth structure.

For locations identified for enhancement or restoration, protective measures should be based on site-specific goals and existing conditions. The following protective measures would be adequate to protect areas that are

actively planted with locally collected acorns, or that support zones of natural oak regeneration targeted for protection.

- Pig and livestock exclusion fencing should be installed.
- Herbaceous vegetation should be controlled during early years around oak seedlings through hand removal and/or mechanical mowing.
- Nonnative invasive plant species should be controlled during early years through hand removal, mechanical mowing, or chemical control.
- Once oak seedlings have established to the point that they can sustain a minor degree of impact from browsing and/or trampling (i.e., at least 3–5 years following germination), timed grazing (i.e., grazing for a specific, relatively brief period, such as several days) with limited stocking rates should be used to control herbaceous vegetation and nonnative invasive plant species.

#### 5.1.5.2 Monitoring

Concurrently with regular patrols and other monitoring activities, the Department may identify areas of damage to oak woodland habitat or areas of natural oak recruitment that can be targeted for protection.

Monitoring of any mixed oak woodland enhancement or restoration areas that are established on the Property is recommended on a quarterly basis, or at a minimum once per year. This will provide observations of potential impacts from livestock, feral pigs, or public access throughout the year while providing appropriate timing for monitoring the status of a variety of invasive, nonnative plant species that flower and mature at different times of year.

#### 5.1.5.3 Adaptive Management

If evidence of ongoing impacts to mixed oak woodland enhancement or restoration areas is observed, the Department may consider the following adaptive management measures:

- If evidence of excessive impacts due to feral pigs is observed, pig fencing around particularly important habitat areas (such as concentrations of blue oak seedlings) and/or increased feral pig control measures should be considered (discussed in Section 5.3.2 below).
- If evidence of excessive infestations of nonnative invasive weeds is observed, additional, appropriate control methods should be considered (discussed in Section 5.3.1 below).
- If evidence of excessive damage from grazing is observed, the grazing regime may be altered to increase time for oak sapling establishment, reduce stocking rate, and/or reduce the amount of time livestock are in the area.

#### 5.1.5.4 Enhancements

Due to the high quality of the mixed oak woodland habitat on the Property as well as observed oak recruitment in certain areas, enhancement of this habitat is not recommended at this time. However, in areas where threats to mixed oak woodland are identified in the future as substantially degrading the existing habitat and/or severely restricting regeneration, or where expansion of oak woodlands is desired, the following measures can be considered to enhance oak regeneration or expand the area of mixed oak woodland habitat on the Property.

In areas that are targeted for enhancement, measures such as active planting (i.e., collecting and installing acorns) and protecting natural recruitment can potentially be implemented. Both of these approaches would benefit from installing temporary cattle and pig exclusion fencing, adjusting the grazing regime, and/or controlling competing vegetation. In general, these measures should be implemented only in direct response to a particular need (e.g., restoration of an area damaged by livestock or feral pig activity) or a specific goal identified for the Property (e.g., increase abundance of blue oaks in particular mixed oak woodland areas). It should also be noted that targeted expansion of mixed oak woodland would most likely result in a loss of California annual grassland, as this is the most likely habitat that would be converted.

#### 5.1.6 Ponds and Wetlands and Associated Sensitive Wildlife Species

California red-legged frogs are previously known to have bred in two ponds within the Property. A number of ponds and wetlands on the Property also provide suitable habitat for California tiger salamanders and western pond turtles, and known populations of these species occur close enough to the ponds and wetlands on the Property that individuals can potentially disperse there. Recommendations to maintain (in the case of California red-legged frogs) or potentially support (in the case of California tiger salamanders and western pond turtles) healthy populations of these species on the Property, as well as to maintain, and potentially enhance, the pond and wetland habitat in which they occur are discussed together in this section because the prescribed protections, management, and monitoring for these species and habitats are similar. Potential threats to the persistence of these sensitive wildlife species and the ponds they inhabit are (1) impacts due to populations of nonnative invasive wildlife species, (2) impacts from grazing, (3) disturbance due to off-trail use by the public, and (4) a significant change in regional climate or pond hydrology.

Recommendations are provided below only for ponds located southwest of Coyote Creek, as the ponds located northeast of Coyote Creek are currently inaccessible. No protections, enhancements, management, or monitoring for the ponds northeast of Coyote Creek are included for purposes of this NRMP.

##### 5.1.6.1 Protections

Several of the ponds and wetlands on the Property are located in areas where public roads and trails are proposed as part of the Plan. The following protections are recommended to avoid impacts on this habitat and associated sensitive wildlife species as a result of the construction of new roads and trails on the Property:

- Trails should be sited to avoid ponds and wetlands to the maximum extent feasible.

- A buffer of 50 feet should be established between ponds/wetlands and trail construction where feasible. This would limit indirect impacts from trail construction as well as possible impacts from off-trail use by the public.

#### 5.1.6.2 Monitoring

The monitoring described herein is recommended as a high priority for (1) ponds where California red-legged frogs, California tiger salamanders, and/or western pond turtles are known to occur; and (2) ponds at which enhancements for these species are performed. Monitoring is recommended as a lower priority for other ponds on the Property, but would be beneficial and may be conducted if desired.

It is recommended that the water depth in each pond be monitored during regular patrols, at least from May through August (the periods most important in determining pond suitability for these sensitive pond-associated species). The integrity of, and whether there is any need for repair of, the berm/dam and/or removal of sediment should also be inspected and determined during monitoring. If the monitor notes any substantial change in the drying date relative to the baseline (particularly if ponds that previously supported successful California tiger salamander breeding do not pond through June or ponds that previously supported successful California red-legged frog breeding do not pond through August) or notes rapid sedimentation, excessive vegetation growth, or structural problems with dams or berms that will likely interfere with the pond's conservation values, these issues should be noted so the pond can be repaired or maintained as described in *Adaptive Management* below.

In addition, the Department should monitor impacts of public use at ponds. Dogs may catch, injure, or kill California red-legged frogs, California tiger salamanders, and western pond turtles, and their presence within ponds is highly disturbing to these species, potentially resulting in the mortality of individuals and/or discouraging their occupation of potential breeding ponds. Evidence of impacts from public use at ponds should be recorded so that additional measures can be implemented as described in *Adaptive Management* below.

#### 5.1.6.3 Adaptive Management

If, during the monitoring activities described above, it is observed that a berm/dam of a pond has failed or will likely fail, the berm/dam should be repaired. Repair should occur in the fall when it is expected that larvae of the California red-legged frog and California tiger salamander have metamorphosed out of the ponds and most of the ponds have dried (but it may occur in late spring or summer if the pond is completely dry). If repair of a berm/dam is to occur in a pond that contains water when the repair must be made, and the repair will affect the ponding of the water (cause the water to flow out of the pond) or require entry into the water by personnel or equipment, the pond will be dewatered following an appropriate dewatering protocol to avoid and minimize impacts on sensitive wildlife species. Excessive sediment accumulation or emergent vegetation should similarly be removed as needed, also in the fall.

Bullfrogs were observed to be numerous at Wigeon Pond and Mud Lake. The Department should consider draining these ponds to interrupt the 2-year life cycle of bullfrog larvae or should consider removal of bullfrogs

via nets or by gigging. Thereafter, if large numbers of bullfrogs are observed in any pond during the monitoring and management tasks described above, focused bullfrog removal should occur.

Drawdown of a pond should be considered to control nonnative animals if (a) surveys determine that fish, crayfish, and/or bullfrog tadpoles are present in one or more of the existing California red-legged frog and/or California tiger salamander breeding ponds on the Property; and (b) removal of adult or juvenile bullfrogs as described above does not eliminate or reduce the number of bullfrogs in a pond; and (c) gigging and netting are inadequate to allow for the removal of bullfrogs from a pond. The pond in which nonnatives need to be controlled will be drawn down in September or October after California red-legged frog and California tiger salamander larvae have metamorphosed, leaving bullfrog tadpoles (that typically require two seasons to develop and metamorphose), crayfish, and/or fish in the pond. The drawdown will be conducted using a pump and will follow an appropriate dewatering protocol to prevent aquatic organisms from being drawn in. A biologist will monitor the drawdown to ensure that California red-legged frogs or California tiger salamanders are not harmed by the drawdown activity.

If evidence of impacts from public access is observed at pond locations, interpretive signage should be placed along trails at ponds (not just at trailheads) explaining the sensitive nature of the habitat and why access is restricted.

#### 5.1.6.4 Enhancements

The Department should consider conducting presence/absence surveys for California red-legged frogs, California tiger salamanders, and western pond turtles at all ponds located southwest of Coyote Creek for the purpose of determining the baseline distribution and breeding status of these species on the Property as well as prioritizing enhancement activities:

- Surveys for larval California tiger salamanders should follow those described in the most recent USFWS and CDFW protocol (currently USFWS and California Department of Fish and Game [2003]).
- Surveys for California red-legged frogs should consist of both daytime and nighttime visual encounter surveys, according to the most recent USFWS protocol (currently USFWS [2005]).
- Surveys for western pond turtles should consist of daytime visual encounter surveys for basking turtles, which may be combined with daytime red-legged frog surveys.

In addition, the Department should consider assessing the hydrology of each pond to determine whether each of these ponds currently provides suitable habitat for one or all of these species (based on depth and duration of ponding), as well as whether certain ponds have the potential to provide suitable habitat with enhancements.

The potential enhancements discussed herein would improve the quality of existing pond and wetland habitat for California red-legged frogs, California tiger salamanders, and western pond turtles on the Property and/or

create new breeding and/or foraging habitat for these species. Table 1 provides a summary of possible enhancements that the Department could consider. Enhancement priorities are as follows:

- California tiger salamanders are not currently known to occur on the Property, but this species can potentially be attracted or reintroduced to suitable ponds on the Property. Habitat improvements for California tiger salamanders would increase the likelihood that the species would breed successfully, and would be essential if reintroduction efforts are pursued (any reintroduction efforts will be planned and executed under the guidance of USFWS and CDFW). Vernal Pond was identified as the highest priority for enhancement for California tiger salamanders based on the 2018 surveys, but this priority may be adjusted based on the results of the baseline survey (i.e., if California tiger salamanders are determined to be present and breeding in other ponds on the Property).
- California red-legged frogs are previously known to have bred in two ponds on the Property. The distribution of this species on the Property can potentially be increased by enhancing pond habitat throughout the Property. Cattail Pond and Wigeon Pond were identified as the highest priority for enhancement for California red-legged frogs based on the 2018 surveys, but this priority may be adjusted based on the results of the baseline survey (i.e., if California red-legged frogs are determined to be present and breeding in other ponds on the Property).
- Western pond turtles are known to occur along Coyote Creek on the Property, but are not currently known to occur in ponds or wetlands on the Property. Existing perennial ponds located near Anderson Reservoir and Coyote Creek (e.g., Rock Pond and Cattail Pond) are most likely to provide habitat for western pond turtles in the future. Cattail Pond and Wigeon Pond were identified as the highest priority for enhancement for western pond turtles based on the 2018 surveys, but this priority may be adjusted based on the results of the baseline survey (i.e., if western pond turtles are determined to be present in other ponds on the Property).

If the hydroperiod of any of the ponds located southwest of Coyote Creek does not extend to the end of June and/or August, these ponds can potentially be enhanced (e.g., by deepening the pond) to provide breeding habitat for California tiger salamanders, breeding and foraging habitat for California red-legged frogs, and/or foraging habitat for western pond turtles.

In addition, Rock Pond is partially surrounded by a rock wall, which impedes wildlife access to or out of the pond. The Department should consider removing or burying the rock wall to create a more natural bank, which would remove a vertical impediment to California red-legged frogs, California tiger salamanders, and western pond turtles attempting to exit the pond at this location.

Table 1. Potential Pond and Wetland Enhancements

Pond/Wetland	Likely Hydroperiod	2018 Vegetation	Potential Habitat Suitability	Enhancement Priority <sup>3</sup>	Potential Repairs and Enhancements*
Two Gates Pond	Perennial	Little emergent vegetation	California tiger salamanders, possibly California red-legged frogs in years of above-average rainfall, and western pond turtles	Low	Fence (with hogwire, to prevent feral pig access) a portion of the pond around the inlet to promote the growth of emergent vegetation. Repair head cut in the berm and the road-culvert crossing downstream of the pond. Minimize the potential for erosion by re-routing the spillway channel to the natural channel downstream or adding rock to the spillway channel at the pond outlet. Re-routing roads and trails around the topographic low (or creating an elevated boardwalk) would increase habitat value and decrease the need for ongoing maintenance.
Shady Pond	Perennial	No emergent vegetation	California tiger salamanders, possibly California red-legged frogs in years of above-average rainfall	Low	Fence a portion of the pond around the inlet to promote emergent vegetation growth, and repair a head cut in the berm by (1) excavating the spillway so that the outlet is lower in elevation than the berm and repair erosion in the berm or (2) creating a new spillway outlet in the berm.
Windmill Pond	Seasonal	Little emergent vegetation	California tiger salamanders	Low	Determine the pond's hydroperiod in an average rainfall year. If ponding does not extend to the end of June, consider deepening the pond.
Mud Lake	Seasonal	No emergent vegetation	California tiger salamanders	Low	Determine the pond's hydroperiod in an average rainfall year. If ponding does not extend to the end of June, consider deepening the pond.
Cattail Pond	Perennial	Supports emergent vegetation (i.e., cattails)	California red-legged frogs and western pond turtles	High	Deepen and steepen multiple areas on the bank of the pond to provide areas open to shore (not extensive stands of emergent vegetation) so that red-legged frogs and pond turtles can easily access the pond for foraging. Place a pond turtle platform in the center of the pond for pond turtle basking. Survey the pond for fish and/or crayfish,

<sup>3</sup> Enhancement priorities are provided based on the 2018 site surveys. As discussed under Section 6.1.11.1 *Initial Assessment*, these priorities may be adjusted based on the results of presence/absence surveys and a comprehensive assessment of pond hydrology.

Pond/Wetland	Likely Hydroperiod	2018 Vegetation	Potential Habitat Suitability	Enhancement Priority <sup>3</sup>	Potential Repairs and Enhancements*
					and if they are found to be present, drain pond to remove. Seepage through the berm should be repaired, potentially by reinstalling the outlet culvert at a deeper elevation, and should be closely monitored. It may be beneficial to rock the culvert outlet to prevent future incision downstream. The road could also be re-routed around the pond (on the berm) to create a more dispersed wetland area feeding the lower pond.
Rock Pond	Perennial	Supports emergent vegetation (i.e., cattails)	California red-legged frogs and western pond turtles	Low	Remove or bury the rock wall to create a more natural bank, and remove infrastructure debris. The pond outlet should also be re-designed to prevent erosion at the spillway.
Bamboo Pond	Seasonal	No emergent vegetation	California tiger salamanders	Low	Determine the pond's hydroperiod in an average rainfall year. If ponding does not extend to the end of June, determine cause (pond appears suitably deep). The inlet area could potentially be rocked to create a hardened trail ford to prevent erosion and limit mud on the trail at the stream crossing. A boardwalk or low bridge may also be beneficial at the inlet location.
Wigeon Pond	Perennial	No emergent vegetation	California tiger salamanders, California red-legged frogs, and western pond turtles	High	Fence (with hogwire, to prevent feral pig access) a portion of pond to promote emergent vegetation growth in one of the deeper corners. Confirm that ponding extends through August for California red-legged frog breeding. Remove bullfrogs and nonnative turtles through culling or initial draining of pond. Place a pond turtle platform in the center of the pond for pond turtle basking.
Cabin Pond	Seasonal	No emergent vegetation	California tiger salamanders	Low	Determine the pond's hydroperiod in an average rainfall year. If ponding does not extend to the end of June, determine cause (pond appears suitably deep). Consider deepening, or abandon because it is artificially supported.

Pond/Wetland	Likely Hydroperiod	2018 Vegetation	Potential Habitat Suitability	Enhancement Priority <sup>3</sup>	Potential Repairs and Enhancements*
Duck Pond	Perennial	Supports emergent vegetation (i.e., cattails)	California red-legged frogs	Low	Deepen and steepen multiple areas on the bank of the pond to provide areas open to shore so that California red-legged frogs can easily access the pond for foraging, but maintain a patch of emergent vegetation in the center of the pond for cover and egg mass attachment. The berm has recently eroded and is in need of near-term maintenance. The berm and culvert should be repaired and the culvert outlet needs to be rocked to prevent future erosion.
Highlands Pond	Seasonal	No emergent vegetation	California tiger salamanders	Low	Determine the pond's hydroperiod in an average rainfall year. If ponding does not extend to the end of June, determine cause (pond appears suitably deep). It is recommended that the spillway be rocked to minimize erosion and stabilize upstream incision.
Vernal Pond	Seasonal	No emergent vegetation	California tiger salamanders	High	Determine the pond's hydroperiod in an average rainfall year. If ponding does not extend to the end of June, deepen the pond and consider constructing fencing around the pond to exclude cattle. It is recommended that the channel be re-routed to higher ground to the east to increase the distance between the trail and the pond.

\* Table 1 includes recommendations by H. T. Harvey & Associates and Balance Hydrologics to enhance or maintain biological values of ponds on the Property. Additional recommendations (unrelated to biological enhancements), such as potentially decommissioning ponds, are provided separately by Balance Hydrologics and are discussed in Appendix B of the Plan.

## California Red-Legged Frogs

Design criteria for California red-legged frog breeding habitat consists of pond habitat that remains at least 2 feet deep through August 31 during average rainfall years. Ponds with insufficient hydrology can potentially be deepened to increase their hydroperiod in an average rainfall year. Based on observations of pond hydrology during the 2018 surveys, these improvements can potentially be performed for ponds that provide suitable breeding habitat for California red-legged frogs (i.e., potentially Cattail Pond, Rock Pond, Wigeon Pond, and Duck Pond, and potentially Two Gates Pond and/or Shady Pond depending on their hydrology). However, the hydrology of these ponds should be confirmed before the deepening of ponds is considered (see *Initial Assessment* above).



**Photo 67. Cattle impacts on emergent vegetation at Wigeon Pond.**

hydrology assessment and potential deepening of ponds described above should be performed before determining which ponds are candidates for fencing. Fencing would only be installed in limited portions of ponds to prevent ponds from being overrun by vegetation. In contrast, Cattail Pond and Duck Pond may be enhanced by removing some of the dense emergent vegetation that currently limits areas of open water and pond banks. Opening up these areas would provide sites for frogs to forage and better access the ponds.

The nonnative invasive aquatic predators Louisiana red swamp crayfish and American bullfrog have been observed on the Property, and nonnative invasive fish species may also be present in perennial ponds. These species are known to adversely impact both the California red-legged frog and California tiger salamander through predation and/or competition. Once the hydrology of the Property ponds is determined and perennial ponds are identified, these aquatic predators can potentially be removed (discussed under *Adaptive Management* below).

All of the ponds on the Property are located in areas that are grazed by cattle, which affects vegetation height, distribution, and composition (Photo 67). These ponds are focal points for cattle to forage and drink during much of the year. Intensive cattle use currently degrades many of the ponds by reducing plant height and density, compacting wetland soils, and increasing nutrient levels through fecal matter. Cattle exclusion fencing can be installed to protect and restore wetland vegetation in portions of the pond areas. Cattle exclusion would facilitate the increased growth and recruitment of wetland vegetation, which would provide breeding and foraging habitat for California red-legged frogs (eggs, larvae, and adults); increased height and density of wetland vegetation, thereby improving habitat quality for wetland-associated wildlife; increased species richness of native wetland vegetation; increased aboveground primary production typical of high-quality wetlands; and improved filtration of suspended sediments, nutrients, and organic matter, thereby improving water quality. The initial

### **California Tiger Salamanders**

Design criteria for California tiger salamander breeding habitat consists of pond habitat that remains at least 2 feet deep through May 31 (and preferably through June) during average rainfall years. Ponds with insufficient hydrology can potentially be deepened to increase their hydroperiod in an average rainfall year. Based on observations of pond hydrology during the 2018 surveys, these improvements can potentially be performed for ponds that provide suitable breeding habitat for California tiger salamanders (i.e., potentially Two Gates Pond, Shady Pond, Mud Lake, Wigeon Pond, Windmill Pond, Bamboo Pond, Cabin Pond, Highlands Pond, and/or Vernal Pond depending on their hydrology). However, the hydrology of ponds on the Property should be confirmed before habitat enhancements are considered (see *Initial Assessment* above).

California ground squirrels inhabit the California annual grassland habitat on the Property, but are patchily distributed in rocky areas or areas with oak trees, and generally do not occur near ponds. California ground squirrel burrows are an essential component of high-quality upland refugial habitat for California tiger salamanders, and these burrows can provide refugia for the California red-legged frog as well. To enhance habitat for California tiger salamanders (and potentially California red-legged frogs) on the Property, the Department may consider placing coarse woody debris and/or rocks in upland areas near ponds that support breeding California tiger salamanders to encourage the presence (or increase the abundance) of ground squirrels in these areas. However, ground squirrels should not be encouraged to inhabit the dams/berms that impound water within ponds, to avoid having the squirrels damage these features.

### **Western Pond Turtles**

The same design criteria for California red-legged frog breeding habitat would provide suitable western pond turtle aquatic foraging habitat (i.e., pond habitat inundated by at least 2 feet of open water through August 31 during average rainfall years, and the removal of extensive emergent vegetation in some ponds), although perennial ponds are most attractive to this species. Based on observations of pond hydrology during the 2018 surveys, these improvements can potentially be performed for ponds that provide suitable foraging habitat for western pond turtles (i.e., potentially Cattail Pond, Rock Pond, Wigeon Pond, Duck Pond, Two Gates Pond and/or Shady Pond depending on their hydrology). However, the hydrology of ponds on the Property should be confirmed before habitat enhancements are considered (see *Initial Assessment* above). In addition, providing basking sites for turtles at some these ponds (e.g., Cattail Pond and Wigeon Pond) would allow more turtles to utilize these ponds.

### **5.1.7 Nesting Golden Eagles**

Golden eagles are known to nest on the Property, and larger trees throughout the Property provide suitable nesting sites for this species. Recommendations to maintain the existing golden eagle nesting territories on the Property are provided herein. The only potential threat to the persistence of this species on the Property is disturbance from human activities during the eagles' nesting season.

### 5.1.7.1 Protections

Construction of proposed Property trails, as well as regular Property maintenance activities, can potentially result in the disturbance of an active golden eagle nest. Nesting golden eagles are highly susceptible to disturbance, and Property construction or maintenance activities resulting in a substantial increase in noise or visible disturbance during the eagles' reproductive period would increase the probability of nest abandonment, and possibly the loss of eggs or young.

In 2018, the pair nesting east of Coyote Creek was 0.8 mile from any proposed trails or roads, and proposed activities under the Plan will not affect that pair. Should Master Plan activities propose trails or other facilities be proposed east of Coyote Creek in the future, protective measures similar to those described below for the 2018 nest in the western part of the Property will be implemented.

Construction of the proposed new Property trails would occur as close as 0.3 mile from the existing golden eagle nest in the western part of the Property. Trail construction activities would involve enough personnel and equipment that they could potentially disturb nesting eagles. In contrast, activities related to the use of trails by the public, grazing management, and maintenance of Property facilities are expected to be relatively low-intensity.

The eagles in the western part of the Property are already habituated to some existing levels of disturbance, as occupied homes are present approximately 0.2 mile southwest of the current nest site, and there is intermittent traffic from farm vehicle usage on the dirt farm roads near their active nest. Nevertheless, Property maintenance activities conducted in the vicinity of a golden eagle nest, particularly during the breeding season, could result in disturbance of the eagles.

Viewshed buffers are a successful method for reducing the potential for golden eagles to abandon their nest site due to construction disturbance, and a ridge separates the proposed new trails from the nest so that construction and/or maintenance activities along the trail would not be visible to birds at the nest. The following measures would avoid and minimize potential impacts of trail construction and Property maintenance activities on nesting golden eagles.

- **Annual Surveys.** Each year, beginning with the construction of new Property trails, surveys of known nesting locations should be conducted prior to each breeding season (e.g., in early January) to determine the territory status of the eagles on the Property and to map nest locations. These surveys would determine whether nests on the Property are being attended and/or if eagles are using nests elsewhere within the territory. Any new nest locations should also be noted. This information would inform nesting-season avoidance and minimization measures for that year. If eagles are determined to occupy areas within 0.5 mile of proposed Property maintenance activities or new facilities construction, the *Viewshed Buffers* measure below should be implemented.
- **Viewshed Buffers.** No construction activities (i.e., the construction of new trails or Property facilities) should occur within a viewshed buffer zone within 0.5 mile around any eagle nest during the nesting season

(i.e., January 15 through August 1), or as determined by a qualified biologist (because the breeding season may be shorter). The viewshed buffer, defined as all work areas that are within 0.5 mile of the nest and that can be seen by an eagle on the nest, should be mapped by a qualified biologist. No construction activities should occur within 0.25 mile of the nest site during the breeding season, regardless of whether or not those activities can be seen from the nest.

- To reduce the potential for the golden eagles to abandon their nest or territory, maintenance activities other than intermittent traffic from farm vehicle usage on the dirt farm roads should not occur within 0.25 mile of the nest (regardless of the viewshed), or within the 0.5-mile viewshed buffer zone, around any golden eagle nest between January 15 and August 1, or as determined by a qualified biologist based on nesting activity.
- All park personnel, including grazing managers and staff, should be informed of the current locations of golden eagle nests and viewshed buffers on the Property on an annual basis. These personnel will be advised to keep all necessary activities within the viewshed buffers as brief as possible, and to avoid areas within the viewshed buffers as feasible.

No seasonal trail closures are currently recommended, as no trails are proposed close enough to an existing eagle nest location to potentially result in the disturbance of an active nest.

#### 5.1.7.2 Monitoring

During regular patrols and grazing monitoring, the Department should visually assess for impacts of public off-trail use within the viewshed buffer of active golden eagle nests on the Property throughout the nesting season. If evidence of public off-trail use is detected, remedial actions (discussed under *Adaptive Management* below) should be considered to protect the nesting golden eagles.

#### 5.1.7.3 Adaptive Management

If evidence of public off-trail use is detected within the golden eagle buffers during the nesting season, the Department should consider measures to deter visitors from going off-trail near golden eagle nests, and should consider designing future trails to avoid established golden eagle nest locations.

#### 5.1.7.4 Enhancements

No enhancements of golden eagle nesting or foraging habitat are recommended, as the Property currently provides high-quality habitat for golden eagles.

#### 5.1.8 Burrowing Owls

Burrowing owls are known to occur in the extensive grasslands west of Coyote Creek during the winter, though they are not expected to breed on the Property. Areas of the Property that support populations of California ground squirrels provide suitable wintering habitat for burrowing owls. Measures to maintain a wintering

population of burrowing owls on the Property are provided below. The primary potential threat to the persistence of wintering burrowing owls on the Property is disturbance due to off-trail use by the public.

#### 5.1.8.1 Protections

Though the locations of burrows used by wintering owls vary from year to year, two wintering burrowing owls observed during the 2018 surveys were located within 300 feet from proposed trails. There is some possibility that off-trail use by the public near burrowing owl use areas may disturb wintering burrowing owls, causing them to flush from their burrows and increasing their vulnerability to predation. However, no protections for wintering burrowing owls on the Property are recommended at this time. Monitoring and adaptive management actions are recommended as described below to ensure that significant harassment of owls by the public does not occur in the future.

Interpretive signage can potentially be installed along trails and roads located near burrowing owl use areas restricting access to these locations and explaining the sensitive nature of the habitat and why access is restricted. However, such signs are not envisioned at this time, as alerting the public to the presence of burrowing owls may encourage public off-trail use by people who want to see the owls, potentially resulting in increased disturbance. The *Adaptive Management* section below provides recommendations for signage if evidence of public off-trail use in these areas becomes a significant issue.

#### 5.1.8.2 Monitoring

During regular patrols and other management and monitoring activities, the Department should visually assess for evidence of public off-trail use within and near burrowing owl use areas in the winter. If evidence of public off-trail use is detected, remedial actions (discussed under *Adaptive Management* below) should be considered to protect the burrowing owls.

Burrowing owl habitat (i.e., California annual grassland) is expected to be monitored and managed through the monitoring of RDM targets on the Property and corresponding adjustments of the grazing regime, as discussed in Section 5.2. Locations of wintering owls should be recorded incidentally as the birds are noted by Department personnel during on-site activities or as reported by the public.

#### 5.1.8.3 Adaptive Management

If impacts from public use are determined to be an issue in burrowing owl use areas due to the known presence of burrowing owls (i.e., because members of the public know owls are present and are traveling off-trail to view the owls), and/or for a reason unrelated to the presence of burrowing owls (e.g., off-trail use by mountain bicycles), the installation of signage along trails near burrowing owl use areas is recommended. The signage should restrict access to these locations; however, signs will avoid providing details about the presence of burrowing owls in the area. Additional security measures such as regular patrols, or symbolic fencing should also be considered to deter visitors from going off-trail within burrowing owl use areas.

#### 5.1.8.4 Enhancements

No enhancements of burrowing owl habitat are recommended, as the Property currently provides high-quality wintering habitat for burrowing owls and this habitat is widespread in the region.

#### 5.1.9 Other Nesting Birds

A number of species of common and sensitive birds are known or expected to nest on the Property, including sensitive species such as the white-tailed kite, yellow warbler, and grasshopper sparrow. The Property provides high-quality nesting habitat for these bird species, and no enhancements, monitoring, or adaptive management measures are currently recommended. The majority of common and sensitive birds that nest on the Property are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and California Fish and Game Code. Disturbance from construction or maintenance activities occurring during the bird nesting season (February 1 through August 31, for most species) could result in the incidental loss of eggs or nestlings, either directly through the destruction or disturbance of active nests or indirectly by causing the abandonment of nests. Recommended protections are provided below to protect active nests during park activities.

##### 5.1.9.1 Protections

We recommend that the following measures be implemented to ensure that park activities (e.g., the creation and maintenance of roads and trails) comply with the MBTA and California Fish and Game Code:

- **Avoidance.** To the extent feasible, construction and maintenance activities should be scheduled to avoid the nesting season. If activities are scheduled to take place outside the nesting season, all impacts on nesting birds protected under the MBTA and California Fish and Game Code will be avoided. The nesting season for most birds in Santa Clara County extends from February 1 through August 31.
- **Pre-Activity Surveys.** If it is not possible to schedule construction and maintenance activities between September 1 and January 31 then pre-activity surveys for nesting birds should be conducted to ensure that no nests will be disturbed during these activities. These surveys would be conducted no more than seven days prior to the initiation of work activities. During this survey, all trees and other potential nesting habitats (e.g., trees, shrubs, ruderal grasslands, buildings) in and immediately adjacent to the impact areas should be inspected for nests.
- **Buffers.** If an active nest is found sufficiently close to work areas to be disturbed by these activities, a biologist should determine the extent of a construction-free buffer zone to be established around the nest (typically 300 feet for raptors other than golden eagles [which are discussed in Section 5.1.7] and 100 feet for other species), to ensure that no nests of species protected by the MBTA and California Fish and Game Code will be disturbed during work activities.

### 5.1.10 Roosting Bats and Nesting/Roosting Barn Owls

Evidence of roosting bats was detected within two of the existing structures on the Property (the north metal Quonset structure at the Ranch Complex Area and the Achilles barn along Carey Avenue) during the 2018 surveys. These structures provide relatively low-quality day-roosting habitat for several common species of bats including the California myotis, Yuma myotis, Mexican free-tailed bat, and big brown bat. There is no evidence that large numbers of bats have occupied these structures, likely because they are too exposed to light and/or air flow to provide stable thermal conditions. Barn owls have been documented using one of the Quonset structures at the Ranch Complex Area on the Property.

#### 5.1.10.1 Protections

##### **Roosting Bats**

The common and sensitive species of roosting bats that occur on the Property are protected under the California Fish and Game Code. Although activities under the Plan will not involve the removal or modification of existing buildings that may support bat roosts, there is some potential for bats to roost in cavities in trees within work areas. If any large trees with sizable cavities will be removed by the Department for Plan activities, then pre-activity surveys for roosting bats are recommended to ensure that roosting bats will not be impacted by these activities. These surveys should be conducted no more than seven days prior to the initiation of work activities. During this survey, the biologist would inspect all large trees to be removed for evidence of roosting bats. If an active bat roost is detected within a tree to be removed, the following measures are recommended to protect the roosting bats:

- To the extent feasible, impacts on active bat roosts should be avoided during the maternity season (i.e., April 1 through August 31). However, if during the maternity season it is not feasible to avoid the removal of a tree with an active bat roost, a biologist may determine (e.g., via acoustic monitoring) whether dependent young are present in the roost. Bats may be evicted from a maternity roost if the qualified biologist determines that the young are volant (i.e., capable of flight).
- Eviction should not occur during long periods of inclement or cold weather (as determined by the bat biologist) when prey is not available or bats are in torpor. Eviction activities will be planned by and performed under the supervision of a qualified bat biologist, who would determine the precise eviction methods. Following eviction, bat exclusion devices may be installed or left in place to prevent bats from taking up occupancy of the structure prior to the onset of the proposed removal of the tree or structure.
- Where feasible, an alternative roost structure may be provided if an active bat roost is removed. Specifications for appropriate bat boxes are provided under *Enhancements* above.
- These same procedures should be implemented at buildings if future activities (e.g., under the Master Plan) involve removal or modification of structures that could support bat roosts.

## **Barn Owls**

As discussed under Section 5.1.9 Other Nesting Birds above, avoidance, pre-activity surveys, and non-disturbance buffers around active nests of birds, including barn owls, are recommended to avoid disturbing active nests and ensure compliance with the MBTA and California Fish and Game Code.

### **5.1.10.2 Monitoring**

No monitoring of bat boxes or barn owl boxes is recommended under this NRMP. If desired, the Department can periodically monitor any modified structures and/or installed bat boxes or barn owl boxes for occupancy.

### **5.1.10.3 Adaptive Management**

No adaptive management measures are recommended. However, if the Department chooses to monitor the use of modified structures and/or installed bat boxes or barn owl boxes for occupancy and they are not being used, the Department may determine potential reasons and recommend adjustments (e.g., to the location or design of the boxes).

### **5.1.10.4 Enhancements**

#### ***Roosting Bats***

The Department may consider two types of enhancements to encourage roosting bats on the Property: (1) the modification of existing structures, and (2) the installation of bat boxes. Modifying existing structures has the potential to attract larger numbers of bats to the roost; however, this would potentially prevent the Department from using these structures (e.g., the Achilles barn is being considered for historical restoration). Installing bat boxes would not prevent Department use of existing structures on the Property, and these boxes can potentially be installed in many areas throughout the Property. Recommendations for these two types of enhancement are provided below.

Modifications can potentially be performed to any structure on the Property to make it more attractive as roosting habitat for bats; however, considerable improvements (e.g., roof repairs) would be necessary to improve the Achilles barn as bat roosting habitat, and the metal Quonset structures likely do not provide stable temperatures required by day-roosting bats, which prefer wood buildings. The Department may install artificial day-roosting structures (e.g., bat houses) on the Property. All bats species likely to be present on the Property (and that would roost in anthropogenic structures, such as the Achilles barn and the north Quonset) will use bat boxes if the boxes are appropriately sited. Multi-chambered bat boxes, which allow bats to move about the box to regulate their temperature and can accommodate larger numbers of bats, would be used. Additionally, bat boxes would have two sizes of chambers to accommodate small (e.g., California myotis) and large (e.g., pallid bats) bats. Bat boxes purchased from a reputable dealer (e.g., Bat Conservation International) or a Bat Conservation International-certified vendor, or boxes constructed by a bat specialist knowledgeable in roosting bat ecology, would be most effective. While the boxes may be located throughout the Property, they would be most effective if placed near a water source such as Coyote Creek or a pond.

## **Barn Owls**

Barn owls are known to use one of the Quonset structures on the Property, and can potentially nest or roost in buildings and in cavities in trees throughout the Property. Barn owls can be encouraged to nest or roost in buildings or other locations on the Property via the installation of nest boxes. Nest boxes may be purchased or constructed, and they should have two compartments (Wade et al. 2012). Siting of nest boxes will occur as follows:

- Barn owl nest boxes will not be placed in buildings that will be used by the Department in the future, as human activities can potentially disturb the nesting owls.
- Department activities such as the installation and maintenance of new roads and trails have some potential to disturb nesting barn owls, as described under *Other Nesting Birds* above. To avoid potentially disturbing nesting barn owls, as well as potential constraints to road/trail construction and maintenance due to the presence of active owl nests, owl nest boxes will be placed at least 300 feet from any planned roads, trails, or other areas where work will occur.
- Because barn owls are territorial, nest boxes will be installed at least 240 feet apart.
- Barn owls are known to prey upon burrowing owls, and barn owl nest boxes should therefore be installed at least 0.6 mile from known burrowing owl use areas so that the barn owls' territories do not overlap occupied burrowing owl habitat (Taylor 2004).

## **5.2 Grazing Management and Monitoring**

The *Santa Clara County Parkland Range Management Policy* was adopted by the County in 1992 to help manage and enhance native vegetation. This policy specifies that decisions regarding whether and how to best employ a grazing program should be based on the primary land use objectives for each parkland. Land management objectives to be considered when developing a grazing plan include:

- Providing visitor access and recreational opportunities
- Providing for the safety of park users
- Protecting, conserving, and enhancing natural plant communities
- Minimizing fire hazards to parklands and private property by managing vegetative fuels
- Rehabilitating degraded vegetation and wildlife habitat
- Establishing cooperative relationships with adjacent property owners

Under the Parkland Range Management Policy, grazing on parklands is managed to maintain the quality of the soil, water, vegetation, and wildlife. Each site must have a management plan describing management techniques, including a grazing plan. The Policy's goals to guide the management program include the following considerations (among others):

- Providing information and justification for stocking rates, spatial and seasonal patterns of use, and type of livestock
- Selecting appropriate vegetation management techniques, including grazing and other techniques
- Monitoring plant and wildlife communities
- Considering the effects of grazing on rare plants and plant communities, sensitive habitats, and rare wildlife, as well as the relationship between grazing and invasive plants
- Considering seasonality of grazing in parklands experiencing heavy summer visitor use
- Taking a conservative approach to determining stocking rates to protect natural resources
- Providing appropriate fencing to protect sensitive natural resources

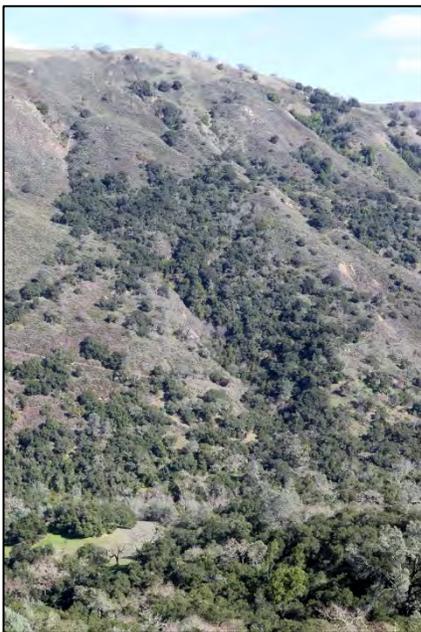


Photo 68. Steep slopes northeast of Coyote Creek.

In conformance with the Parkland Range Management Policy, a grazing plan for Coyote Canyon was developed to provide grazing management and monitoring guidelines programmatically for the Property as a whole. Benefits of managed grazing include increased diversity of plant and animal species, the control of nonnative invasive weeds, reduced fire risk, and improved watershed health. However, as discussed below, grazing is currently limited primarily to areas of the Property located southwest of Anderson Reservoir and Coyote Creek due to steep slopes and a lack of fencing to the northeast (Photo 68). General management and monitoring recommendations are provided for the southwest portion of the Property, but as the Department considers possible future activities on the northeast portion of the Property, more refined options and prescriptions for management can be explored.

## 5.2.1 Existing Conditions and Grazing Management Practices

The following sections summarize the current grazing management practices on the Property, as well as certain physical and biological attributes that are particularly relevant to the development of a grazing management approach. Descriptions of additional physical and biological attributes of the Property that are relevant to the grazing plan are provided in Sections 2 and 4 above and are referenced below.

### 5.2.1.1 2018 Rangeland Conditions

Based on empirical observations during the 2018 surveys, the Property is generally in moderate condition with respect to grazing impacts and RDM levels (i.e., high-quality habitat conditions are present throughout some areas of the Property, but many areas would benefit from adjustments to the grazing regime) (Photos 69 and 70). Within areas of California annual grasslands, the Property was observed to be moderately to heavily grazed with very low to moderate RDM levels on average in late winter to early spring, likely in part due to the timing and amount of rainfall received in the 2017–2018 season. Late-spring and early summer surveys on the Property noted that certain areas of California annual grasslands had high RDM later in the growing season, especially once cattle were removed from the Property. RDM levels were low (with short-cropped grass and higher abundance of native forbs in mid-spring) throughout late winter and spring along the western ridgeline but were higher in less well-grazed areas, such as much of the area west of that ridgeline. In late spring and early summer, just before cattle were removed from the Property for the season, RDM levels on the ridge increased.

Large infestations of yellow star thistle observed in Windmill Pasture were thought to have resulted from ground disturbance by feral pigs, whereas extensive yellow star thistle in the western part of the Property was present in areas that had been lightly grazed and had little pig damage (Photo 71). Oak recruitment is occurring along the Coyote Creek riparian corridor and in lowland areas, but very little to none is present in upland grasslands, where grazing and animal impacts are most intensive. Grazing intensity is low to moderate in most riparian areas and woodlands, although pegging (i.e., disturbance of soil where cattle hooves have cut into and sheered soft soils) is extensive due to deep, soft, friable soils with thick litter layers under canopies. However, RDM levels were moderate to high in most wooded and riparian areas. Soils are generally heavily impacted by livestock and feral pigs in California annual grasslands (e.g., due to pegging, compaction and forming of trails, bare and disturbed soils, and evidence of erosion), particularly around water resources such as the constructed ponds.



Photo 69. Cattle grazing within Long Lake Pasture.



Photo 70. Cattle grazing in extensive grassland within Long Lake Pasture.



Photo 71. Extensive yellow star thistle infestation on Front Pasture in the western part of the Property.

The floodplain around Coyote Creek, in the uppermost portion of drawdown Anderson Reservoir, was characterized by compacted soils and was heavily infested with thistles, and cattle were observed to loaf in this area, facilitating erosion levels that were higher than would be expected from the movement of water alone (Photo 72). Moreover, algal blooms were observed in the creek in shallow waters, perhaps due to nutrient deposition from cattle and/or erosion coming from small ephemeral streams and along the stream banks.



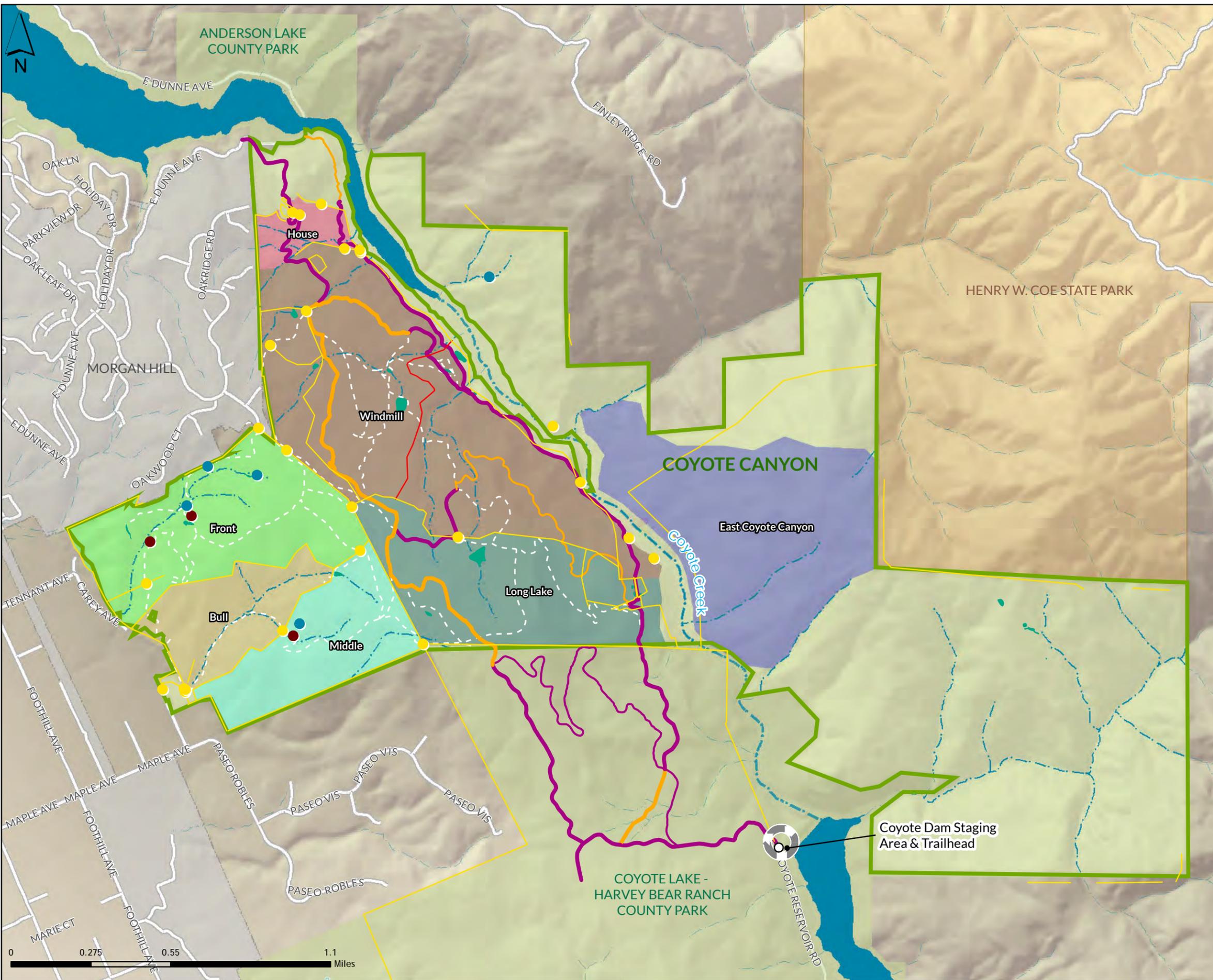
**Photo 72. Cattle loafing along Coyote Creek create compacted soils, promote infestations of thistles in disturbed areas, and increase erosion.**

Near the Jackson Oaks community in Windmill and Front Pastures, grasslands supported low biomass in February such that a fire hazard was not a concern at that time. However, biomass increased toward late spring and early summer and was fairly high by the time cattle were removed from the Property in May. In contrast, House Pasture supported relatively high biomass adjacent to Jackson Oaks from late winter through spring, with lower biomass closer to Coyote Creek.

Small numbers of cattle were observed in the portion of the Property located northeast of Coyote Creek (i.e., East Coyote Canyon Pasture and other areas that are not within a defined pasture) in late winter. This area is likely undergrazed, but due to the limited available grasslands in this area, as well as lacking infrastructure (e.g., fencing) and steep topography, this is unlikely to pose a management issue.

#### **5.2.1.2 Range Improvements, Grazing Management Areas, and Water Availability**

Fence alignments on the Property have been opportunistically mapped by the Department, and additional fence mapping occurred, where feasible, concurrently with other fieldwork completed in support of this NRMP. Additionally, the current grazing lessee was interviewed to identify the approximate location of fencing and livestock water troughs (Photo 73) throughout the Property. Based on these sources of information, the approximate locations of fencing and water troughs on the Property identified to date are shown on Figure 7. The fencing and pasture alignments are approximate and do not currently align based on the available information; a survey is recommended to confirm the fence alignments and adjust the pasture boundaries to conform to the existing fencing, where present.



### Legend

- Coyote Canyon Boundaries
- Santa Clara County Parks
- Protected Lands
- Fences
- Potential alignment for Windmill Pasture dividing fence
- Roads
- Existing Roads and Trails
- Gate
- Existing Infrastructure**
- Road - Width
- Single - Track
- Planned Infrastructure**
- Road - Width
- Single - Track
- Water Sources**
- Spring
- Trough
- Pond/Seasonal Wetland
- Reservoir
- Stream
- Pastures**
- Bull
- East Coyote Canyon
- Front
- House
- Long Lake
- Middle
- Windmill



Photo 73. An existing water trough in the western part of the Property.

The current fencing configuration creates seven individual grazing management areas (i.e., pastures). In general, most fencing is in good to fair condition in areas southwest of Coyote Creek, although livestock fencing typically requires frequent repairs to maintain functionality, and livestock access is possible in some locations where fencing does not exist or is in disrepair. The perimeter and interior fencing on the northeast side of Coyote Creek is generally in disrepair or missing. The lack of functional fencing northeast of Coyote Creek is a significant impediment to managed livestock grazing in this portion of the Property. A lack of developed livestock water sources (e.g., troughs) outside the

western part of the Property is also a limitation on livestock grazing management.

Surface water features on the Property include ponds, seeps, ephemeral drainages, and seasonal wetlands. Perennial and near-perennial ponds (i.e., Two Gates Pond, Shady Pond, Rock Pond, Cattail Pond, and Wigeon Pond) hold water into the summer and fall, and provide the primary source of livestock water in pastures where troughs are absent (i.e., outside of the western part of the Property). Most other drainages, ponds, and wetlands provide livestock water on a seasonal basis only. These features are shown on Figure 7.

### 5.2.1.3 Livestock Grazing Operation

The site has been grazed consistently (i.e., with consistent stocking numbers) by the same grazing lessee for the past eight years. Currently, the Property is seasonally grazed by approximately 120 cow-calf pairs. Animals are brought onto the Property in the fall, roughly at the start of November (the actual timing may vary by several days depending on forage availability, weather, and other factors). Cattle are turned into the corrals located at 15470 Carey Avenue. From here, they are allowed to habituate to the site in the lower slopes and hillsides above and north of the corral complex (i.e., within the western part of the Property in Front, Bull, and Middle Pastures) for roughly 2–4 weeks. Once habituated to the site, cattle are pushed to the east (i.e., in Long Lake, Windmill, and House Pastures), where they remain for the majority of the grazing season. Near the end of the grazing season, cattle are gathered and herded back to pastures on the western part of the Property, where they are allowed to remain for approximately another month. Cattle are removed from the Property around the end of May or early June, depending on forage conditions on the Property and other factors.

A small number of bulls brought onto the Property remain in the southwestern part of the Property throughout the duration of the grazing season, and other cattle may be temporarily held in this area due to proximity to the corral and other livestock handling facilities on an as-needed basis. Additionally, the grazing lessee may herd a small number of cattle to East Coyote Canyon Pasture for shorter-duration grazing at various times during the grazing season; however, this pasture generally is not used for livestock grazing because these areas lack suitable

forage (i.e., annual grassland), and fencing is not sufficient to prevent cattle access to Coyote Creek, Anderson Reservoir, and points south and east of the Property.

#### 5.2.1.4 Property Soil Productivity

A complete soil type list along with the total estimated amount of forage produced by each soil type (dry weight, pounds per acre in years with above average, average, and below average precipitation) is provided in Table 2. The distribution of these soil types on the Property is provided in the Plan. In general, soils west of Coyote Creek are relatively more productive clay and clay loams (Altamont, Climara, Gilroy series), and soils east of Coyote Creek are relatively less productive steep loams (Gaviota and Los Gatos series). Over one-quarter of the soils on the Property are mapped as eroded or severely eroded, again mostly in areas east of Coyote Creek, further limiting vegetation productivity and grazing suitability in this part of the Property.

**Table 2. Total Dry-Weight Forage Production by Soil Series**

Soil Map Unit ID, Name, and Percent Slopes	Percent of Property	Total Dry Weight Production (lbs/acre)		
		Wet Year	Normal Year	Dry Year
AcF, Altamont clay, 30 to 50% slopes	2.9%	3381	2415	1545
AcG2, Altamont clay, 50 to 75% slopes	2.7%	3381	2415	1545
AkC, Arbuckle loam, deep, 5 to 9% slopes	0.1%	NR <sup>1</sup>	NR	NR
AuD2, Azuke clay loam, 9 to 15% slopes, eroded	0.2%	3091	2511	1545
AuE, Azuke clay loam, 15 to 30% slopes	0.1%	3091	2511	1545
AuG, Azuke clay loam, 30 to 75% slopes	0.5%	2957	2402	1478
CID, Climara clay, 9 to 30% slopes	1.6%	2865	2101	1528
CmE, Climara stony clay, 15 to 30% slopes	3.8%	2898	2125	1545
GcG, Gaviota loam, 30 to 75% slopes	10.8%	1936	1496	880
GhG2, Gaviota gravelly loam, 30 to 75% slopes, eroded	4.4%	1760	1360	800
GhG3, Gaviota gravelly loam, 30 to 75% slopes, severely eroded	21.6%	1830	1445	850
GmF, Gaviota-Los Gatos complex, 30 to 50% slopes	4.2%	1800	1375	850
GoD, Gilroy clay loam, 5 to 30% slopes	8.6%	2961	2197	1433
GoF, Gilroy clay loam, 30 to 50% slopes	8.5%	2635	1955	1275
GoG, Gilroy clay loam, 50 to 75% slopes	9.7%	2635	1955	1275
InG2, Inks rocky clay loam, 50 to 75% slopes, eroded	2.1%	1020	850	425
IsG3, Inks stony clay loam, 30 to 50% slopes, severely eroded	1.7%	1159	966	483
LaF, Landsides	1.3%	NR	NR	NR
LhG, Los Gatos-Gaviota complex 30 to 75% slopes	13.1%	1750	1325	850
RaC2, Rincon clay loam, 2 to 9% slopes	0.1%	NR	NR	NR

<sup>1</sup>NR = Not Rated

## 5.2.2 Grazing Management and Monitoring Plan

The implementation of livestock grazing on the Property is intended to be adaptable and flexible without being overly prescriptive or restrictive. Specific grazing implementation and monitoring recommendations, consistent with the guidelines and objectives of the Parkland Range Management Policy, are summarized below.

### 5.2.2.1 Framework

As described above, the Property is seasonally grazed by approximately 120 cow-calf pairs for roughly 6–7 months each grazing season, between November and May or June, with most grazing occurring along the western ridgeline and between that ridgeline and Coyote Creek. East Coyote Canyon Pasture is only minimally grazed in most years, if at all, because this area lacks sufficient fencing and water and because this area is dominated by mixed oak woodland and forest, northern coastal scrub, and northern mixed chaparral—plant communities that do not provide significant amounts of livestock forage. Fencing and water improvements east of Coyote Creek would open a larger part of the Property to livestock grazing, but given the cost of these improvements and the marginal benefits to grazing management of the Property, such improvements are not recommended at this time.

Based on the guidelines and objectives of the Parkland Range Management Policy, fieldwork conducted in support of this NRMP, interviews with Department staff and the current grazing lessee, and the opinions of H. T. Harvey & Associates' rangeland ecologists and biologists, it was determined that the current approach to livestock grazing management does not warrant significant alteration at this time. However, monitoring and adaptive management should be implemented to determine whether modifications to the current grazing regime, beyond those described in this NRMP, would be needed (e.g., to allow more targeted grazing of invasive species). Although the Property was observed to be in moderate condition with respect to grazing during the 2018 surveys, the current grazing regime is generally appropriate for the Property (as evidenced by the high-quality habitat present throughout much of the Property), and the implementations of some adjustments to this regime (e.g., excluding cattle from sensitive areas and adjusting the movement of cattle between pastures in a given year based on standardized monitoring) are expected to improve rangeland conditions. The “status quo” approach to grazing management currently being applied on the Property is largely supported by a wealth of prior study and literature related to proper grazing management of California annual grasslands and associated oak woodlands, nearly all of which supports two interrelated observations. First, plant species composition (e.g., native versus nonnative plants) within California annual grasslands is temporally and spatially complex and highly variable, primarily as a result of climate and other abiotic factors (Biswell 1956, Heady 1956, Pitt and Heady 1979, Bartolome 1989, Evans and Young 1989, Jackson and Bartolome 2002, and Becchetti et al. 2016). Second, because species composition within California's annual grassland communities is primarily a function of factors that cannot be controlled or managed (e.g., climate, soil characteristics), approaches to grazing management in these ecosystems tend to be fairly simplistic and typically focus on season-long or winter-spring grazing to achieve a particular amount of RDM as measured prior to the onset of the rainy season (Heady 1961). Further, recommendations are provided in Section 5.3.2 (Feral Pigs) below to address the observed impacts of feral pigs on rangeland conditions that are noted above.

While there is no clear, consistent relationship between RDM and grassland species composition (Jackson and Bartolome 2002), RDM has been found to influence total forage production the subsequent growing season (Bartolome et al. 1980), and adequate RDM (or “mulch”) provides protection from soil erosion and attendant degradation of soil quality and soil fertility (Bartolome et al. 2006). In California, annual climate patterns are unpredictable and frequently vary between years and within years. Therefore, even relatively simplistic approaches to livestock grazing management must be flexible between years and within years to effectively manage biomass accumulation and consistently maintain appropriate RDM levels while minimizing unintended adverse effects on rangeland resources.

While a relatively straightforward (but flexible) grazing approach assures protection of basic rangeland resources, there is increasing recognition that nuanced, or targeted, management of livestock can help achieve more specific resource protection or enhancement goals apart from basic rangeland resource protection. These targeted approaches may require additional infrastructure (i.e., fencing and water) or development of more specific grazing systems—combinations of animal kind (cattle, sheep) and class (cow, yearling), stocking rate (number of animals per unit area), grazing timing, and grazing duration—designed to achieve more specific goals. Thus, although a relatively simple and flexible approach, based on current livestock grazing practices, can and will form the basis of future livestock management on the Property, the approach described in this NRMP also recommends adaptively managing targeted livestock grazing, where warranted, to better address additional resource management goals. These goals, which have been informed by the objectives of the Parkland Range Management Policy, are:

- Herbaceous fuels reduction to reduce fire danger
- Control of nonnative and invasive plant species
- Protection and enhancement of known and potential breeding habitat for the California red-legged frog and California tiger salamander
- Protection of known sensitive plant species occurrences and areas of serpentine and riparian communities
- Protection of water quality and riparian habitat within the Coyote Creek corridor and along other streams
- Regeneration of mixed oak woodland

As directed by the Parkland Range Management Policy, monitoring within an adaptive management framework is a critically important component of any grazing management strategy. Regular monitoring and collection of data helps determine how well the grazing plan is implemented and if desired results are being achieved. Monitoring associated with implementation of the grazing management and monitoring program will focus on an assessment of RDM. RDM data will be combined with species-specific monitoring to assess attainment of both basic rangeland resource protection as well as the specific the response of specific species or taxa to livestock grazing on the Property. The grazing management strategy should be adjusted as needed to meet

overall management goals. Implementation of the grazing management strategy, including specific grazing management guidelines, are described in detail below.

### 5.2.2.2 Guidelines/RDM Targets

The following describes livestock grazing management guidelines for the Property. The intent of these guidelines is not to be prescriptive; rather, these guidelines are intended to establish the parameters or performance standards within which the grazing lessee should manage his or her grazing operation to help meet the Property's overall natural resource management goals. In general, performance standards are expressed as an RDM target, with the targeted amount of RDM prior to the first germinating rainfall varying among specific grazing management zones, each of which has been defined with specific resource management or enhancement goals in mind. Some RDM targets are defined as a minimum value (i.e., observed RDM should not be lower than the stipulated value) and other RDM targets are define as a maximum value (i.e., observed RDM should not be higher than the stipulated value).

Minimum RDM levels for basic ecological health of California annual grasslands have been developed by the University of California Cooperative Extension (Bartolome et al. 2006). Recommended minimum RDM levels vary by annual rainfall amount, tree canopy cover, and slope. For areas similar to the Property, recommended minimum RDM levels are 600 pounds (lbs)/acre on areas with slopes less than 30%, and 800 lbs/acre on slopes greater than 30%<sup>4</sup>. These general RDM guidelines, which are focused on minimizing soil erosion, maintaining water quality, and optimizing forage productivity, may not necessarily optimize other resource management goals, as summarized above, and in these instances, higher or lower RDM targets may be warranted. In addition to varying targeted RDM amounts, attainment of some resource management goals may necessitate stipulating a specific season of grazing use (i.e., the time of year when grazing may occur) or partial or complete fencing of specific resource management areas, to facilitate targeted grazing of the fenced area relative to the surrounding area.

Management guidelines that reflect differing RDM targets, seasons of use, and degrees of grazing exclusion (Table 3) as well as guidelines for the management of nonnative invasive plants with grazing (Table 4 with additional discussion in Section 5.3.1 [Nonnative and Invasive Plant Species] below) have been developed for the Property. These include general guidelines for the majority of the Property, as well as flexible guidelines for the purpose of protecting specific natural resources or achieving Property management objectives. The guidelines are intended to be flexible and variable within and between years, with specific locations for management activities identified as warranted by Department staff based on resource conditions. It is anticipated that Department staff will work with the grazing lessee on a regular basis to review any special

---

<sup>4</sup> The RDM guidelines developed by Bartolome et al. (2006) use 10–20% slope, 20–40% slope, and >40% slope as breaks for defining different RDM targets. For simplicity, the RDM target specified for areas less than 30% slope in the Park corresponded to the 10–20% slope value provided in the RDM guidelines, and the RDM value specified for areas greater than or equal to 30% slope corresponded to the RDM value for areas greater than 40% slope in the RDM guidelines.

Table 3. Grazing Management Guidelines and RDM Targets

Guideline/Objective	RDM Target	Timing	Notes
General for all areas with <30% slopes	Minimum: 600 lbs/acre Maximum: 1200 lbs/acre	No restrictions	The minimum RDM value is set to protect basic rangeland resources and protect soils from erosion, and the maximum RDM value is set to ensure adequate grazing of annual grassland vegetation for fuels management and grassland species diversity (to the extent possible).
General for all areas with $\geq 30\%$ slopes	Minimum: 800 lbs/acre Maximum: 1600 lbs/acre	No restrictions	These areas require a higher minimum RDM value to protect soils that are more prone to erosion (relative to flatter areas), while the maximum RDM value is set to ensure adequate grazing of annual grassland vegetation for fuels management and grassland species diversity (to the extent possible).
Coyote Creek	Not applicable	No restrictions	Exclusion of cattle from the Coyote Creek riparian corridor is recommended to protect sensitive vegetation within this area. Grazing (e.g., pulse grazing) guided by prior consultation with a California-licensed Certified Rangeland Manager (CRM) may be allowed within this habitat for brief durations at specific times of the year to meet resource management goals (e.g., management of nonnative invasive plants).
Pond Enhancement (Two Gates Pond, Shady Pond, and Wigeon Pond)	Minimum: 600 lbs/acre Maximum: 1200 lbs/acre	When pond is dry, or from August until the start of the rainy season	Fencing (with hogwire, to prevent feral pig access) is recommended around portions of certain ponds to promote the establishment of emergent vegetation; the fencing should have a gate to allow cattle access as needed. Vegetation management is not anticipated to be needed in these fenced areas, but pulse grazing or mowing may be used to control vegetation cover and nonnative invasive weeds if needed. Timing is confined to periods when amphibians are generally not present (to avoid trampling and other livestock impacts). If cattle are not on-site during the recommended management period, vegetation may need to be managed by mowing (see Section 5.3.1).
Vernal Pond Enhancement	Minimum: 600 lbs/acre Maximum: 1200 lbs/acre	When pond is dry, or from August until the start of the rainy season	Fencing is recommended around Vernal Pond and surrounding upland areas to exclude cattle. The fencing should include a gate to allow cattle access as needed, and the gate may be left open once the pool dries. If cattle are not present on-site when the pool dries, mowing may be used in this area to control vegetation cover and nonnative invasive weeds, if needed (see Section 5.3.1). Timing is confined to periods when amphibians are generally not present (to avoid trampling and other livestock impacts).

---

Wildfire Risk Reduction	Maximum 500 lbs/acre	No restrictions	A low RDM target (at or below 500 lbs/acre) is recommended for portions of the House, Windmill, and Front Pastures located within 200–500 feet of the Jackson Oaks residential development, and any other areas where wildfire risk is of particular concern, to reduce fine fuel accumulation and enhance fire breaks near this community. Strategic placement of salt and nutrient supplements, water, or portable electric fencing can be used, as appropriate and necessary, to encourage cattle grazing in these areas.
Oak Regeneration	Not applicable	See Notes	Areas where oak regeneration is desired should generally be excluded from grazing until oaks have reached approximately 6 feet in height (typically at least 3–5 years following germination). If grazing is desired for fuel control or to meet other resource management goals, it should occur from November 1–March 31 and be implemented in coordination with a CRM.
Invasive Plant Management	Not applicable	See Table 4	Areas where RDM and grazing timing are varied to specifically occur during periods of time most likely to target specific species of invasive plants. See Table 4 for species-specific recommendations related to widespread invasive plants occurring on the Property. In these areas, RDM targets should generally follow the target for appropriate Basic Resource Protection zone, unless a different target is developed in consultation with a CRM.
Flexible Management	No restriction	No restriction	Areas where RDM standards are not enforced, temporarily, to provide management flexibility during periods of drought or to meet other resource management goals.

---

Table 4. Grazing Management Guidelines for the Management of Nonnative Invasive Plants

Invasive Species	Recommended Grazing Period(s)	Management Recommendations
Yellow star thistle ( <i>Centaurea solstitialis</i> )	March – June	Intensive late spring to early summer grazing at a high intensity to reduce biomass before production of viable seed could reduce infestations over time. Multiple short periods of high-intensity, high-density grazing may be needed, as flushes of spring rains and rapid regrowth can result in the germination of new seedlings, and grazed plants may branch and form new flowerheads. While grazing of more palatable seedlings and rosettes (roughly from March – May) may reduce biomass, grazing may more effectively reduce current populations if targeted immediately prior to the formation of spines to reduce production of seed and further spread (generally prior to June).
Italian thistle ( <i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> )		While grazing is not often used for control of this species, minimizing extreme soil disturbance and the creation of bare ground will reduce infestation. This plant is not generally grazed by cattle due to it many spines, although it may be grazed at a very young stage while still soft, and occasionally cattle will eat the flowerheads. Mechanical controls, including knocking down tall plants or trampling them, accompanied by reseeding, may be needed to reduce large, mature infestations. Mowing at the bolting stage and prior to production of flowers may also reduce seed production over time (see Section 5.3.1).
Medusahead ( <i>Elymus caput-medusae</i> )	March – June	Intensive early spring to late-spring grazing to reduce biomass of this invasive species before production of viable seed may reduce infestations over time. The most effective timing for reducing viable seed production is prior to the boot stage, when the grass is just about to form a seedhead. Repeated bouts of grazing to reduce regrowth and flowering will likely be necessary.
Milk thistle ( <i>Silybum marianum</i> )	February–April November–December	While grazing is not often used for control of this species, minimizing extreme soil disturbance and the creation of bare ground will reduce infestation. This plant may be grazed at a very young stage while still palatable. Mechanical controls, including knocking down tall plants or trampling them, accompanied by reseeding, may be needed to reduce large, mature infestations. Mowing at the bolting stage and prior to production of flowers may also reduce seed production over time (see Section 5.3.1). Pulse grazing large numbers of cattle, in the fall, may also be used to knock down growth from prior years.
Bull thistle ( <i>Cirsium vulgare</i> )		While grazing is not often used for control of this species, minimizing extreme soil disturbance and the creation of bare ground will reduce infestation. This plant may be grazed at a very young stage while still palatable. Mechanical controls, including knocking down tall plants or trampling them, accompanied by reseeding, may be needed to reduce large, mature infestations. Mowing at the bolting stage and prior to production of flowers may also reduce seed production over time (see Section 5.3.1).

grazing management prescriptions for the coming grazing season, and these areas would be denoted on maps and discussed with the grazing lessee as part of the annual grazing lessee meeting (see *Annual Operating Plan* below for additional information).

### 5.2.2.3 Implementation

#### **Range Improvements**

Following completion of a survey of the alignments of existing fencing within the portion of the Property located southwest of Coyote Creek, as well as identification of sections of fence in need of repair, the grazing management areas mapped southwest of Coyote Creek should be adjusted to align with the fencing. Fencing surveys and repairs northeast of Coyote Creek are not recommended at this time, but these should be performed prior to the inclusion of East Coyote Canyon Pasture as part of the annual grazing operation in the future.

Although current fencing is generally sufficient southwest of Coyote Creek, some existing segments of fencing are only in fair condition, requiring frequent repairs, and other segments of fencing are incomplete. Ineffective fencing complicates grazing management because pastures cannot be managed independently from one another. Additionally, much of the Property lacks developed sources of livestock water, forcing livestock to utilize sensitive ponds, springs, creeks, and drainages for water. To facilitate grazing management on the Property and protect sensitive resources, new fencing and water sources are recommended.

Specifically, new fencing (or repaired and improved fencing, where non-functioning fencing currently exists) is recommended in the following locations<sup>5</sup>:

- Along the southwest side of Coyote Creek for the purpose of excluding cattle from grazing within the sensitive habitat along the creek.
- Roughly in the middle (running approximately east to west) of Windmill Pasture, creating two smaller pastures from one larger pasture for the purpose of facilitating targeted grazing management within this pasture. The location of this recommended fencing is shown on Figure 7<sup>6</sup>.

As new fencing is installed on the Property or old fencing is repaired/replaced, the Department should consider the use of wildlife-friendly fencing, where feasible.

Developed water currently only exists on the western part of the Property; additional water sources are recommended in every fenced pasture on the Property southwest of Coyote Creek, with a minimum of two developed water sources per pasture. As with the fencing recommendations above, specific locations for water

---

<sup>5</sup> Note that adding fencing in certain recommended areas will change the grazing management areas identified for this NRMP.

<sup>6</sup> The proposed alignment for fencing to bisect Windmill Pasture was drawn based on limited information on the location of existing fencing, and should be adjusted following field verification of existing conditions.

sources cannot be identified at this time; however, we recommend the following measures related to siting water sources (as well as mineral resources) in appropriate locations relative to sensitive natural resources on the Property and/or to achieve Property management goals:

- Water and mineral sources should be located a minimum of 250–500 feet from sensitive habitats (i.e., Anderson Reservoir, ponds, wetlands, streams, and serpentine communities) and sensitive plant occurrences to avoid congregating cattle in these areas.
- Although cattle are expected to use public trails regularly, siting water and mineral sources a minimum of 250–500 feet from trails will minimize the congregation of cattle along public trails.
- Water and mineral sources should be sited within 200–500 feet of areas where wildlife risk is of particular concern to attract cattle, thereby reducing fine fuel accumulation and enhancing fire breaks near this community.

It is recommended that the Department work with its grazing lessee and other partner agencies (e.g., the Natural Resources Conservation Service, which provides grants for livestock fencing and water projects) to identify a prioritized list of water projects and implement these projects as funding allows. Continued maintenance of fencing and livestock water sources is the responsibility of the grazing lessee, per the terms of the lessee's lease with the Department. It is recommended that all new and existing artificial water sources be fitted with escape ramps for wildlife species to prevent drowning.

### ***Annual Operating Plan***

By October 1 of each year, it is recommended that the Department's grazing lessee develop an operating plan for the coming grazing season. The annual operating plan (AOP) should describe the proposed duration of grazing for the coming year; the number, kind (e.g., cattle, sheep), and class (e.g., cow, bull, steer) of livestock to be grazed on the Property; a pasture rotation schedule, including the number animals grazed in each pasture and the dates during which grazing will occur; any proposed range improvements for the coming year; approximate locations of mineral and nutrient supplements; and any other information related to proposed grazing for the coming season. The Department should review this information and schedule a meeting with the grazing lessee by October 15 to discuss any revisions to the proposed plan, including the designation of any special grazing management zones for the coming year. A final, approved AOP should be submitted to the Department prior to initiation of grazing in the fall (i.e., on or about November 1 annually). Modifications to the AOP may be made during the grazing season with the prior approval of the Department.

### ***Monitoring Guidelines***

As described previously, regular monitoring of forage production or RDM would form the basis for adjustments to the number of livestock or the permitted grazing season on the Property. Monitoring, which is described in detail below, is recommended multiple times per year with reconnaissance surveys conducted throughout the grazing season and a more detailed RDM assessment conducted at the end of the grazing

season. During the reconnaissance visits, each management area should be inspected to determine if the management area is in compliance with the RDM targets described in Section 5.2.2.2 (Guidelines/RDM Targets) above. During the more detailed fall RDM assessment, both site-specific RDM measurements and general estimates of RDM within each management area should be recorded. Aside from informing overall grazing management on the Property, these data should be combined with species-specific data (e.g., the distribution and population size of sensitive plant and wildlife species) collected as part of the monitoring described in Section 5.1 to determine the relationship between grazing management and the response of target species or resources. Procedures for collecting RDM and forage utilization estimates are summarized below.

**Reconnaissance Surveys.** Reconnaissance surveys should be conducted by the grazing lessee or the Department (as applicable) up to four times per year (i.e., between October and December, at the end of January, at the end of February, and at the end of March). Reconnaissance surveys will serve four purposes:

- To determine if pastures about to be grazed are ready for grazing, meaning that the management unit has either sufficient RDM from the previous year's grass growth or new grass growth from the current year to support the number of livestock planned for that management area as outlined in the AOP, without resulting in forage over-utilization.
- In the case of the late fall to winter reconnaissance surveys, to estimate the potential amount of new grass growth during the coming year (based on the prior year's RDM estimates, late fall and early winter grass growth, and predicted weather patterns for the coming spring) so that stocking rates for the remainder of the grazing season can be proactively adjusted, if needed.
- To help determine, for pastures that are being grazed, whether livestock should be removed, prior to the planned end of the grazing period for that management area, or if livestock grazing should be extended on that management area beyond the planned end of the grazing period.
- In the case of the late March survey, to determine whether greater grazing effort is needed in portions of the House, Windmill, and Front Pastures located within 200–500 feet of areas where wildfire risk is of particular concern to reduce fine fuel accumulation and enhance fire breaks near this community.

During each reconnaissance survey, management areas should be visually inspected by the lessee, photographs of representative forage conditions should be taken at key reference sites (see below), and the amount of biomass (either RDM or new grass growth) should be visually estimated across the entire management unit according to the biomass classes described in Table 5. It is recommended that the grazing lessee provide an email summary of each reconnaissance survey to the Department within one week following the survey.

**Table 5. Grazing Implementation Summary and Responsibilities**

Task	Responsible Party	Notes
Locate and Construct Fencing	Department	Prioritize fencing improvements in coordination with grazing lessee and explore opportunities for cost-sharing with outside partners (i.e., the Natural Resource Conservation Service). Suggest adding new fence (see Figure 7) that would split Windmill Pasture into two smaller pastures in an effort to facilitate improved livestock management.
Locate and Construct Livestock Water Improvements	Department	Prioritize water improvements in coordination with grazing lessee and explore opportunities for cost-sharing with outside partners (i.e., the Natural Resource Conservation Service). Livestock water sources should be sited to facilitate positive drainage away from the trough and a minimum of 500 feet from recreational trails, ponds known to support sensitive wildlife, rare plant populations, and the locations of other sensitive biological resources. Steep slopes, areas of shallow soils (e.g., serpentine), and similar areas that are prone to erosion should be avoided as locations of livestock water sources.
Develop Annual Operating Plan	Grazing Lessee	Provide by October 1 annually, Department to review and provide feedback, including designation of grazing management zones, by October 15. AOP finalized and approved by November 1.
Reconnaissance Surveys	Grazing Lessee	Conduct up to four times annually (i.e., October–December, at the end of January, at the end of February, and at the end of March). Provides input needed to make adaptive management decisions.
Reference Site Surveys	Department	Conduct in October annually. Calibrates RDM zone mapping and provides additional, detailed data, including maintenance needs for water troughs and fencing, weed infestations, and areas of erosion.
RDM Zone Mapping	Department	Conduct in October concurrently with reference site surveys. Determines whether or not grazing lessee met RDM targets and highlights resource management issues.
Adaptive Management	Grazing Lessee	Results from periodic monitoring may necessitate modifications to the AOP.

**Reference Site Surveys.** Reference site surveys should occur at the end of the grazing season (i.e., in October), after livestock have been removed, to determine if established RDM targets were successfully met during the grazing season and highlight potential resource issues (e.g., potential infestations of invasive plants, inappropriate locations for salt and other supplements, poor livestock distribution) that should be addressed prior to next year’s grazing season.

It is recommended that detailed information be collected by the Department at selected reference sites located within each pasture. Estimates of RDM and reference photographs should be collected at each site. Information collected at reference sites is not intended to represent the entire management unit being surveyed; however, it is intended to be representative of the larger area surrounding the sample point and to serve as a reference point for calibrating visual estimates of utilization or RDM. Thus, reference sites should be placed in locations that receive “typical” livestock use and not in areas near fencelines, water sources, areas where supplements are placed, near gates, and similar areas that tend to be grazed by livestock preferentially.

The exact number of reference sites per pasture should be determined based on pasture size and differences in soils, slope, and other factors that influence forage production and livestock utilization of that forage. Exact locations of reference sites should be established during the first year of monitoring, permanently marked in the field, and mapped so that they can be easily re-located during subsequent surveys. Reference sites should be selected that are representative of the general area and capable of responding similarly to grazing management. Most reference monitoring sites are established in areas that are expected to receive typical livestock use (i.e., a level of livestock use that is representative of the larger management unit, as described above). Reference monitoring sites at times may be established in low use areas and high use areas to better document the actual range of impacts that may be occurring on large diverse pastures. The location and number of reference sites may change over time in response to changing resource conditions or changes in grazing management.

Each reference site should be roughly 100 feet in diameter and composed of four 50-foot transects (one in each cardinal direction [i.e., north, east, south, and west]) and nine sampled points (one at the plot center, one at each transect midpoint, and one at each transect end point). At each sampled point, biomass expressed as pounds of aboveground herbaceous plant growth per acre (not including weedy and unpalatable summer annuals, such as yellow star thistle), percent bare ground in the plot (estimated as one of six classes: less than 1%, 1.1–5%, 6–25%, 26–50%, 51–75%, and greater than 75%), and average grass height (based on visual obstruction of a Robel pole) should be recorded. If needed to calibrate visual estimates, RDM may be clipped and weighed, in addition to being visually estimated, by following standard RDM clipping and weighing procedures (Bartolome et al. 2006). Other data collected at each reference site should be the percent cover of invasive plants, by species, in the plot and the percent of the plot with evidence of fossorial rodent (both estimated as one of the previously described six cover classes). Using the Robel pole and four high-visibility golf balls for visual scale, with two golf balls spaced roughly one foot apart on either side of the Robel pole, representative photographs should be captured at the end of each transect (i.e., four photographs per plot). Other, incidental observations should be recorded as appropriate (e.g., invasive plant infestations outside the reference site, significant areas of erosion within the pasture, fencing or livestock water maintenance needs within the pasture).

Results of reference site surveys should be summarized and the results reviewed by the Department annually.

**Utilization/RDM Zone Mapping.** Concurrent with reference site surveys, it is recommended that the Department prepare RDM zone maps. RDM zones should be completed by visually estimating biomass within

each pasture and delineating boundaries to depict areas meeting the RDM target, falling below the RDM target, or exceeding the RDM target. Zone maps may be prepared by hand on paper maps or mapped using a GPS unit. As a general rule, zones should be no smaller than 20 acres, unless smaller zones are warranted to adequately characterize resource conditions. Ultimately, data should be transferred to a GIS to facilitate analysis and comparison of data among different years. In addition to water sources, the locations of salt and mineral supplements and supplemental feeding locations should also be mapped, or obtained from the grazing lessee, to aid in interpretation of RDM zone maps.

The Property has a variety of soils, aspects, and vegetation types, which is likely to result in non-uniform livestock use, particularly within larger pastures. Delineation of boundaries between different zones requires careful interpretation when developing zone maps. A combination of reference photographs, descriptive narratives (Bartolome et al. 2006, Wildland Solutions 2008), and clipping and weighing biomass at designated reference sites are all helpful tools to determine zone boundaries and to assign a specific biomass class to each zone. Zone boundaries are delineated where one zone "mostly" shifts to another zone; in practice, zone boundaries are typically delineated by topographic breaks in slope and changes in aspect or changes in soil types that are relatively easy to map in the field (Wildland Solutions 2008).

Results of RDM zone mapping should be included with results from reference site surveys and reviewed by the Department annually. The RDM zone map would also be the basis for determining whether or not the grazing lessee adhered to the RDM targets for the Property and highlight issues (e.g., inappropriate locations for salt and other supplements, poor livestock distribution) that should be addressed prior to next year's grazing season.

### ***Adaptive Management***

Adaptive management of livestock grazing on the Property relies on periodic assessment of RDM or forage production throughout the grazing season (see Section 5.2.2.2, Guidelines/RDM Targets above) and comparison of RDM/forage production levels with the conditions of other biological features being monitored (such as abundance of invasive plants). Estimates of forage production prior to the start of grazing within any management area can help determine if the area is ready to be grazed (i.e., if sufficient dry forage, from the previous year's growth, or new grass growth exists to sustain livestock without potentially causing resource damage). Given the relationship between RDM levels and forage productivity during the subsequent year (Bartolome et al. 1980), an assessment of RDM from the prior year and early grass growth from the current year prior to the onset of livestock grazing can also help determine an approximate amount of forage production for the coming year, allowing the Department to proactively adjust livestock numbers or season of use, or to proactively implement flexible management (Table 3) if lower amounts of forage production are likely. Similarly, an assessment of forage production in the early spring helps determine if target RDM amounts have been reached or are likely to be reached prior to the planned end of the grazing season, and therefore the grazing season should be shortened or number of livestock reduced within a particular management area. Early spring estimates of productivity would also help determine if maximum RDM targets are not likely to be reached prior to the end of the grazing season and, therefore, the grazing season should be extended or the number of livestock increased on a particular pasture.

To adaptively manage grazing on the Property, the Department should ensure that the grazing lessee approximates standing biomass at key points during the grazing season (see *Monitoring Guidelines* above). If, based on these assessments, it appears sufficient forage does not exist to support grazing in any pasture, grazing should be delayed and the AOP updated as necessary. Similarly, if regular assessments of biomass indicate that target fall RDM values likely will not be met (either too little or too much RDM), the grazing lessee should make appropriate adjustments to the AOP, which can include extending or reducing the season of grazing use on the Property or in any pasture on the Property; investigating the feasibility, in coordination with the grazing lessee, of either increasing or reducing the number of livestock as necessary to meet RDM targets; or designating Flexible Management zones where RDM targets temporarily do not apply.

## 5.3 Other Site-Wide Natural Resource Management and Monitoring

### 5.3.1 Nonnative and Invasive Plant Species

Many species of nonnative annual grasses that are part of the California annual grassland community (e.g., wild oats, foxtail barley, and riggut brome) can be managed through standard grazing management practices. This section generally focuses on control of plant species with a Cal-IPC “Impact” or “Invasiveness” rating of Moderate or High that also present significant potential impacts on existing habitat values and/or livestock forage quality. Existing populations of nonnative, invasive species were mapped as part of the 2018 surveys supporting the preparation of this NRMP and serve as the baseline conditions (Figure 6)<sup>7</sup>. The following nonnative, invasive plant species were detected during the 2018 surveys and are considered “target invasive species” in this NRMP: yellow star thistle (Cal-IPC rating “High”), medusa head (Cal-IPC rating “High”), Italian thistle (Cal-IPC rating “Moderate”), and bull thistle (Cal-IPC rating “Moderate”). In addition, milk thistle (Cal-IPC rating “Limited”) is included as it can be locally problematic and warrant management and monitoring. A number of other nonnative invasive plant species can potentially occur on the Property, but their effects are expected to be limited at this time, especially with regard to the primary goals and objectives of this NRMP, and therefore, are not discussed here. If other nonnative invasive species establish in higher density patches in the future they should be mapped and appropriate management measures and monitoring measures similar to the measures described below should be implemented.

#### 5.3.1.1 Initial Management Actions

Slight adjustments to grazing management (i.e., timing and stocking rates) in the areas that currently support medusahead and yellow star thistle would provide some immediate benefits to control the expansion of these local populations. Per Table 4, intensive early spring to early summer (March–June) grazing to reduce biomass of these invasive species before production of viable seed may reduce infestations over time. As a result, grazing management should target a reduction in the extent of these two species in areas where particularly large infestations of these species occur (e.g., yellow star thistle in Front Field on the western part of the Property).

---

<sup>7</sup> Due to survey timing, yellow star thistle and medusa head were not yet mature and could not be comprehensively surveyed for within the vegetation survey area, although some occurrences were documented. In order to accurately map the extent and density of these species within the vegetation survey area, focused surveys should be conducted in late May to early June.

Grazing management is not the most effective form of control for Italian thistle, milk thistle, and bull thistle due to their low palatability, but grazing can be helpful if timed appropriately (i.e., very early growth stages while plants are still soft). Due to the currently localized, limited nature of the occurrences of these thistles, implementing additional control measures is not recommended at this time. However, these populations should be closely monitored per Section 5.3.1.2, and if on-going grazing management guidelines (Section 5.2.2.2) are not sufficient to control the expansion of these species, other measures, such as mechanical control (e.g., mowing prior to seed set) should be recommended.

### 5.3.1.2 Monitoring

Regular monitoring of the Property for occurrences of target invasive plants should generally occur in March–July to capture the most likely window of active growth and allow control measures to be implemented prior to maturation and seed set. Ideally, three distinct monitoring events spread throughout this time window should be conducted to capture the variability in growth stages for the target invasive plants. Monitoring should initially be performed more intensively (i.e., with three visits during March–July) during the early years to provide the best opportunity to control the existing populations of target invasive plants; monitoring should then occur annually thereafter (e.g., during regular patrols and grazing monitoring) to maintain site conditions and allow for identification of any new invasive species that may colonize the Property. For purposes of the Plan, monitoring should focus on areas southwest of Coyote Creek where public access and grazing are proposed. Areas currently supporting target invasive plants and any additional populations that are observed in the future should be monitored as follows:

- A series of monitoring visits should be conducted for 3–5 years to track the known populations of target invasive species. In general, three site visits should be conducted during March–July to capture the active growing season of these species. The actual timing of the site visits would need to be flexible to allow for evaluation and determination of appropriate management actions (e.g., altered grazing regime, mechanical control, or chemical control). It is anticipated that following the first few years of active annual monitoring and implementation of recommended management actions, the monitoring frequency could be reduced to annual inspections associated with other ongoing management and monitoring associated with grazing management of the Property.
- The extent and severity of target invasive plants should be mapped on an as-needed basis to direct specific management actions and document new target invasive plants or infestations throughout the Property. Maps would be prepared using GPS technology and would link to descriptions of the distribution and abundance of target invasive plants and the recommended management actions.

### 5.3.1.3 Adaptive Management

If the extent and abundance of any of the existing target invasive plants increases or future populations become established, the frequency of effectiveness monitoring may need to be increased and adaptive management measures identified to provide more effective control.

Active grazing, per the Grazing Management Plan (Section 5.2), should be the primary action utilized to control the target invasive plants. The observations during the three monitoring events, as well as observations from monitoring per the Grazing Management Plan, would guide any adjustments to grazing within the areas supporting the target invasive plants. If grazing alone does not appear to be an effective control of one or more of the target invasive plants, a qualified restoration ecologist, in collaboration with a Certified Rangeland Manager should prescribe additional measures such as a significant alteration of the grazing regime, mechanical removal (e.g., mowing or weed-whacking), or chemical controls. Prescribed burns can be considered if this approach is determined to be the most effective means of managing an infestation of invasive plants and it would occur in an area with limited fuel loads where the fire can be safely controlled. The prescription should include specific techniques and timing for mechanical measures, and if chemical controls are appropriate, a recommendation from a licensed Pest Control Advisor should be acquired. Any application of herbicides/pesticides should be done by an individual with a qualified applicator license. In areas that support sensitive natural resources, such as serpentine outcrops, rare plant occurrences, ponds, and wetlands, more specifically focused measures should be implemented to control target invasive plants. These would typically include hand removal, mowing, and possible pulse grazing. The specific management measures for these types of areas would need to be determined based on the extent of the existing sensitive natural resource(s), the extent and growth stage of the target invasive plant(s), the time of year, and other considerations.

### 5.3.2 Feral Pigs

Feral pigs are common on the Property, and areas of damage from rooting pigs are evident in several areas. Based on empirical observations, feral pigs may be causing much of the damage that is promoting large areas of nonnative invasive plant infestations on the Property. Feral pigs may also present a danger to public safety, as feral pigs can charge when threatened. Because pigs have the potential to cause extensive damage to natural areas and may be a danger to the public, the Department should consider control of feral pigs on the Property.

Currently, a Memorandum of Understanding exists between the CDFW and the Department for the purpose of managing feral pigs in Santa Clara County parks. Pig control on the Property would have limited effectiveness as long as pigs can enter the Property from adjacent properties, but installation of hogwire fencing around the perimeter of the Property is infeasible and may reduce desirable movement by other wildlife between the Property and adjacent areas. The following measures are recommended to minimize damage from feral pigs:

- The Department will consider development of a feral pig management plan for the Property that identifies pig management techniques, triggers (e.g., certain population sizes) for active management, and regional agreements for pig control.
- Department staff should incidentally note and map areas of pig damage during regular patrols, and prioritize measures to control feral pigs in areas where extensive damage is observed.
- The Department will consider adding hogwire fencing to Property pasture fencing that surrounds sensitive areas (e.g., along portions of Coyote Creek).

- If pigs are determined to be damaging sensitive habitats (e.g., wetlands, ponds, or serpentine communities), the Department will consider fencing the sensitive area to exclude feral pigs as long as the hog fencing does not preclude important movements by native mammals. Pulse grazing (discussed in Table 3) may need to be used to manage nonnative invasive weeds in fenced areas.

## 5.4 Summary of Additional Needs

### 5.4.1 Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan

The following is a summary of identified needs to complete the NRMP in support of the Plan:

- Surveys for late-summer blooming sensitive plant species (including the Habitat Plan-covered Loma Prieta hoita and smooth lessingia) should be completed within the vegetation survey area prior to the implementation of the Plan.
- More comprehensive surveys for late-summer blooming nonnative invasive plant species (e.g., yellow star thistle and medusa head) should be conducted after the plants have matured (generally late May to early June) prior to the implementation of the Plan.
- A comprehensive survey of existing fencing and areas in need of repair should be completed for all areas southwest of Coyote Creek, and the grazing management areas adjusted accordingly.

If additional trails or other developed/public access features are planned in the future (e.g., northeast of Coyote Creek), surveys for biological resources in those new areas, and development of management and monitoring recommendations for those areas, should be performed. For example, although the Bay checkerspot butterfly is not expected to be present on the Property (see Appendix C), flight surveys for Bay checkerspot butterflies may need to be completed within areas where suitable host plants were observed (outside the focal vegetation survey areas for the NRMP) if any activities are proposed in serpentine bunchgrass grassland habitat, per Habitat Plan requirements.

## Section 6. Management and Monitoring Strategies by Management Zone

---

### 6.1 Natural Resource Management Zones

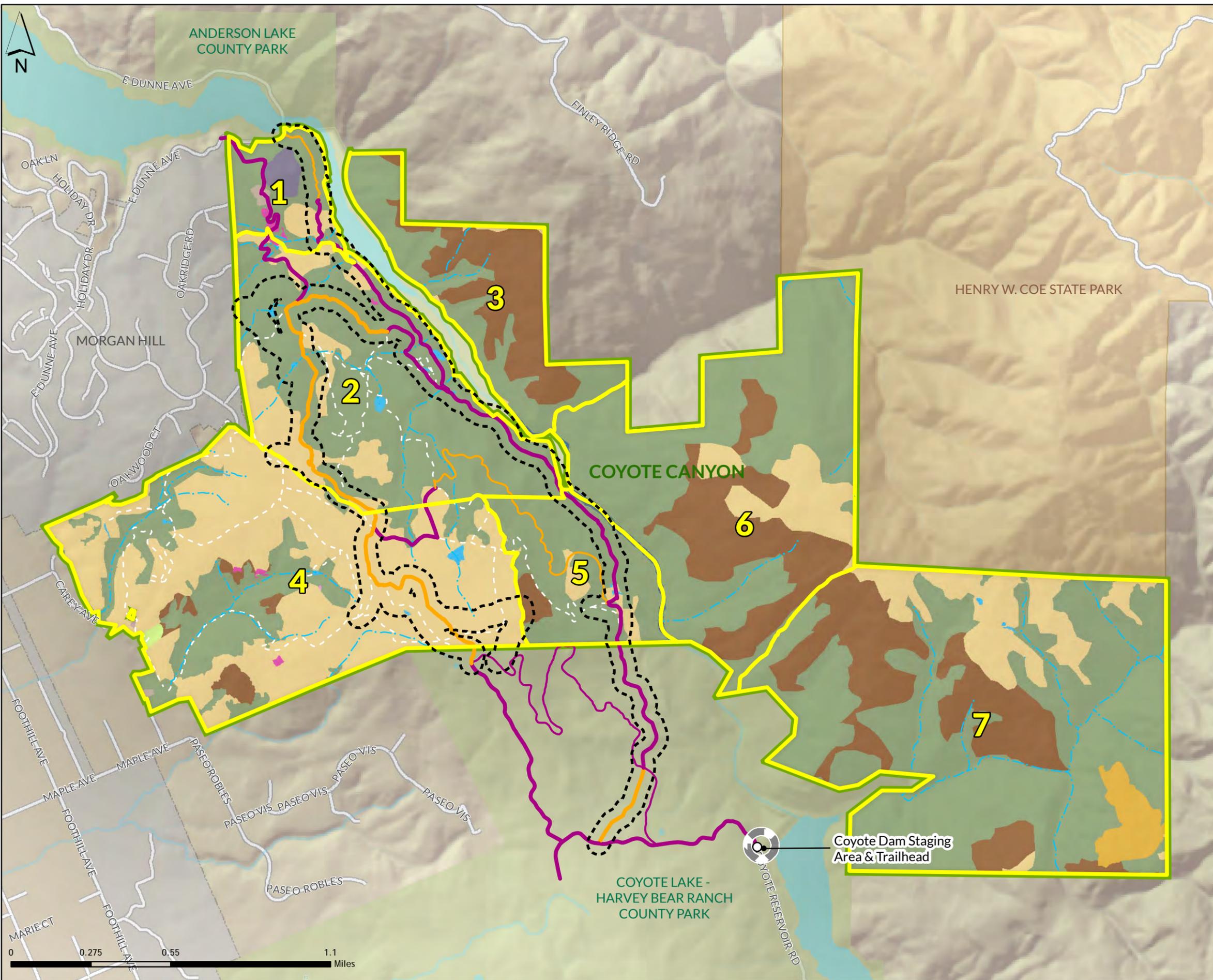
Natural resource management zones used in the Santa Clara County Park system are defined by logical boundaries within the landscape, and function to:

- Simplify management of natural resources;
- Identify more precisely what needs to be managed; and
- Act as an instrument of planning for park use, development, prioritization, and natural resource protection.

Seven natural resource management zones were defined on the Property based on a number of factors, including physical geography, ecological communities, management issues and objectives, existing and past land uses, and desired uses (Figure 8). Each management zone includes specific management objectives or prescriptions for public access, natural resource management and protection, facilities development, and/or Property operations.

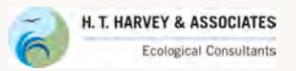
Natural resource management zones may be used to:

- Create a basis for more precise inventory of natural resources found in each park;
- Provide the Department with a planning tool that gives an overview of the sensitivity of plant and wildlife species, their habitats, geological formations, and other resources that may be found in designated management zones for trail use master plans and/or specific park master plans;
- Allow the Department to focus their efforts on prioritized segments or areas on the Property that have special habitat needs;
- Allow the Department to focus their efforts on prioritized segments of parks and trails that need special attention to resolve natural resource problems;
- Allow the Department to better communicate with field personnel where resource problems exist on the Property;
- Prioritize restoration efforts based upon resource values and threats.



### Legend

- Coyote Canyon Boundaries
- Santa Clara County Parks
- Protected Lands
- Roads
- Existing Roads and Trails
- Existing Infrastructure**
  - Road - Width
  - Single - Track
- Planned Infrastructure**
  - Road - Width
  - Single - Track
- Resource Survey**
  - 200-foot Vegetation Survey Area
- VHP Land Cover Types**
  - California Annual Grassland
  - Mixed Oak Woodland
  - Mixed Riparian Woodland and Forest
  - Mixed Serpentine Chaparral/ Serpentine Rock Outcrop
  - Northern Coastal Scrub / Diablan Sage Scrub
  - Northern Mixed Chaparral / Chamise Chaparral
  - Ornamental Woodland
  - Pond/Seasonal Wetland
  - Reservoir
  - Rural Residential
  - Serpentine Bunchgrass
  - Serpentine Rock Outcrops
  - Stream



The sections below identify priority natural resource objectives on the Property, the zones where these issues are present, and the tasks needed to mitigate these issues through enhancements, management, and/or monitoring. These priority natural resource issues were determined using the following criteria:

- The presence or potential presence of rare, endangered, threatened, Habitat Plan-covered, or sensitive plant and wildlife species that are protected by state and/or federal regulations
- The presence of sensitive habitats
- Public safety concerns
- The presence of unique natural resources
- Bioregional approaches to restoration, management, and monitoring
- Response to concerns of cooperative or partnering agencies or neighboring landowners

### 6.1.1 Site-Wide Management and Monitoring

The management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities summarized in Table 6 apply to all portions of the Property (i.e., Zones 1–7). Additional details about each objective, task, and priority are provided in each corresponding NRMP section.

**Table 6. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for All Management Zones**

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
<b>Natural Resource Management and Monitoring</b>			
Monitor and manage intermittent and ephemeral streams	Monitor streams and riparian habitat accessible to cattle annually	High	Section 5.1.4.2
	If livestock damage to streams is observed, consider installing additional water troughs to attract cattle away from streams	High	Section 5.1.4.3
	If livestock damage to streams is observed, consider modifying the grazing regime to reduce cattle impacts on streams	High	Section 5.1.4.3
Protect mixed oak woodland	Maintain large, healthy oaks; leave a buffer between trails and oak trees where feasible; and prune oaks based on industry standards to promote healthy growth structure	High	Section 5.1.5.1
	Monitor any areas identified for oak enhancement or protection	Low	Section 5.1.5.2

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
	If evidence of excessive impacts on oak woodlands due to feral pigs, invasive plants, or grazing, consider appropriate measures to reduce impacts	High	Section 5.1.5.3
Protect nesting birds (including barn owls)	Conduct pre-activity surveys for nesting birds prior to construction or maintenance activities that occur during the nesting season (February 1–August 31)	High	Section 5.1.9.1
Protect roosting bats	Conduct pre-activity surveys for roosting bats prior to tree removal or structure demolition year-round	High	Section 5.1.10.1
<b>Grazing Management and Monitoring</b>			
Make range improvements to facilitate grazing management	Repair existing fencing and gates and install new perimeter fencing where fencing is currently absent	High	Section 5.2.2.3
	Install new water troughs in all actively grazed pastures where no troughs are present currently to facilitate grazing management and meet RDM targets	High	Section 5.2.2.3
Prepare Annual Operating Plan	Develop and implement an operating plan for each grazing season	High	Section 5.2.2.3
Monitor forage production to assess range conditions	Have grazing lessee conduct reconnaissance surveys 4x/year to assess range conditions and determine if grazing effort should be adjusted to meet RDM targets	High	Section 5.2.2.3
	Conduct reference site surveys to determine if RDM targets were successfully met and prepare RDM zone maps annually after the grazing season	High	Section 5.2.2.3
Implement adaptive management	If target RDM values are not met, adjust the grazing regime (e.g., by increasing or reducing the number of livestock or designating Flexible Management pastures)	High	Section 5.2.2.3
<b>Other Site-Wide Management and Monitoring</b>			
Manage nonnative invasive plants	Visually assess the Property March–July to identify infestations of target invasive plant species	High	Section 5.3.1.2

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
	If the extent/abundance of target invasive plants increases or new populations become established, implement measures (e.g., targeted grazing, mechanical removal, or chemical controls, as appropriate) to control nonnative invasive plants	High	Section 5.3.1.3
Reduce damage due to feral pigs	Consider developing and implementing a feral pig management plan for the Property that identifies management tools and triggers for active management	High	Section 5.3.2
	Monitor for evidence of pig damage during regular patrols	Ongoing	Section 5.3.2
	If pig damage to sensitive areas is observed, consider adding hogwire to existing fencing to protect sensitive areas	High	Section 5.3.2

### 6.1.2 Zone 1

Zone 1 includes the existing Ranch Complex Area and potential trail alignment extending to East Dunne Avenue (which will not be constructed under the Plan), and is primarily dominated by mixed oak woodland habitat. A portion of Zone 1 is located within House Pasture and is grazed by cattle. Sensitive natural resources present in Zone 1 are northern mixed chaparral/serpentine rock outcrop habitat, serpentine bunchgrass habitat, an occurrence of Santa Clara Valley dudleya, and several intermittent and ephemeral streams. Zone 1 is also located immediately adjacent to Anderson Reservoir. Because no trail creation or public access is proposed within Zone 1 under the Plan, and grazing in this zone is limited to a small area, potential protections for natural resources within this zone are limited. Recommended management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities specific to Zone 1 are provided in Table 7.

**Table 7. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 1**

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
<b>Natural Resource Management and Monitoring</b>			
Protect, monitor, and manage serpentine communities and associated sensitive plants	Visually assess Santa Clara Valley dudleya occurrence and serpentine bunchgrass habitat for impacts due to public access and cattle	Low	Section 5.1.1.2
	If evidence of impacts is observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed	Section 5.1.1.3
Protect and manage sensitive habitat along Anderson Reservoir	Repair existing fencing along Anderson Reservoir to exclude cattle.	High	Section 5.1.3.1
	Visually assess fence condition and riparian habitat during regular patrols	Ongoing	Section 5.1.3.2
	If impacts due to public access are observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed	Section 5.1.3.3
	If impacts due to invasive plants are observed, consider targeted management of invasive plants	As needed	Section 5.1.3.3
<b>Grazing Management and Monitoring</b>			
Make range improvements to facilitate grazing management	Conduct targeted fuel reduction near the Jackson Oaks community by strategically locating salt and nutrient supplements, water, or portable electric fencing (as appropriate)	High	Section 5.2.2.3

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as funding or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan.

### 6.1.3 Zone 2

Zone 2 encompasses the central portion of the Property southwest of Anderson Reservoir. This zone is dominated by mixed oak woodland habitat and includes a large section of the existing and proposed trails under the Plan. Sensitive natural resources in Zone 2 are a small area of serpentine bunchgrass habitat, several seasonal and perennial ponds (some of which provide suitable breeding and foraging habitat for sensitive wildlife species), occurrences of big-scale balsamroot, and intermittent and ephemeral streams. Zone 2 is also located immediately adjacent to Anderson Reservoir and Coyote Creek. Because public access is proposed throughout much of Zone 2 and grazing also occurs throughout this zone, the protection of natural resources near trails and in cattle use areas is a priority. Recommended management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities for Zone 2 are provided in Table 8.

**Table 8. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 2**

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
<b>Natural Resource Management and Monitoring</b>			
Protect, monitor, and manage serpentine communities and associated sensitive plants	Visually assess serpentine bunchgrass habitat for impacts due to public access and cattle	Low	Section 5.1.1.2
	If evidence of impacts is observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed	Section 5.1.1.3
Protect, monitor, and manage the population of big-scale balsamroot	Site future trails to avoid occurrences of big-scale balsamroot by at least 50 feet	High	Section 5.1.2.1
	Visually assess the population to determine grazing, invasive species, or public access impacts	High	Section 5.1.2.2
	If impacts from invasive plants are observed, consider treatment of invasive plants	As needed	Section 5.1.2.3
	If impacts from off-trail public access are observed, consider installing interpretive signage	As needed	Section 5.1.2.3
	If grazing impacts are observed, consider modifying the grazing regime	As needed	Section 5.1.2.3
Protect and manage sensitive habitat along Coyote Creek	Repair existing fencing along Coyote Creek to exclude cattle.	High	Section 5.1.3.1
	Visually assess fence condition and riparian habitat during regular patrols	Ongoing	Section 5.1.3.2
	If impacts due to public access are observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed	Section 5.1.3.3
	If impacts due to invasive plants are observed, consider targeted management of invasive plants	As needed	Section 5.1.3.3
Protect, monitor, and manage pond habitat and associated sensitive wildlife species	Consider conducting baseline presence/absence surveys and a hydrology assessment to determine if/where sensitive species are breeding and which ponds provide suitable breeding habitat	High	Section 5.1.6.1
	Site trails to avoid ponds by at least 50 feet where feasible	High	Section 5.1.6.2
	Consider installing interpretive signage and symbolic fencing along trails near ponds to discourage public access	Low	Section 5.1.6.4

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
	Visually assess the hydrology of enhanced ponds and ponds where sensitive wildlife species occur	Low	Section 5.1.6.3
	Visually assess impacts due to public access at ponds	High	Section 5.1.6.3
	If monitoring determines that repairs to pond infrastructure are needed, conduct appropriate repairs to maintain habitat for sensitive species	As needed	Section 5.1.6.4
<b>Grazing Management and Monitoring</b>			
Make range improvements to facilitate grazing management	Conduct targeted fuel reduction near the Jackson Oaks community by strategically locating salt and nutrient supplements, water, or portable electric fencing (as appropriate)	High	Section 5.2.2.3
	Install new fencing to divide Windmill Pasture into two smaller pastures to facilitate targeted grazing management	High	Section 5.2.2.3

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as funding or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan.

### 6.1.4 Zone 3

Zone 3 is located northeast of Anderson Reservoir in an area with extremely steep slopes that is difficult to access. This zone is primarily dominated by oak woodland habitat and northern coastal scrub/Diablan sage scrub. The only sensitive natural resources in Zone 3 are intermittent and ephemeral streams, but Zone 3 is also located immediately adjacent to Anderson Reservoir and Coyote Creek. No trail creation, cattle grazing, or public access is proposed within Zone 3 in the near-term. General recommendations for Zone 3, provided in Table 9, may be implemented once access is established. In addition, once access is established, focused surveys are recommended to assess natural resource conditions within Zone 3 and determine appropriate additional management objectives and priorities for this zone.

**Table 9. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 3**

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
<b>Natural Resource Management and Monitoring</b>			
Protect and manage sensitive habitat along Anderson Reservoir and Coyote Creek	Install new fencing, or repair existing fencing, along Coyote Creek/Anderson Reservoir to exclude cattle	High	Section 5.1.3.1

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
	Visually assess fence condition and riparian habitat during regular patrols	Ongoing	Section 5.1.3.2
	If impacts due to public access are observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed	Section 5.1.3.3
	If impacts due to invasive plants are observed, consider targeted management of invasive plants	As needed	Section 5.1.3.3

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as funding or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan.

### 6.1.5 Zone 4

Zone 4 includes all of the western part of the Property and a portion east of the western ridgeline, which is dominated by California annual grassland habitat. Proposed trails under the Plan will cross the western ridgeline, but no trails are proposed below (west of) that ridgeline. Sensitive natural resources in Zone 4 are a pair of nesting golden eagles; several seasonal and perennial ponds and wetlands (several of which provide suitable breeding and foraging habitat for sensitive wildlife species); serpentine bunchgrass and rock outcrops; intermittent and ephemeral streams; and occurrences of big-scale balsamroot, most beautiful jewelflower, smooth lessingia, and woodland woollythreads. Because public access is proposed in the eastern portion of Zone 4 and grazing occurs throughout this zone, the protection of natural resources near trails and in cattle use areas is a priority for this zone. Recommended management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities for Zone 4 are provided in Table 10.

**Table 10. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 4**

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
<b>Natural Resource Management and Monitoring</b>			
Protect, monitor, and manage serpentine communities and associated sensitive plants	Visually assess populations of most beautiful jewelflower, smooth lessingia, and woodland woollythreads as well as serpentine bunchgrass habitat	Low	Section 5.1.1.2
	If evidence of grazing impacts is observed, install cattle exclusion fencing or change the grazing regime	As needed	Section 5.1.1.3
Protect, monitor, and manage the population of big-scale balsamroot	Site future trails to avoid occurrences of big-scale balsamroot by at least 50 feet	High	Section 5.1.2.1

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
	Visually assess the population to determine grazing, invasive species, or public access impacts	High	Section 5.1.2.2
	If impacts from invasive plants are observed, consider treatment of invasive plants	As needed	Section 5.1.2.3
	If impacts from off-trail public access are observed, consider installing interpretive signage	As needed	Section 5.1.2.3
	If grazing impacts are observed, consider modifying the grazing regime	As needed	Section 5.1.2.3
Protect, monitor, and manage pond habitat and associated sensitive wildlife species	Consider conducting baseline presence/absence surveys and a hydrology assessment to determine if/where sensitive species are breeding and which ponds provide suitable breeding habitat	High	Section 5.1.6.1
	Site trails to avoid ponds by at least 50 feet	High	Section 5.1.6.2
	Consider installing interpretive signage and symbolic fencing along trails near ponds to discourage public access	Low	Section 5.1.6.4
	Visually assess the hydrology of enhanced ponds and ponds where sensitive wildlife species occur	Low	Section 5.1.6.3
	Visually assess impacts of public use at ponds	High	Section 5.1.6.3
	If monitoring determines that repairs to pond infrastructure are needed, consider appropriate repairs to maintain habitat for sensitive species	As needed	Section 5.1.6.4
	Protect nesting golden eagles	Conduct annual surveys to determine the status of known golden eagle nest locations and establish viewshed buffers around active nests	High
Visually assess for evidence of public off-trail use within eagle viewshed buffers		Ongoing	Section 5.1.7.2
Consider designing future trails to avoid established nest locations		Ongoing	Section 5.1.7.3
Protect, monitor, and manage wintering burrowing owls	Visually assess public off-trail use near burrowing owl locations	Ongoing	Section 5.1.8.2

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
	If evidence of public off-trail use near burrowing owls is observed, consider installing interpretive signage	As needed	Section 5.1.8.3
<b>Grazing Management and Monitoring</b>			
Make range improvements to facilitate grazing management	Conduct targeted fuel reduction near the Jackson Oaks community by strategically locating salt and nutrient supplements, water, or portable electric fencing (as appropriate)	High	Section 5.2.2.3

<sup>1</sup> High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as money or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan.

### 6.1.6 Zone 5

Zone 5 is dominated by mixed oak woodland habitat and is located adjacent to Coyote Creek. New public trails are proposed within Zone 5 connecting with Zone 2 to the north and Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park to the south. Sensitive natural resources that were identified within Zone 5 are Cabin Pond and the sensitive riparian and stream habitats along Coyote Creek. Because public access is proposed within Zone 5 and grazing occurs throughout this zone, the protection of natural resources near trails and in cattle use areas is a priority in Zone 5. Recommended management and monitoring objectives, tasks, and priorities for Zone 5 are provided in Table 11.

Table 11. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 5

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
<b>Natural Resource Management and Monitoring</b>			
Protect and manage sensitive habitat along Coyote Creek	Repair existing fencing along Coyote Creek to exclude cattle	High	Section 5.1.3.1
	Visually assess fence condition and riparian habitat during regular patrols	Ongoing	Section 5.1.3.2
	If impacts due to public access are observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed	Section 5.1.3.3
	If impacts due to invasive plants are observed, consider targeted management of invasive plants	As needed	Section 5.1.3.3

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
<b>Natural Resource Management and Monitoring</b>			
Protect, monitor, and manage pond habitat and associated sensitive wildlife species	Conduct baseline presence/absence surveys and a hydrology assessment of Cabin Pond to determine if the pond provides suitable breeding habitat and if sensitive species are present	High	Section 5.1.6.1
	Based on the results of the baseline surveys, consider deepening Cabin Pond to increase its hydroperiod.	Low	Section 5.1.6.1
	Site trails to avoid ponds by at least 50 feet	High	Section 5.1.6.2
	Consider installing interpretive signage and symbolic fencing along trails near Cabin Pond to discourage public access	Low	Section 5.1.6.4
	If Cabin Pond provides suitable habitat for sensitive species, visually assess its hydrology	Low	Section 5.1.6.3
	Visually assess impacts of public use at Cabin Pond	High	Section 5.1.6.3
	If monitoring determines that repairs to pond infrastructure are needed, conduct appropriate repairs to maintain habitat for sensitive species	As needed	Section 5.1.6.4

<sup>1</sup> High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as money or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan.

### 6.1.7 Zone 6

Zone 6 is located northeast of Coyote Creek in an area with extremely steep slopes. This zone is dominated by mixed oak woodland habitat, and is periodically grazed by cattle. Sensitive resources in Zone 6 are a pair of nesting golden eagles, intermittent and perennial streams, Coe Pond, and the sensitive habitats along Coyote Creek. No trail creation, cattle grazing, or public access is proposed within Zone 6 in the near-term. General recommendations for Zone 6, provided in Table 12, may be implemented once access is established. In addition, once access is established, focused surveys are recommended to assess natural resource conditions within Zone 6 and determine appropriate additional management objectives and priorities for this zone.

Table 12. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 6

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
<b>Natural Resource Management and Monitoring</b>			
Protect and manage sensitive habitat along Coyote Creek	Install new fencing along Coyote Creek to exclude cattle	High	Section 5.1.3.1
	Visually assess fence integrity and riparian habitat during regular patrols	Ongoing	Section 5.1.3.2
	If impacts due to public access are observed, consider interpretive signage or fencing	As needed	Section 5.1.3.3
	If impacts due to invasive plants are observed, consider targeted management of invasive plants	As needed	Section 5.1.3.3
Protect nesting golden eagles	Conduct annual surveys to determine the status of known golden eagle nest locations and establish viewshed buffers around active nests	High	Section 5.1.7.1
	Visually assess for evidence of public off-trail use within eagle viewshed buffers	Ongoing	Section 5.1.7.2
	Consider designing future trails to avoid established nest locations	Ongoing	Section 5.1.7.3
Protect, monitor, and manage pond habitat and associated sensitive wildlife species	Consider conducting baseline presence/absence surveys and a hydrology assessment of Coe Pond to determine if the pond provides suitable breeding habitat and if sensitive species are present	High	Section 5.1.6.1
	Based on the results of the baseline surveys, consider additional monitoring and management of Coe Pond	Low	Section 5.1.6.4
<b>Grazing Management and Monitoring</b>			
Range improvements	Install new fencing and/or repair existing fencing along the Property boundary	High	Section 5.2.2.3

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as money or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan.

### 6.1.8 Zone 7

Zone 7 is located in an area with extremely steep slopes that is difficult to access. This zone is dominated by mixed oak woodland habitat. Sensitive natural resources in Zone 7 are several ponds (at least one of which provides suitable breeding habitat for California red-legged frogs) and intermittent and ephemeral streams. No

trail creation, cattle grazing, or public access is proposed within Zone 7 in the near-term. General recommendations for Zone 7 are provided in Table 13 that may be implemented once access is established. In addition, once access is established, focused surveys are recommended to assess natural resource conditions within Zone 7 and determine appropriate additional management objectives and priorities for this zone.

**Table 13. Recommended Natural Resource Management Objectives, Tasks, and Priorities for Zone 7**

Objective	Tasks	Task Priority <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding NRMP Section
<b>Natural Resource Management and Monitoring</b>			
Protect, monitor, and manage pond habitat and associated sensitive wildlife species	Consider conducting baseline presence/absence surveys and a hydrology assessment of Upper Corral Pond, Nesbit Pond, and Lower Corral Pond to determine if they provide suitable breeding habitat and if sensitive species are present	High	Section 5.1.6.1
	Based on the results of the baseline surveys, consider additional monitoring and management of ponds	Low	Section 5.1.6.4
<b>Grazing Management and Monitoring</b>			
Range improvements	Install new fencing and/or repair existing fencing along the Property boundary	High	Section 5.2.2.3

<sup>1</sup>High = High-priority objective; should be undertaken as soon as money or staff are available.

Low = Low-priority objective; to be undertaken after high-priority objectives are complete or impacts to resources.

Ongoing = To be undertaken as part of routine patrols.

As needed = Protections should occur as applicable for work activities conducted under the Plan.

## Section 7. References

---

- Albion Environmental Inc. 2008. 2008 Nesting Burrowing Owl Survey Santa Clara Valley Habitat Conservation Plan/Natural Communities Conservation Plan (HCP/NCCP). Final Draft. Prepared for Santa Clara County.
- Allen, M. L. 2014. The Ecology and Behavior of Pumas (*Puma concolor*) in Northern California, U.S.A. Thesis. Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand.
- AmphibiaWeb. 2008. Introduced Species. <http://amphibiaweb.org/declines/IntroSp.html>. Accessed June 2018.
- Barbour, R. W. and W. H. Davis. 1969. Bats of America. University of Kentucky Press, Lexington, Kentucky.
- Barrios-Garcia, M. N., and S. A. Ballari. 2012. Impact of wild boar (*Sus scrofa*) in its introduced and native range: a review. *Biological Invasions* 14:2283–2300.
- Bartolome, J. W. 1989. Local temporal and spatial structure. Pages 73–80 in L. F. Huenneke and H. Mooney (eds.), *Grassland Structure and Function: California Annual Grassland*. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Boston, MA.
- Bartolome, J. W., M. C. Stroud and H. F. Heady. 1980. Influence of natural mulch on forage production on differing California annual range sites. *Journal of Range Management*. 33(1):48.
- Bartolome, J. W., W. E. Frost, N. K. McDougald, and M. Connor. 2006. California Guidelines for Residual Dry Matter (RDM) Management on Coastal and Foothill Annual Rangelands. University of California Cooperative Extension Publication 8092.
- Baskin, L., and K. Danell. 2003. Ecology of ungulates: a handbook of species in Eastern Europe and Northern and Central Asia. Springer Science & Business Media.
- Becchetti, T., M. George, N. McDougald, D. Dudley, M. Connor, D. Flavel, C. Vaughn, L. Forero, W. Frost, S. Oneto, R. Larsen, K. Striby, J. Davy, M. Doran, and G. Markegard. 2016. Annual range forage production. University of California Division Agriculture and Natural Resources Rangeland Management Series Publication 8018.
- Biswell, H. H. 1956. Ecology of California grasslands. *Journal of Range Management* 9(1):19–24.
- Bousman, W.G. 2007a. Golden eagle, *Aquila chrysaetos*. Pages 174-185 in W.G. Bousman, editor. *Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County*. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.

- Bousman, W. G. 2007b. Yellow warbler, *Dendroica petechia*. Pages 376-377 in W. G. Bousman, editor. Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- Bousman, W. G. 2007c. Swainson's hawk, *Buteo swainsoni*. Pages 506-507 in W. G. Bousman, editor. Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- Buehler, D. A. 2000. Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) in A. Poole and F. Gill, editors. The Birds of North America. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia.
- Bulger, J. D., N. J. Scott, Jr., and R. B. Seymour. 2003. Terrestrial activity and conservation of adult California red-legged frogs *Rana aurora draytonii* in coastal forests and grasslands. *Biological Conservation* 110:85-95.
- Cain, J. W., M. L. Morrison, and H. L. Bombay. 2003. Predator activity and nest success of willow flycatchers and yellow warblers. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 67:600-610.
- California Department of Fish and Game. 2008. CWHR version 8.2 personal computer program in California Department of Fish and Game, California Interagency Wildlife Task Group.
- [Cal-IPC] California Invasive Plant Council. 2018. California Invasive Plant Inventory Database. Accessed June 2018. <http://www.cal-ipc.org/paf/>
- Carraway, L. N. and B. J. Verts. 1991. *Neotoma fuscipes*. Mammalian Species No. 386, The American Society of Mammalogists. 10 pp.
- [CDFW] California Department of Fish and Wildlife News. 2018. Succulent Plant Poachers Convicted in Humboldt County. Available: <https://cdfgnews.wordpress.com/2018/06/12/succulent-plant-poachers-convicted-in-humboldt-county/>
- [CNDDB] California Natural Diversity Data Base. 2018. Rarefind 5. California Department of Fish and Game, Biogeographic Data Branch. <http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/mapsanddata.asp>. Accessed June 2018.
- [CNPS] California Native Plant Society. 2018. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (online edition, v7-09d). California Native Plant Society. Sacramento, California. <http://cnps.site.aplus.net/cgi-bin/inv/inventory.cgi>. Accessed June 2018.
- Cook, D.G. and Jennings, M.R., 2001. *Rana aurora draytonii* (California red-legged frog). Predation. *Herpetological Review*, 32, pp.182-183.
- Cornell Lab of Ornithology. 2018. eBird. <http://www.ebird.org/>. Accessed June 2018.

- County of Santa Clara. 2013. Coyote Highlands Cluster Subdivision Final Environmental Impact Report. February 2013.
- Cryan, P. M. 2003. Seasonal distribution of migratory tree bats (*Lasiurus* and *Lasionycteris*) in North America. *Journal of Mammalogy*. 84(2):579-593.
- Cushman, J. H., T. A. Tierney, and J. M. Hinds. 2004. Variable effects of feral pig disturbances on native and exotic plants in a California grassland. *Ecological Applications* 14:1746–1756.
- [Department] Santa Clara County Parks and Recreation Department. 1990. Anderson Lake Park Master Plan Program Document Administrative Draft. April 1990.
- [Department] Santa Clara County Parks and Recreation Department. 2003. Strategic Plan for the Santa Clara County Parks and Recreation System. Adopted August 5, 2003, updated September 1, 2006.
- Dickson, B. G. and P. Beier. 2002. Home range and habitat selection by adult cougars in southern California. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 6640:1235 - 1245.
- DiTomaso, Joseph M., Kyser, Guy B., and Pitcairn, Michael J. 2006. Yellow starthistle management guide. California Invasive Plant Council.
- DiTomaso, J.M., and Healy, E.A. 2007. Weeds of California and Other Western States. University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources.
- DiTomaso, J.M., Kyser, G.B., Oneto, S.R., Wilson, R.G., Orloff, S.B., Anderson, L.W., Wright, S.D., Roncoroni, J.A., Miller, T.L., Prather, T.S. and Ransom, C. 2013. Weed control in natural areas in the western United States.
- Dunk, J. R. 1995. White-tailed Kite (*Elanus leucurus*), *The Birds of North America Online* (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the *Birds of North America Online*: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/178>.
- Erichsen, E. L., K. S. Smallwood, A. M. Commandatore, B. W. Wilson, and M. D. Fry. 1996. White-tailed kite movement and nesting patterns in an agricultural landscape in D. Bird, D. Varland, and J. Negro, editors. *Raptors in Human Landscapes*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Evans, R. A., and J. A. Young. 1989. Characterization and analysis of abiotic factors and their influences in vegetation. Pages 13–28 in L. F. Huenneke and H. Mooney (eds.), *Grassland Structure and Function: California Annual Grassland*. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Boston, MA.
- Fellers, G. M. 2005. *Rana draytonii* California red-legged frog. Pages 552-554 in M. Lannoo, editor. *Amphibian declines: The Conservation Status of United States species*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.

- Fellers, G. M., and P. M. Kleeman. 2007. California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*) movement and habitat use: Implications for conservation. *Journal of Herpetology* 41:276-286.
- Ferguson, H. and J. M. Azerrad. 2004. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species: Volume V. Mammals, pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*). Washington Department of Fish and Game.
- Fisher, R. N. and H. B. Shaffer. 1996. The decline of amphibians in California's Great Central Valley. *Conservation Biology* 10:1387-1397.
- Frederick, J. M. 1998. Overview of wild pig damage in California. *Proceedings of the Eighteenth Vertebrate Pest Conference* 18:82-86.
- Seward, N.W., VerCauteren, K.C., Witmer, G.W. and Engeman, R.M., 2004. Feral swine impacts on agriculture and the environment. *Sheep & Goat Research Journal*, p.12.
- Gamradt, S. C. and L. B. Kats. 1996. Effect of Introduced Crayfish and Mosquitofish on California Newts. *Conservation Biology* 10(4): 1155-1162.
- Garafa, LLC. 2015. GIS Pro (Version 3.18.1) [Software]. Available from [www.garafa.com](http://www.garafa.com).
- Gonsolin, T.E., 2010. Ecology of foothill yellow-legged frogs in upper Coyote Creek, Santa Clara County, CA.
- Goodsell, J. A. and L. B. Kats. 1999. Effect of Introduced Mosquitofish on Pacific Treefrogs and the Role of Alternative Prey. *Conservation Biology* 13(4): 921-924.
- Google Inc. 2018. Google Earth Pro (Version 7.3.2.5487) [Software]. Available from [earth.google.com](http://earth.google.com).
- Graber, D. M. 1996. Status of Terrestrial Vertebrates. In Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project. Final report to Congress, Chapter 25. Davis, California: Centers for Water and Wildland Resources.
- H. T. Harvey & Associates. 1999. Santa Clara Valley Water District Foothill Yellow-legged Frog Distribution and Status –1999. Project No. 1563-01. Prepared for the Santa Clara Valley Water District.
- H. T. Harvey & Associates 2002. Gilroy Hot Springs Washout Repair Project Pre-construction Surveys and Construction Monitoring. Prepared for David J. Powers & Associates.
- H. T. Harvey & Associates. 2007. Measure B Consolidated Biological Mitigation Project Year 3 Monitoring Report. Prepared for the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority.
- H. T. Harvey & Associates. 2012a. Coyote Highlands Project Biological Resources Peer Review Report. Prepared for Panorama Environmental, Inc.
- H. T. Harvey & Associates 2012. Freeman Quarry Expansion Project Biological Resources Report. Prepared for David J. Powers & Associates.

- Hayes, M.P. and Jennings, M.R., 1986. Decline of ranid frog species in western North America: are bullfrogs (*Rana catesbeiana*) responsible?. *Journal of herpetology*, pp.490-509.
- Heady, H. F. 1956. Changes in a California annual plant community induced by manipulation of natural mulch. *Ecology* 37(4):798–812.
- Heady, H. F. 1961. Continuous vs. specialized grazing system: A review and application to the California annual type. *Journal of Range Management* 14:182-193.
- Heath, S. K. 2008. Yellow warbler (*Dendroica petechia*) in W. D. Shuford and T. Gardali, editors. *California Bird Species of Special concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies, and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California*. Western Field Ornithologists and California Department of Fish and Game, Camarillo and Sacramento, California.
- ICF International. 2012. Final Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan. August. San Francisco, California. Prepared for City of Gilroy, City of Morgan Hill, City of San José, County of Santa Clara, Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority, and Santa Clara Valley Water District.
- Jackson, R. D., and J. W. Bartolome. 2002. A state-transition approach to understanding nonequilibrium plant community dynamics of California grasslands. *Plant Ecology* 162:49–65.
- Jeffers, R. 2016. Personal communication to Steve Rottenborn of H. T. Harvey & Associates by email on May 23, 2016.
- Jennings, M. R. and M. P. Hayes. 1994. Amphibian and reptile species of special concern in California. California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division.
- Johnston, Dave. Associate Ecologist and Bat Biologist. H. T. Harvey & Associates. April 5, 2018—conversation with Kim Briones of H. T. Harvey & Associates regarding the locations of pallid bats in southern Santa Clara Valley.
- Johnston, D. S., B. Hepburn, J. Krauel, T. Stewart, and D. Rambaldini. 2006. Winter roosting and foraging ecology of pallid bats in Central Coastal California. *Bat Research News* 47:115.
- Jolley, D. B., S. S. Ditchkoff, B. D. Sparklin, L. B. Hanson, M. S. Mitchell, and J. B. Grand. 2010. Estimate of herpetofauna depredation by a population of wild pigs. *Journal of Mammalogy* 91:519–524.
- Kiesecker, J.M., Blaustein, A.R. and Belden, L.K., 2001. Complex causes of amphibian population declines. *Nature*, 410(6829), p.681.
- Kochert, M. N., K. Steenhof, C. L. McIntyre, and E. H. Craig. 2002. Golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*) in A. Poole and F. Gill, editors. *The Birds of North America*. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia.

- Kreith, M. 2007. Wild Pigs in California: The Issues. Agricultural Issues Center Issues Brief: 1–6.
- Kupferberg, S.J., Palen, W.J., Lind, A.J., Bobzien, S., Catenazzi, A., Drennan, J.O.E. and Power, M.E., 2012. Effects of flow regimes altered by dams on survival, population declines, and range-wide losses of California river-breeding frogs. *Conservation Biology*, 26(3), pp.513-524.
- Kus, B. 2002. Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*). In *The Riparian Bird Conservation Plan: A strategy for reversing the decline of riparian-associated birds in California*. California Partners in Flight. [http://www.prbo.org/calpif/htmldocs/riparian\\_v-2.html](http://www.prbo.org/calpif/htmldocs/riparian_v-2.html).
- Kus, B., S. L. Hopp, R. R. Johnson and B. T. Brown. 2010. Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii*), *The Birds of North America Online* (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/035>.
- Kyser, G.B., DiTomaso, J.M., Davies, K.W., Davy, J.S., Smith, B.S. 2014. *Medusahead Management Guide for the Western States*. University of California, Weed Research and Information Center. Davis, California.
- Lawler, S. P., D. Dritz, T. Strange, and M. Holyoak. 1999. Effects of Introduced Mosquitofish and Bullfrogs on the Threatened California Red-Legged Frog. *Conservation Biology* 13 (3): 613-622.
- Lee, D. E. and W. D. Tietje. 2005. Dusky-footed woodrat demography and prescribed fire in a California oak woodland. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69(3):1211-1220.
- Lowther, P.E., C. Celada, N.K. Klein, C.C. Rimmer, and D.A. Spector. 1999. Yellow warbler (*Dendroica petechia*) in A. Poole, and F. Gill, editors. *The Birds of North America*. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.
- Mayer, J. J., and I. L. Brisbin. 2008. *Wild pigs in the United States: their history, comparative morphology, and current status*. University of Georgia Press.
- Messick, J. P. and M. G. Hornocker. 1981. Ecology of the badger in southwestern Idaho. *Wildlife Monographs*. 76:3-53.
- Moyle, P.B., 1973. Effects of introduced bullfrogs, *Rana catesbeiana*, on the native frogs of the San Joaquin Valley, California. *Copeia* (1): 18-22.
- Nationwide Environmental Title Research. 2018. Online Historical Aerials. Accessed February 2018 from <http://www.historicaerials.com/>.
- Phillips, R. A., W. G. Bousman, M. Rogers, R. Bourbour, B. Martinico, and M. Mammoser. 2014. First Successful Nesting of Swainson's Hawk in Santa Clara County, California since the 1800s. *Western Birds* 45:176-182.

- Pierce, B. M., and V. C. Bleich. 2003. Mountain Lion (*Puma concolor*). Chapter 37 in G. A. Feldhamer, B. C. Thompson, and J. A. Chapman, editors, Wild Mammals of North America: Biology, Management, and Conservation. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore and London.
- Pierson, E.D., W.E. Rainey and C. Corben. 2006. Distribution and status of Western red bats (*Lasiurus blossevillii*) in California. Calif. Dept. Fish and Game, Habitat Conservation Planning Branch, Species Conservation and Recovery Program Report 2006-04, Sacramento, CA 45 pp.
- Pitt, M. D., and H. F. Heady. 1979. The effects of grazing intensity on annual vegetation. *Journal of Range Management* 32(2):109–114.
- PRISM Climate Group. 2018. Online PRISM Data Explorer. Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR. Accessed June 2018 from: <http://www.prism.oregonstate.edu/>.
- Rana Creek Habitat Restoration. 2004. Natural Resource Management Plan. Coyote Lake – Harvey Bear Ranch County Park.
- Rancho Santa Clara Habitat Assessment. 2003. Prepared for Morgan Hill Partners, LLC. March 26, 2013. No author given.
- Rhoades, M. 2018. Personal email communication to Robin Carle on March 12, 2018, regarding the presence of barn owls in the Quonset structure at the Ranch Complex Area.
- Rottenborn, S.C. 2007a. Bell's Vireo, *Vireo bellii*. Pages 290-291 in W. G. Bousman, editor. Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- Rottenborn, S. C. 2007b. Tricolored blackbird *Agelaius tricolor*. Pages 426-427 in W. G. Bousman, editor. Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- Rottenborn, S.C. 2007c. Vaux's Swift *Chaetura vauxi*. Pages 244-245 in W. G. Bousman, editor. Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- Semlitsch, R. D. 2002. Critical elements for biologically based recovery plans of aquatic-breeding amphibians. *Conservation Biology* 12:1113-1119.
- Shaffer, H. B. and P. C. Trenham. 2005. The California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*). In M. J. Lannoo (ed.), Status and Conservation of U.S. Amphibians. University of California Press, Berkeley California.
- Sharp, B. L. and B. E. Kus. 2006. Factors influencing the incidence of cowbird parasitism of least Bell's vireos. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70(3): 682-690.
- Sharsmith, C. 1945. The flora of the Mount Hamilton Range of California.

- Sibley, D. A. 2000. The Sibley guide to birds. Alfred A. Knopf, New York, New York.
- South-Bay-Birds Listserv. 2018. <https://groups.io/g/southbaybirds>.
- Taylor, I. 2004. Barn owls: predator-prey relationships and conservation. Cambridge University Press.
- Trulio, L. A. 2007. Burrowing owl, *Athene cunicularia*. Pages 236-237 in W. G. Bousman, editor. Breeding Bird Atlas of Santa Clara County. Santa Clara Valley Audubon Society, Cupertino, California.
- [USFWS] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2005. Revised Guidance on Site Assessments and Field Surveys for the California Red-legged Frog. August 2005.
- [USFWS] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: Final determination of critical habitat for the Bay checkerspot butterfly (*Euphydryas editha bayensis*); Final rule. Federal Register 73:50406-50452.
- [USFWS] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Revised Designation of Critical Habitat for California Red-legged Frog; Final Rule. Federal Register 75:12815-12959.
- [USFWS and California Department of Fish and Game] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and California Department of Fish and Game. 2003. Interim Guidance on Conducting Site Assessments and Field Surveys for Determining Presence or a Negative Finding of the California Tiger Salamander. October 2003.
- Wade, C.G., L. Pauser, and D. Altknecht. 2012. Build a Barn Owl Box, Modeled After an Original Design by Steve Simmons. February 27, 2012. 31 pp. Available at: <http://www.scvas.org/pdf/cbrp/BuildingBarnOwlBoxes.pdf>.
- Walker, E. P., F. Warnick, and S. E. Hamlet. 1968. Mammals of the world. 2nd ed., 2 vols. Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, MD. 1500 pp.
- Western Bat Working Group. 2005. Species accounts *Lasiurus blossevillii*, western red bat. [http://www.wbwg.org/speciesinfo/species\\_accounts/vesperilionidae/lab1.pdf](http://www.wbwg.org/speciesinfo/species_accounts/vesperilionidae/lab1.pdf).
- Wildland Solutions. 2008. Monitoring Annual Grassland Residual Dry Matter. A Mulch Manager's Guide for Monitoring Success. Wildland Solutions Field Guide Series.
- Wilson, D.E. and S. Ruff. 1999. The Smithsonian Book of North American Mammals. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D. C.
- Working Group for Phytophthoras in Native Habitats. 2016. Guidelines to Minimize *Phytophthora* Contamination in Restoration Project. 7 pp.

Zeiner, D.C., W.F. Laudenslayer Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White, editors. 1990a. California's Wildlife. Volume II: Birds. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.

Zeiner, D.C., W.F. Laudenslayer Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White, editors. 1990b. California's Wildlife. Volume III: Mammals. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.

## Appendix A. Plant Species Observed

---

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name
Anacardiaceae	<i>Toxicodendron diversilobum</i>	pacific poison oak
Apiaceae	<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
Apiaceae	<i>Daucus pusillus</i>	American wild carrot
Apiaceae	<i>Lomatium dasycarpum</i>	woollyfruit desertparsley
Apiaceae	<i>Sanicula bipinnatifida</i>	purple sanicle
Apiaceae	<i>Sanicula crassicaulis</i>	pacific sanicle
Apiaceae	<i>Scandix pecten-veneris</i>	shepherd's needle
Apiaceae	<i>Torilis arvensis</i>	common hedge parsley
Apocynaceae	<i>Asclepias californica</i>	California milkweed
Asparagaceae	<i>Chlorogalum pomeridianum</i>	wavy-leafed soap plant
Asparagaceae	<i>Dichelostemma capitatum</i>	blue dicks
Asparagaceae	<i>Triteleia laxa</i>	Ithuriel's Spear
Asteraceae	<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	common yarrow
Asteraceae	<i>Achyrrachaena mollis</i>	blow wives
Asteraceae	<i>Agoseris heterophylla</i>	annual agoseris
Asteraceae	<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	pearly everlasting
Asteraceae	<i>Artemisia californica</i>	California sagebrush
Asteraceae	<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>	mugwort
Asteraceae	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
Asteraceae	<i>Balsamorhiza macrolepis</i>	California balsamroot
Asteraceae	<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle
Asteraceae	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
Asteraceae	<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	common cat's-ear
Asteraceae	<i>Lasthenia californica</i> or <i>gracilis</i>	goldfields
Asteraceae	<i>Madia exigua</i>	small tarweed
Asteraceae	<i>Matricaria discoidea</i>	pineapple-weed
Asteraceae	<i>Micropus californicus</i>	cotton top
Asteraceae	<i>Microseris douglasii</i>	Douglas' microseris
Asteraceae	<i>Monolopia gracilens</i>	woodland woollythreads
Asteraceae	<i>Rafinesquia californica</i>	California chicory
Asteraceae	<i>Silybum marianum</i>	milk thistle
Asteraceae	<i>Sonchus asper</i>	prickly sowthistle
Asteraceae	<i>Uropappus lindleyi</i>	silver puffs

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name
Asteraceae	<i>Wyethia glabra</i>	smooth mule-ears
Boraginaceae	<i>Amsinckia intermedia</i>	rancher's fiddleneck
Boraginaceae	<i>Phacelia imbricata</i> ssp. <i>imbricata</i>	imbricate phacelia
Boraginaceae	<i>Plagiobothrys</i> sp.	popcorn flowers
Brassicaceae	<i>Brassica nigra</i>	black mustard
Brassicaceae	<i>Capsella bursa-pastoris</i>	shepherd's-purse
Brassicaceae	<i>Lepidium draba</i>	whitetop
Brassicaceae	<i>Lepidium nitidum</i>	shining pepper grass
Brassicaceae	<i>Nasturtium officinale</i>	watercress
Brassicaceae	<i>Sisymbrium officinale</i>	hedge mustard
Brassicaceae	<i>Streptanthus albidus</i> ssp. <i>peramoenus</i>	most beautiful jewelflower
Caprifoliaceae	<i>Symphoricarpos albus</i> var. <i>laevigatus</i>	common snowberry
Caprifoliaceae	<i>Symphoricarpos mollis</i>	creeping snowberry
Caryophyllaceae	<i>Silene gallica</i>	common catchfly
Caryophyllaceae	<i>Stellaria media</i>	common chickweed
Convolvulaceae	<i>Calystegia subacaulis</i> ssp. <i>subacaulis</i>	Cambria morning glory
Convolvulaceae	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	field bindweed
Crassulaceae	<i>Dudleya abramsii</i> ssp. <i>setchellii</i>	Santa Clara Valley dudleya
Cyperaceae	<i>Carex</i> sp.	sedge
Cyperaceae	<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	spike rush
Dipsacaceae	<i>Dipsacus sativus</i>	Indian teasel
Ericaceae	<i>Arbutus menziesii</i>	pacific madrone
Ericaceae	<i>Arctostaphylos glauca</i>	big berry manzanita
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia spathulata</i>	reticulate-seeded spurge
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia paradoxa</i>	kangaroo thorn
Fabaceae	<i>Acmispon brachycarpus</i>	Short podded lotus
Fabaceae	<i>Acmispon wrangelianus</i>	Chilean trefoil
Fabaceae	<i>Lupinus bicolor</i>	miniature lupine
Fabaceae	<i>Lupinus microcarpus densiflorus</i>	dense-flowered lupine
Fabaceae	<i>Lupinus nanus</i>	sky lupine
Fabaceae	<i>Lupinus succulentus</i>	arroyo lupine
Fabaceae	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	bur clover
Fabaceae	<i>Melilotus indicus</i>	annual yellow sweetclover
Fabaceae	<i>Trifolium campestre</i>	hop clover
Fabaceae	<i>Trifolium ciliolatum</i>	tree clover
Fabaceae	<i>Trifolium depauperatum</i>	cowbag clover

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name
Fabaceae	<i>Trifolium fucatum</i>	bull clover
Fabaceae	<i>Trifolium hirtum</i>	rose clover
Fabaceae	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	alsike clover
Fabaceae	<i>Trifolium subterraneum</i>	sub clover
Fabaceae	<i>Trifolium willdenovii</i>	tomcat clover
Fabaceae	<i>Vicia sativa</i>	common vetch
Fabaceae	<i>Vicia villosa</i>	hairy vetch
Fagaceae	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	coast live oak
Fagaceae	<i>Quercus douglasii</i>	blue oak
Fagaceae	<i>Quercus lobata</i>	valley oak
Geraniaceae	<i>Erodium botrys</i>	Mediterranean stork's-bill
Geraniaceae	<i>Erodium cicutarium</i>	common stork's-bill
Geraniaceae	<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cut-leaved crane's-bill
Geraniaceae	<i>Geranium molle</i>	dove's-foot crane's-bill
Iridaceae	<i>Iris pseudacorus</i>	yellow flag iris
Iridaceae	<i>Sisyrinchium iridifolium</i>	purple eyed grass
Juncaceae	<i>Juncus effusus</i> ssp. <i>pacificus</i>	Pacific rush
Lamiaceae	<i>Clinopodium douglasii</i>	yerba buena
Lamiaceae	<i>Salvia columbariae</i>	chia
Lamiaceae	<i>Salvia mellifera</i>	black sage
Lamiaceae	<i>Stachys albens</i>	whitestem hedgenettle
Lamiaceae	<i>Stachys bullata</i>	California hedgenettle
Lamiaceae	<i>Stachys rigida</i> var. <i>rigida</i>	rough hedgenettle
Lauraceae	<i>Umbellularia californica</i>	California bay
Liliaceae	<i>Calochortus albus</i>	white globe lily
Malvaceae	<i>Sidalcea diploscypha</i>	fringed checkerbloom
Montiaceae	<i>Claytonia perfoliata</i>	miner's lettuce
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>	blue gum
Onagraceae	<i>Clarkia gracilis</i> ssp. <i>gracilis</i>	graceful clarkia
Onagraceae	<i>Clarkia purpurea</i> ssp. <i>viminea</i>	winecup claria
Onagraceae	<i>Taraxia ovata</i>	sun cup
Orobanchaceae	<i>Bellardia trixago</i>	Mediterranean lineseed
Orobanchaceae	<i>Castilleja attenuata</i>	valley tassels
Orobanchaceae	<i>Castilleja densiflora</i> ssp. <i>densiflora</i>	dense flower owl's clover
Orobanchaceae	<i>Castilleja exserta</i> ssp. <i>exserta</i>	purple owl's clover
Orobanchaceae	<i>Castilleja foliolosa</i>	texas paintbrush

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name
Orobanchaceae	<i>Castilleja rubicundula</i> ssp. <i>lithospermoides</i>	cream sacs
Orobanchaceae	<i>Triphysaria eriantha</i>	johnnytuck
Papaveraceae	<i>Eschscholzia californica</i>	California poppy
Papaveraceae	<i>Fumaria</i> sp.	fumitory
Papaveraceae	<i>Platystemon californicus</i>	creamcups
Phrymaceae	<i>Mimulus aurantiacus</i>	orange bush monkeyflower
Phrymaceae	<i>Mimulus guttatus</i>	seep monkeyflower
Pinaceae	<i>Pinus sabiniana</i>	gray pine
Plantaginaceae	<i>Collinsia heterophylla heterophylla</i>	Chinese-houses
Plantaginaceae	<i>Plantago erecta</i>	dot-seed plantain
Plantaginaceae	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	ribwort
Plantaginaceae	<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	water speedwell
Plantaginaceae	<i>Veronica persica</i>	bird's eye speedwell
Poaceae	<i>Avena barbata</i>	wild oat
Poaceae	<i>Avena fatua</i>	wild oat
Poaceae	<i>Phyllostachys</i> sp.	bamboo
Poaceae	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut brome
Poaceae	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	common Soft-brome
Poaceae	<i>Bromus madritensis</i> ssp. <i>rubens</i>	foxtail brome
Poaceae	<i>Cynosurus echinatus</i>	bristly dogtail grass
Poaceae	<i>Elymus glaucus</i> subsp. <i>glaucus</i>	blue wild rye
Poaceae	<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue
Poaceae	<i>Festuca microstachys</i>	small six-weeks grass
Poaceae	<i>Festuca perennis</i>	perennial ryegrass
Poaceae	<i>Hordeum marinum gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley
Poaceae	<i>Hordeum murinum</i>	foxtail barley
Poaceae	<i>Lamarckia aurea</i>	goldentop grass
Polemoniaceae	<i>Gilia achilleifolia</i> ssp. <i>multicaulis</i>	many stemmed gilia
Polemoniaceae	<i>Leptosiphon bicolor</i>	whiskerbrush
Polemoniaceae	<i>Leptosiphon parviflorus</i>	variable linanthus
Polygonaceae	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
Primulaceae	<i>Anagallis arvensis</i>	scarlet pimpernel
Primulaceae	<i>Primula hendersonii</i>	mosquito bill
Pteridaceae	<i>Adiantum jordanii</i>	California maidenhair fern
Pteridaceae	<i>Pellaea andromedifolia</i>	coffee cliffbrake
Ranunculaceae	<i>Clematis lasiantha</i>	chaparral clematis

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name
Ranunculaceae	<i>Delphinium decorum ssp. decorum</i>	coast larkspur
Ranunculaceae	<i>Ranunculus californicus</i>	California buttercup
Rosaceae	<i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>	toyon
Rosaceae	<i>Rosa</i> sp.	rose
Rubiaceae	<i>Galium</i> sp.	bedstraw
Rubiaceae	<i>Sherardia arvensis</i>	field madder
Salicaceae	<i>Salix babylonica</i>	weeping willow
Salicaceae	<i>Salix laevigata</i>	red willow
Sapindaceae	<i>Acer macrophyllum</i>	bigleaf maple
Sapindaceae	<i>Aesculus californica</i>	California buckeye
Saxifragaceae	<i>Lithophragma affine</i>	San Francisco woodland-star
Solanaceae	<i>Solanum xanti</i>	chaparral nightshade
Themidaceae	<i>Muilla maritima</i>	common muilla
Typhaceae	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	common cattail
Valerianaceae	<i>Plectritis macrocera</i>	plectritis
Violaceae	<i>Viola pedunculata</i>	California golden violet

## Appendix B. Sensitive Plant Species with the Potential to Occur on the Property

Common Name	Scientific Name	Observed	*Status	Habitat and Blooming Period <sup>8</sup>	Edaphic Conditions
Santa Clara thorn-mint	<i>Acanthomintha lanceolata</i>		CRPR 4.2	Chaparral (often serpentinite), cismontane woodland, and coastal scrub. Blooms March–June.	Rocky.
Bent-flowered fiddleneck	<i>Amsinckia lunaris</i>		CRPR 1B.2	Cismontane woodland, valley and foothill grassland, and coastal bluff scrub. Blooms March–June.	None.
California androsace	<i>Androsace elongata</i> ssp. <i>acuta</i>		CRPR 4.2	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, meadows and seeps, pinyon and juniper woodland, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms March–June.	None.
Big-scale balsamroot	<i>Balsamorhiza macrolepis</i>	X	CRPR 1B.2	Chaparral, valley and foothill grassland, and cismontane woodland. Blooms March–June.	Sometimes on serpentinite.
Brewer's calandrinia	<i>Calandrinia breweri</i>		CRPR 4.2	Chaparral and coastal scrub. Blooms March–June (January).	Sandy or loamy, disturbed sites, and burns.
Oakland star-tulip	<i>Calochortus umbellatus</i>		CRPR 4.2	Broadleaved upland forest, chaparral, cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest, valley and foothill grassland. Blooms March–May.	Often serpentinite.
Santa Cruz Mountains pussypaws	<i>Calyptridium parryi</i> var. <i>hesseae</i>		CRPR 1B.1	Chaparral and cismontane woodland. Blooms May–August.	Sandy or gravelly openings.
South Coast Range morning-glory	<i>Calystegia collina</i> ssp. <i>venusta</i>		CRPR 4.3	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms April–June.	Serpentinite or sedimentary.
Chaparral harebell	<i>Campanula exigua</i>		CRPR 1B.2	Chaparral. Blooms May–June.	Rocky sites, usually on serpentinite in chaparral.

B-1

<sup>8</sup> Months in which a species may occasionally bloom, but generally does not, are shown in parenthesis.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Observed	*Status	Habitat and Blooming Period <sup>8</sup>	Edaphic Conditions
Tiburon paintbrush	<i>Castilleja affinis</i> var. <i>neglecta</i>		Habitat Plan-Covered, CRPR 1B.2, ST, FE	Valley and foothill grassland. Blooms April–June.	Rocky serpentine sites.
Pink creamsacs	<i>Castilleja rubicundula</i> var. <i>rubicundula</i>		CRPR 4B.2	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, meadows and seeps, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms April–June.	Openings in chaparral or grasslands, on serpentine.
Coyote ceanothus	<i>Ceanothus ferrisiae</i>		CRPR 1B.1	Chaparral, valley and foothill grassland, coastal scrub. Blooms January–May.	Serpentine sites in the Mt. Hamilton range.
Dwarf soaproot	<i>Chlorogalum pomeridianum</i> var. <i>minus</i>		CRPR 1B.2	Chaparral. Blooms May–August	Serpentine.
Mt. Hamilton fountain thistle	<i>Cirsium fontinale</i> var. <i>campylon</i>		Habitat Plan-Covered, CRPR 1B.2	Cismontane woodland, chaparral, valley and foothill grassland. Blooms April–August (February).	In seasonal and perennial drainages on serpentine.
Brewer's clarkia	<i>Clarkia breweri</i>		CRPR 4.2	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, and coastal scrub. Blooms April–June.	Often serpentinite.
Santa Clara red ribbons	<i>Clarkia concinna</i> ssp. <i>automixa</i>		CRPR 4.3	Chaparral, and cismontane woodland. Blooms May–June (April, July).	None.
San Francisco collinsia	<i>Collinsia multicolor</i>		CRPR 1B.2	Closed-cone coniferous forest and coastal scrub. Blooms March–May (February).	On decomposed shale (mudstone) mixed with humus; sometimes on serpentine.
Hospital Canyon larkspur	<i>Delphinium californicum</i> ssp. <i>interius</i>		CRPR 1B.2	Cismontane woodland, chaparral, and coastal scrub. Blooms April–June.	In wet, boggy meadows, and openings in chaparral and in canyons.
Santa Clara Valley dudleya	<i>Dudleya abramsii</i> ssp. <i>setchellii</i>	X	Habitat Plan-Covered, CRPR 1B.1, FE	Valley and foothill grassland and cismontane woodland. Blooms April–October.	On rocky serpentine outcrops and on rocks within grassland or woodland.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Observed	*Status	Habitat and Blooming Period <sup>8</sup>	Edaphic Conditions
Tracy's eriastrum	<i>Eriastrum tracyi</i>		CRPR 3.2, SR	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms June–July.	Gravelly shale or clay; often in open areas.
Clay buckwheat	<i>Eriogonum argillosum</i>		CRPR 4.3	Cismontane woodland (serpentinite or clay). Blooms March–June.	None.
Bay buckwheat	<i>Eriogonum umbellatum</i> var. <i>bahiiforme</i>		CRPR 4.2	Cismontane woodland and lower montane coniferous forest. Blooms July–September.	Rocky, often serpentinite.
Jepson's woolly sunflower	<i>Eriophyllum jepsonii</i>		CRPR 4.3	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, and coastal scrub. Blooms April–June.	Sometimes serpentinite.
San Francisco wallflower	<i>Erysimum franciscanum</i>		CRPR 4.2	Chaparral, coastal dunes, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms March–June.	Often serpentinite or granitic, sometimes roadsides.
Stinkbells	<i>Fritillaria agrestis</i>		CRPR 4.2	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, pinyon and juniper woodland, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms March–June.	Clay, sometimes serpentinite.
Fragrant fritillary	<i>Fritillaria liliacea</i>		Habitat Plan-Covered, CRRP 1B.2	Coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland, coastal prairie, and cismontane woodland. Blooms February–April.	Often on serpentine; various soils reported though usually on clay, in grassland.
Phlox-leaf serpentine bedstraw	<i>Galium andrewsii</i> ssp. <i>gatense</i>		CRPR 4.2	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest. Blooms April–July.	Rocky serpentinite.
Loma Prieta hoita	<i>Hoita strobilina</i>		Habitat Plan-Covered, CRPR 1B.1	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, and riparian woodland. Blooms May–July (August–October).	Serpentine; mesic sites.
Coast iris	<i>Iris longipetala</i>		CRPR 4.2	Coastal prairie, Lower montane coniferous forest, and meadows and seeps. Blooms March–May.	Mesic sites.
Satan's goldenbush	<i>Isocoma menziesii</i> var. <i>diabolica</i>		CRPR 4.2	Cismontane woodland. Blooms August–October.	None.
Bristly leptosiphon	<i>Leptosiphon acicularis</i>		CRPR 4.2	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal prairie, Valley and foothill grassland. April - July.	None.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Observed	*Status	Habitat and Blooming Period <sup>8</sup>	Edaphic Conditions
Serpentine leptosiphon	<i>Leptosiphon ambiguus</i>		CRPR 4.2	Cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms March–June.	Usually serpentinite.
Large-flowered leptosiphon	<i>Leptosiphon grandiflorus</i>		CRPR 4.2	Coastal bluff scrub, closed-cone coniferous forest, cismontane woodland, coastal dunes, coastal prairie, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms April–August.	Usually sandy.
Mt. Hamilton coreopsis	<i>Leptosyne hamiltonii</i>		CRPR 1B.2	Cismontane woodland. Blooms March–May.	On steep shale talus with open southwestern exposure.
Smooth lessingia	<i>Lessingia micradenia</i> var. <i>glabrata</i>		Habitat Plan-Covered, CRPR 1B.2	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, valley and foothill grassland. Blooms July–November (April–June).	Serpentine; often on roadsides.
Spring lessingia	<i>Lessingia tenuis</i>		CRPR 4.3	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest. Blooms May–July.	Openings.
Arcuate bush-mallow	<i>Malacothamnus arcuatus</i>		CRPR 1B.2	Chaparral and cismontane woodland. Blooms April–September.	Gravelly alluvium.
Hall's bush-mallow	<i>Malacothamnus hallii</i>		CRPR 1B.2	Chaparral and coastal scrub. Blooms May–September (April, October).	Some populations on serpentinite.
Dusky-fruited malacothrix	<i>Malacothrix phaeocarpa</i>		CRPR 4.3	Closed-cone coniferous forest and chaparral. Blooms April–June.	Openings, burned or disturbed areas.
Sylvan microseris	<i>Microseris sylvatica</i>		CRPR 4.2	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, Great Basin scrub, pinyon and juniper woodland, and valley and foothill grassland (serpentinite). Blooms March–June.	None.
Woodland woollythreads	<i>Monolopia gracilens</i>	X	CRPR 1B.2	Chaparral, valley and foothill grassland, cismontane woodland, broadleaved upland forest, and North Coast coniferous forest. Blooms March–July (February).	Grassy sites, in openings; sandy to rocky soils. Often seen on serpentinite after burns, but may have only weak affinity to serpentinite.
Cotula navarretia	<i>Navarretia cotulifolia</i>		CRPR 4.2	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms May–June.	Adobe.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Observed	*Status	Habitat and Blooming Period <sup>8</sup>	Edaphic Conditions
San Benito pentachaeta	<i>Pentachaeta exilis</i> ssp. <i>aeolica</i>		CRPR 1B.2	Cismontane woodland and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms March–May.	Grassy areas.
Mt. Diablo phacelia	<i>Phacelia phacelioides</i>		CRPR 1B.2	Chaparral and cismontane woodland. Blooms April–May.	Adjacent to trails, on rock outcrops and talus slopes; sometimes on serpentine.
Narrow-petaled rein orchid	<i>Piperia leptopetala</i>		CRPR 4.3	Cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest, and upper montane coniferous forest. Blooms May–July.	None.
Michael's rein orchid	<i>Piperia michaelii</i>		CRPR 4.2	Coastal bluff scrub, closed-cone coniferous forest, chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, and lower montane coniferous forest. Blooms April–August.	None.
Warty popcornflower	<i>Plagiobothrys verrucosus</i>		CRPR 2B.1	Chaparral. Blooms March–May.	Shale substrate.
Rock sanicle	<i>Sanicula saxatilis</i>		CRPR 1B.2, SR	Broadleaved upland forest, chaparral, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms April–May.	Bedrock outcrops and talus slopes in chaparral or oak woodland habitat.
Maple-leaved checkerbloom	<i>Sidalcea malachroides</i>		CRPR 4.2	Broadleaved upland forest, coastal prairie, coastal scrub, North Coast coniferous forest, and riparian woodland. Blooms April–August (March).	Often in disturbed areas.
Metcalf Canyon jewelflower	<i>Streptanthus albidus</i> ssp. <i>albidus</i>		CRPR 1B.2, FE	Valley and foothill grassland. Blooms April–July.	Relatively open areas in dry grassy meadows on serpentine soils; also on serpentine balds.
Most beautiful jewelflower	<i>Streptanthus albidus</i> ssp. <i>peramoenus</i>	X	CRPR 1B.2	Chaparral, valley and foothill grassland, and cismontane woodland. Blooms April–September (March, October).	Serpentine outcrops on ridges and slopes.
Mt. Hamilton jewelflower	<i>Streptanthus callistus</i>		CRPR 1B.3	Chaparral and cismontane woodland. Blooms April–May.	Open talus slopes on shale with grey pine and/or black oak.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Observed	*Status	Habitat and Blooming Period <sup>8</sup>	Edaphic Conditions
Santa Cruz clover	<i>Trifolium buckwestiorum</i>		CRPR 1B.1	Coastal prairie, broadleaved upland forest, and cismontane woodland. Blooms April–October.	Moist grassland. Gravelly margins.

\*Key to Status Abbreviations: Federally Endangered (FE), State Threatened (ST), State Rare (SR), Covered under the Habitat Plan (Habitat Plan-Covered).

CRPR 1B = Plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere

CRPR Rank 2 = Plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California but more common elsewhere

CRPR Rank 3 = Plants about which information is needed—a review list

CRPR Rank 4 = Plants of limited distribution—a watch list

.1 = seriously endangered in California

.2 = fairly endangered in California

.3 = not very endangered in California

## Appendix C. Sensitive Wildlife Species Determined to Be Absent from the Property

Name	*Status	Habitat	Justification for Determination of Absence
<b>Federal or State Endangered, Threatened, or Candidate Species</b>			
Bay checkerspot butterfly ( <i>Euphydryas editha bayensis</i> )	FT, Habitat Plan	Native grasslands on serpentine soils. Larval host plants are <i>Plantago erecta</i> and/or <i>Castilleja</i> spp.	<b>Absent.</b> Critical habitat for this species is located 0.9 mile to the south at Coyote Lake-Harvey Bear County Park (Unit 11) and 2.6 miles to the northwest at Anderson Lake County Park (Unit 13) (USFWS 2008). The Habitat Plan maps suitable habitat for Bay checkerspot butterflies within these critical habitat units but not on the Property (ICF International 2012). Although larval host plants were detected on the Property during the botanical surveys, they were present in low densities, and Bay checkerspot butterflies are not known to occur on the Property. Furthermore, the small patches of serpentine bunchgrass grassland habitat on the Property are too small to support a population of this species and lack the topographic heterogeneity typical of this species' occupied habitat. Therefore, Bay checkerspot butterflies and suitable habitat for this species are determined to be absent from the Property.
C-1 Swainson's hawk ( <i>Buteo swainsoni</i> )	ST	Nests in trees surrounded by extensive marshland or agricultural foraging habitat.	<b>Absent as Breeder.</b> Currently, the species is known to occur in Santa Clara County primarily as a very infrequent transient during migration. Pairs apparently nested in small numbers in the County historically, and there is an 1894 nest record from the Berryessa area in eastern San Jose (Bousman 2007c). Each year from 2013 through 2018, a pair of Swainson's hawks has nested along Coyote Creek in northern Coyote Valley approximately 9 miles northwest of the Property, providing the only County nesting record since the 1890s (Phillips et al. 2014). Although nesting Swainson's hawks may be returning to the region, no Swainson's hawk breeding territories currently overlap the Property and the species is not expected to nest within or adjacent to the Property in the foreseeable future. A Swainson's hawk was observed migrating northward over the Property during spring 2018 survey, and the species may forage on the Property in grassland areas when in transit through the County, albeit infrequently and in very low numbers.

Name	*Status	Habitat	Justification for Determination of Absence
Least Bell's vireo ( <i>Vireo bellii pusillus</i> )	FE, SE, Habitat Plan	Nests in heterogeneous riparian habitat, often dominated by cottonwoods and willows.	<b>Absent.</b> This species has not been recorded on the Property, which does not provide high-quality nesting habitat. The only breeding records in Santa Clara County are from Llagas Creek southeast of Gilroy in 1997 and the Pajaro River south of Gilroy in 1932 (Rottenborn 2007a). Otherwise, records in the County include 1–2 singing males along lower Llagas Creek in May 2001 (CNDDDB 2018), and singing males observed for only one day in June 2006 along Coyote Creek near the Coyote Creek Golf Club (H. T. Harvey & Associates 2007) and May 2016 near Gold Street and Highway 237 in Alviso (Jeffers 2016). The Habitat Plan maps potential habitat for this species as occurring on the Property only in one drainage on Coyote Highlands (ICF International 2012), but a focused habitat assessment conducted in 2018 determined that suitable nesting habitat is absent from the Property. Although the abundance and distribution of this species may increase as core populations increase, it is unlikely to be more than a rare and very locally occurring breeder along southern Santa Clara County streams (south of the Property).
San Joaquin kit fox ( <i>Vulpes macrotis mutica</i> )	FE, ST, Habitat Plan	Annual grassland or mixed shrub and grassland habitats throughout low, rolling hills and in valleys.	<b>Absent.</b> This species has not been recorded within, and is not expected to occur on the Property. The closest area of potential occurrence (based on Habitat Plan mapping) is approximately 8.6 miles southeast of the Property in the vicinity of Pacheco Creek and the uppermost reaches of the Pajaro River, where it may occur infrequently and in low numbers during dispersal.
<b>California Species of Special Concern</b>			
California horned lizard ( <i>Phrynosoma coronatum frontale</i> )	CSSC	Open habitats with sandy, loosely textured soils, such as chaparral, coastal scrub, annual grassland, and clearings in riparian woodlands with the presence of native harvester ants ( <i>Pogonomyrmex barbatus</i> ).	<b>Absent.</b> No suitable habitat with loosely textured soils is present on the Property, and there are no known records of the species from the Property or surrounding vicinity. Determined to be absent.
Northern harrier ( <i>Circus cyaneus</i> )	CSSC (nesting)	Nests in marshes and moist fields, forages over open areas.	<b>Absent as Breeder.</b> No suitable nesting habitat for this species occurs on the Property, and harriers are not known to nest on the Property vicinity. Individual harriers will forage in open areas of the Property during migration and winter. However, this species is only considered a California species of special concern when nesting, and therefore is not a sensitive wildlife species when it occurs on the Property.

Name	*Status	Habitat	Justification for Determination of Absence
Vaux's swift ( <i>Chaetura vauxi</i> )	CSSC (nesting)	Nests in snags in coastal coniferous forests or, occasionally, in chimneys; forages aerially.	<b>Absent as Breeder.</b> Vaux's swifts are not known to nest in the Morgan Hill area (Rottenborn 2007c). Individuals may occur as occasional nonbreeding visitors, primarily during migration, and forage aerially over the Property. However, this species is only considered a California species of special concern when nesting, and therefore is not a sensitive wildlife species when it occurs on the Property.
Yellow-breasted chat ( <i>Icteria virens</i> )	CSSC (Nesting)	Nests in dense stands of willow and other riparian habitat.	<b>Absent as Breeder.</b> Historically, this species likely bred more widely in Santa Clara County, but it is now rare because of the loss of suitable breeding habitat and brood parasitism by brown-headed cowbirds ( <i>Molothrus ater</i> ). There are no known breeding occurrences within or in the vicinity of the Property, which provides only marginally suitable riparian breeding habitat due to the relatively small and open (i.e., not dense) areas of mixed riparian forest and woodland vegetation. Due to the lack of dense willow habitat on the Property, as well as this species' low populations in Santa Clara County, any yellow-breasted chats that choose to breed in the region will select the highest-quality habitat, which is absent from the Property. Occasional nonbreeding visitors may forage on the Property during migration. However, this species is only considered a California species of special concern when nesting, and therefore is not a sensitive wildlife species when it occurs on the Property.
Townsend's big-eared bat ( <i>Corynorhinus townsendii</i> )	CSSC	Roosts in caves and mine tunnels, and occasionally in deep crevices in trees such as redwoods or in abandoned buildings, in a variety of habitats.	<b>Absent.</b> Individuals have been recorded recently in Santa Clara County on the United Technologies Corporation Property east of Coyote Ridge (northwest of the Property), and at Almaden-Quicksilver County Park. However, no breeding populations are known from the vicinity (including at United Technologies Corporation). Structures on the Property do not provide high-quality cave-like roosting habitat for Townsend's big-eared bats, and this species is not expected to colonize the Property in the future. Determined to be absent.

#### California Fully Protected Species

American peregrine falcon ( <i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i> )	SP	Forages in many habitats; nests on cliffs and tall bridges and buildings.	<b>Absent as Breeder.</b> Peregrine falcons occur year-round in the region, but there are no known nests in the Morgan Hill area. This species is not expected to nest on the Property due to a lack of high-quality nesting habitat (e.g., cliffs or tall buildings). Occasional individuals may occur on the Property as foragers, primarily during migration and winter.
---	----	---	---

\*Key to Status Abbreviations: Federally Endangered (FE), Federally Threatened (FT), State Endangered (SE), State Threatened (ST), California Fully Protected (SP), California Species of Special Concern (CSSC), Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan Covered Species (Habitat Plan).

# Coyote Canyon Natural Resources Management Plan & Interim Access Plan Implementation Practices

## Appendix D

Construction practices are incorporated into the implementation of the Coyote Canyon Natural Resources Management (NRM) Plan & Interim Access (IA) Plan (Project) to ensure that Project-related effects are minimized or avoided. Successful implementation of these practices would ensure that minimization of air quality, biological, noise and cultural resource impacts. These will include implementation of the Department's measures for the prevention of plant pathogen introductions on County parkland; wildfire prevention; construction site practices during construction activities to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges; standard County dust-reduction practices; standard County noise reduction practices; and the San Francisco Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) Basic Construction practices to prevent stormwater pollution and minimize potential sedimentation.

### California Department of Fish and Wildlife Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement

There are several smaller perennial and intermittent streams and drainages throughout the Property. The trail alignment identified under the Project could pass through streams and riparian habitat under the jurisdiction of the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. The trail alignment was designed to avoid streams to the maximum extent practicable to preserve natural resources and reduce future maintenance requirements. Stream crossings would consist primarily of rock fords but could include culverts or bridges depending on the steepness of stream banks or persistent stream flow.

For watercourses, a Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement would be obtained prior to construction. Compliance with conditions of the Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement and Habitat Plan would result in less than significant impacts to riparian areas.

### County Parks Wildfire Prevention Measures

The County of Santa Clara Parks & Recreation Department (Department) is an active participant in various wildfire prevention measures including the Santa Clara County Fire Department's Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP) program (<http://www.sccfd.org/santa-clara-county-community-wildfire-protection-plan>). The Department also operates under a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with CAL FIRE that requires Department staff to implement fire prevention practices (i.e., checking fire forecast conditions, monitoring weather, and having fire suppression equipment on-

hand) to reduce the chance of accidental ignition during vegetation maintenance operations. Under high fire danger conditions, all activities with a risk of wildfire initiation are halted. According to the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE) the Property is located within the State Responsibility Area (SRA) high fire hazard severity zone and falls under such SRA standards.

The Department standards and policies for wildfire prevention are listed below and will be implemented during all phases of construction of the Project as well as implementation of the Project to control potential fire hazards. Compliance with State and Local regulations, including the California Fire Code and implementation of the County's own fire risk reduction standards and practices would minimize wildfire risks at the site.

- The Property is required to comply with the Santa Clara County Parks Rangeland Management Policy.
- Smoking is prohibited in all Santa Clara County Parks.
- Shoreline fires are not allowed at Anderson Lake County Park.
- Operations staff routinely enforce all Park regulations.
- The Department implements a series of fire protection practices in its day-to-day operations such as the establishment of shaded fuel breaks along roads and trails and fuel management around developed sites and public use areas.
- Fires are only allowed in designated picnic areas or fire rings (**none are proposed for the Coyote Canyon IA Plan**) and those areas have fuel treatment plans that include shaded-fuel breaks, mowing, bare soil scraping around barbeques.
- Department Operations, Maintenance, and Natural Resource Management staff are trained in wildland fire suppression techniques.
- The County is authorized to evacuate and close Coyote Canyon in the event of threat or occurrence of wildfire.
- Temporarily closing trails when conditions become unsafe or environment resources are severely impacted. Such conditions include soil erosion, flooding, fire hazard and environmental damage in accordance with the Santa Clara County General Plan C-PR 30.

The IA Plan proposes the conversion, construction, and maintenance of single-track and double-track trails for hiking, equestrian, bicycling, and dogs-on-leash uses. Although the Project would increase the number of visitors to the site, it does not include any campsites, picnic areas, barbeque areas, or construction of new structures. Existing

structures will be monitored for structural integrity and safety concerns and may be removed if necessary.

## Prevention Measures for Plant Pathogen Introductions on County Parkland

Prevention measures of plant pathogen introductions will be incorporated where applicable within the Coyote Canyon Property. These practices encompass both protection of the residual stand from mechanical damage, and quarantine and sanitation practices. Proactive management to restore forest resilience is important. As part of the Coyote Canyon Natural Resource Management Plan & Interim Access Plan to following measures will be implemented:

- If possible, do not work in pathogen infested areas during wet, rainy, and cool times of the year and avoid working in muddy conditions.
- While grazing the Property, minimize the spread of invasive plants and pathogens through the use of quarantine periods, holding areas, clean stock water, and personnel, equipment and vehicle sanitation.
- If working in infested areas, the Project Manager shall inform all personnel of the presence of pathogen(s) and implement measures to prevent spread of disease including:
  - Route equipment away from host plants and trees, especially areas with symptoms of diseases.
  - Staging areas should be located away from both diseased and susceptible plants.
  - After working in an infested area, remove accumulations of soil, mud, and organic material from shoes, boots, vehicles and heavy equipment.
  - Disinfect boots, tools, and equipment with approved alcohol or bleach solution.
  - During vegetation management activities, all vegetated materials should remain within the work site if possible.
  - If materials are being removed from site for other purposes (i.e., firewood), the project manager should contact County Agricultural Commissions or CAL FIRE for recommendations on safe removal and transport.

## Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan

The Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan (Habitat Plan) is both a habitat and natural community conservation plan. The regional partnership is between six local partners, including Santa Clara County, Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority, Santa Clara Valley Water District, and the cities of San Jose, Gilroy, and Morgan Hill; with permits issued by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. In 2013, all local partners adopted the Habitat Plan.

The Project is considered a “covered activity” under the Habitat Plan. Potential permanent and temporary impacts to watercourses would be addressed through the Santa Clara Valley Habitat Plan (Habitat Plan). Compliance with conditions of the Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement and Habitat Plan would result in less than significant impacts to riparian areas.

The Habitat Plan is available online <https://scv-habitatagency.org/178/Santa-Clara-Valley-Habitat-Plan>

## San Francisco Bay Area Air Quality Management District Measures

Following approval of the Plan and CEQA document, it is anticipated that the proposed trails will be constructed by the County Parks Trails Crew. Trail construction would be intermittent and temporary, occurring during dry periods where possible, likely from April to October, to reduce the impacts on soil, habitat, and sensitive species. Short-term GHG emissions generated during the six-month construction period would consist primarily of heavy equipment exhaust, worker travel, and materials delivery.

Construction activities such as grading operations, construction vehicle traffic, and wind blowing over exposed earth would generate exhaust emissions and fugitive particulate matter emissions, temporarily affecting local air quality. The following measures will be implemented during all phases of construction of the Plan to control dust and exhaust at the Property:

- All exposed surfaces (e.g., parking areas, staging areas, soil piles, graded areas, and unpaved access roads) shall be watered two times per day.
- All haul trucks transporting soil, sand, or other loose material off-site shall be covered.
- All visible mud or dirt track-out onto adjacent public roads shall be swept when visible.
- All vehicle speeds on unpaved roads shall be limited to 15 miles per hour (mph).

- Idling times shall be minimized either by shutting equipment off when not in use or reducing the maximum idling time to 5 minutes (as required by the California airborne toxics control measure CCR Title 13, Section 2485). Clear signage shall be provided for construction workers at all access points.
- All construction equipment shall be maintained and properly tuned in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. All equipment shall be checked by a certified mechanic and determined to be running in proper condition prior to operation.

### San Francisco Bay Area Regional Water Quality Control Board: Clean Water Section 401 Water Quality Certification and/or Waste Discharge Requirements pursuant to the Porter- Cologne Water Quality Act

Under the Clean Water Act (CWA), an applicant for a federal license or permit to conduct any activity that may result in a discharge to waters of the United States must provide the federal agency with a Section 401 certification. The certification, made by the state in which the discharge originates, declares that the discharge will comply with applicable provisions of the act, including water quality standards. A state's water quality standards specify the designated use of a stream or lake (e.g., for water supply or recreation), pollutant limits necessary to protect the designated use (in the form of numeric or narrative criteria), and policies to ensure that existing water uses will not be degraded by pollutant discharges.

The Section 401 program is administered by the California State Water Resources Control Board and, for Santa Clara County, the San Francisco Bay Area Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board). If Plan implementation occurs in any waters of the United States, then a CWA Section 404 permit will be required from the Corps. CWA Section 404 permits require a CWA Section 401 water quality certification from the Regional Water Board.

The Regional Water Board considers all perennial, seasonal, and intermittent streams to be waters of the State, subject to Water Board jurisdiction. If work is proposed in a stream that is subject to Water Board jurisdiction, but not regulated by the Corps, then Waste Discharge Requirements, issued pursuant to the authority of the State of California's Porter-Cologne Water Quality Act, must be received from the Regional Water Board prior to Plan implementation.

## San Francisco Bay Area Regional Water Quality Control Board: General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity/National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Construction Activities

Implementation of the Plan would disturb more than one acre of land and, therefore, would require a NPDES permit. The NPDES program is a federal permit program under the Clean Water Act that is administered by the San Francisco Bay Area Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). This permit requires the installation and preservation of measures to protect water quality until the site is stabilized. The following measures will be implemented during all phases of construction of the Proposed Project to prevent stormwater pollution and minimize potential sedimentation:

- Earthmoving or other dust-producing activities shall be suspended during periods of high winds.
- All exposed or disturbed soil surfaces shall be watered at least twice daily to control dust as necessary.
- Stockpiles of soil or other materials that can be blown by the wind shall be watered or covered.
- All trucks hauling soil, sand, and other loose materials shall be covered and all trucks shall maintain at least two feet of freeboard.
- All paved access roads, parking areas, staging areas and residential streets adjacent to the construction sites shall be inspected daily and swept when sediment is visible.
- Vegetation in disturbed areas shall be replanted as quickly as possible.
- All unpaved entrances to the site shall be filled with rock to remove mud from tires prior to entering County streets.

## United States Army Corps of Engineers: Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) establishes a program to regulate the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands. Activities in waters of the United States regulated under this program include fill for development, water resource projects (such as dams and levees), infrastructure development (such as highways and airports) and mining projects. Section 404 requires a permit before dredged or fill material may be discharged into waters of the United States

Proposed activities are regulated through a permit review process. An individual permit is required for potentially significant impacts. For most discharges that will have only minimal adverse effects, a general permit may be suitable. General permits are issued on a nationwide, regional, or state basis for particular categories of activities. The general permit process eliminates individual review and allows certain activities to proceed with little or no delay, provided that the general or specific conditions for the general permit are met.

The Property may contain riparian habitat, waterways, and wetlands considered to be “waters of the United States”. Waters of the United States include traditional navigable waters, interstate waters, territorial seas, and impoundments of jurisdictional waters, as well as any tributaries to waters of the United States. The Department will consult with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers through the Section 404 process for any waters of the United States that may be impacted by the Plan.